



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, JUNE 4, 2024

The Columbia City Council will conduct a Council Meeting and Budget Public Hearing on Tuesday, June 4, 2024 at 4:00 p.m. at the Busby Street Community Center, 1735 Busby Street, Columbia, SC 29203. Members of the public may view the meeting online at www.columbiasc.gov. Please contact the City Clerk's Office at (803)545-3045 or cityclerk@columbiasc.gov if you have questions regarding this meeting.

The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor
The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr., District II ▪ The Honorable William Brennan, District III
The Honorable Aditi Bussells, At-Large ▪ The Honorable Tina N. Herbert, District I
The Honorable Peter M. Brown, District IV ▪ The Honorable Tyler D. Bailey, At-Large

Prior to entering the meeting please turn all electronic communication devices to the silent, vibrate or off position. All presenters should speak directly into the microphone for recording purposes.

CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION

ADOPTION OF AGENDA

PUBLIC INPUT

Individuals are allotted up to three minutes to address City Council about items on the agenda. Items requiring a public hearing cannot be addressed at this time.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

1. Council is asked to approve the May 14, 2024 Budget Workshop and May 21, 2024 Council Meeting Minutes.

APPROVAL AND PRESENTATION OF HONORARY STREET NAMING RESOLUTION

2. Resolution No.: R-2024-038 - Approving the Honorary Naming of East Chapel Drive "Dr. Ronald L. Rhames Way"

PRESENTATIONS

3. The Joy of Fatherhood Month Proclamation - The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, JUNE 4, 2024

4. National Homeownership Month Proclamation - The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor
5. Sergeant Major Adrian Nelson Day Proclamation - The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor
6. Quiet Zone One Project Update - Ms. Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager for Development

BUDGET PUBLIC HEARING – ORDINANCE FIRST READING

7. Ordinance No.: 2024-043 - To Raise Revenue and Adopt the Budget for the City of Columbia, South Carolina, for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2025

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS 8 THROUGH 17

8. Council is asked to approve the Purchase of Weapons, as requested by the Columbia Police Department on May 15, 2024. Award to Lawmen's Distribution, LLC, using the SC State Contract in the amount of \$187,034.68. This vendor is located in Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: Police Administrative Services - Weapons and Firearms (1012402-624500). The original budget amount is \$187,034.68.

9. Council is asked to approve a new Construction Contract for the Roof Replacement at Fire Station #16, as requested by the Support Services Division on April 16, 2024. Award to Watts & Associates Roofing, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$99,400.00. The contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date forty-five (45) days from commencement. This contractor is located in Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: General Support Services - Buildings and Fixed Equipment (1011201-659300). The original budget amount is \$162,000.00.

10. Council is asked to approve the Annual Renewal of Finance Enterprise Software Annual Subscription and Maintenance, as requested by the Budget, Program Management and Grants Office on May 6, 2024. Award to CentralSquare Technologies, LLC, in an amount not to exceed \$265,356.00. The term of the contract is from May 31, 2024 to May 30, 2025. This firm is located in Lake Mary, FL.

Funding Source: Program Management Office - Cloud Based Software Solutions (6218950-632170). The original budget amount is \$265,356.00.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, JUNE 4, 2024

11. Council is asked to approve the Purchase of a 2025 Western Star 47X Clamshell Truck for the Solid Waste Division, as requested by the Fleet Services Division on May 15, 2024. Award to National Auto Fleet Group, using the Sourcewell Cooperative Contract in the amount of \$372,015.00. This vendor is located in Watsonville, CA.

Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment - Capital (6308972-658500). The original budget amount is \$372,015.00.

12. Council is asked to approve additional funding for Liquid Standard Aluminum Sulfate Chemicals for the Canal Water Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on May 15, 2024. Award to Chemtrade Chemicals US, LLC, in an amount not to exceed \$85,936.00. The current term of the contract ends on June 30, 2024. This vendor is located in Parsippany, NJ.

Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800). The original budget amount is \$544,684.00. The budget amount for this increase is \$85,936.00. The total revised budget amount is \$630,620.00.

13. Council is asked to approve additional funding for Chlorine Chemicals for the Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on May 6, 2024. Award to JCI Jones Chemicals, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$133,200.00. The current term of the contract ends on June 30, 2024. This vendor is located in Sarasota, FL.

Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800). The original budget amount is \$555,000.00. The budget amount for this increase is \$133,200.00. The total revised budget amount is \$688,200.00.

14. Council is asked to approve Change Order #1 for Project SS7331; Upper Kinley Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements, as requested by Columbia Water on May 13, 2024. Award to LAD Construction, LLC, in the amount of \$827,428.00. The current term of the contract ends on September 19, 2024 and this change order extends the contract base period to April 10, 2025. This contractor is located in Swansea, SC.

Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects - Upper Kinley Creek Improvements Phase 1 - Capital Project Costs (5529999-SS733101-658650). The original budget amount is \$5,258,895.40. The budget amount for this increase is \$827,428.00. The total revised budget amount is \$6,086,323.40.

This is a Columbia Disadvantaged Business Enterprise program project with a 6.5% CDBE goal. With the approval of this change order, the CDBE participation will be 5.47% of the overall CDBE goal. This contract has been reviewed by the Office of Business Opportunities and deemed in compliance with the CDBE program. LAD Construction, LLC is the prime contractor and will provide gravity sewer line installation services at 90.42% (\$748,128.00) of the change order amount.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, JUNE 4, 2024

The following subcontractors/suppliers will provide additional services/supplies:

Chao & Associates, Inc., a Minority Business Enterprise and a CDBE located in Columbia, SC, will provide construction staking and as-built services at 0.60% (\$5,000.00) of the change order amount.

Herndon Inc., a Minority Business Enterprise and a DBE located in Lugoff, SC, will provide grassing and erosion control services at 0.42% (\$3,500.00) of the change order amount.

L.A. Barrier & Son, Inc., a Minority Business Enterprise (W) and a CDBE located in Lexington, SC, will provide trucking and stone delivery services at 0.27% (\$2,200.00) of the change order amount.

Ferguson Waterworks, located in Elgin, SC, will provide sewer line materials at 3.11% (\$25,700.00) of the change order amount.

Tindall Corporation, located in Spartanburg, SC, will provide sewer structures at 1.12% (\$9,300.00) of the change order amount.

Bore Company, LLC, located in Dawsonville, Georgia, will provide jack and bore services at 2.61% (\$21,600.00) of the change order amount.

Godwin/Xylem, located in Summerville, SC, will provide bypass piping at 1.45% (\$12,000.00) of the change order amount.

15. Ordinance No.: 2024-042 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Columbia and Brittany Jackson for the sale of property located at 5208 Randall Avenue, Richland County TMS #11701-06-05

First reading approval was given on May 21, 2024.

16. ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT for 103.07 acres B/S Circleview Road and 21.90 acres W/S Circleview Road; TMS# 09203-01-01 and 09203-01-24, and 07415-02-02

Ordinance No.: 2024-027 - Annexing into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, 103.07 acres B/S Circleview Road and 21.90 acres W/S Circleview Road; TMS# 09203-01-01 and 09203-01-24, and 07415-02-02 and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

Council District: 1

Proposal: Request to annex the property, assign land use classifications of Urban Core Residential Small Lot (UCR-1) and Transitional/Sensitive Lands (T/S), and assign zoning of Residential Single Family Small Lot District (RSF-3); portions within the Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP) and the Floodway Overlay District (OV-FW), for a pending annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned AG and R4 by Richland County.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, JUNE 4, 2024

Applicant: Contender Property Holdings, LLC; Jacob Epstein; BGNI Investments, LLC; and DMH Equities, LLC; City of Columbia

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 11/9/2023; Approval (7-0)

First reading approval was given on May 21, 2024.

17. ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT for 4012 Farrow Road, TMS# 11606-05-27

Ordinance No.: 2024-036 - Annexing 4012 Farrow Road, TMS# 11606-05-27 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

Council District: 2

Request to annex the property, assign land use classification of Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center (UCAC-1) and assign zoning of Neighborhood Activity Center/Corridor District (NAC) for a pending annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned General Commercial (GC) by Richland County.

Applicant: Capitol City Lodge #47, Prince Hall, Free and Accepted Mason

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 4/11/2024; Approval (7-0)

First reading approval was given on May 21, 2024.

CONSIDERATION OF BIDS, CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS

18. Council is asked to approve a new Construction Contract for Project SS7560; Lower Crane Creek Equalization Storage Facility, as requested by Columbia Water on December 21, 2023. Award to Ruby-Collins, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$69,192,614.40, which includes contingency. The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date seven hundred thirty (730) days from commencement. This contractor is located in Smyrna, GA.

Funding Source: South Carolina Department of Commerce Grant in the amount of \$25,108,181.25; South Carolina Infrastructure Improvement Grant in the amount of \$10,000,000.00; and Water and Sewer Capital Projects (5529999-SS756001-658650) in the amount of \$34,084,433.15.

Ruby Collins, Inc. is the prime contractor and will provide sewer construction services at 77.44% (\$51,027,041.00) of the total contract amount.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, JUNE 4, 2024

The following subcontractors/suppliers will provide additional services/supplies:

Gregory Electric Co., Inc., located in Columbia, SC, will provide electrical services at 4.58% (\$3,020,503.00) of the total contract amount.

Exceletech Coatings & Applications, located in Clermont, FL, will provide coatings at 1.30% (\$854,670.00) of the total contract amount.

Lindler's Construction, LLC, a Minority Business Enterprise (W) located in Newberry, SC, will provide hauling services at 4.93% (\$3,248,823.00) of the total contract amount.

Precon Corporation, located in Newberry, FL, will provide a pre-stressed tank at 10.42% (\$6,867,500.00) of the total contract amount.

CITI, Inc., located in Charlotte, NC, will provide Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) services at 0.67% (\$443,834.00) of the total contract amount.

Engineered Systems, Inc., located in Duncan, SC, will provide a bridge crane at 0.66% (\$435,357.00) of the total contract amount.

ORDINANCES - FIRST READING

19. Ordinance No.: 2024-040 - Consenting to the Inclusion of Property in a Multi-County Industrial/Business Park (Silver Hills Huger, LLC, formerly referred to as Project Silver Hills, Richland County TMS #08912-13-02)

Endorsed by the Economic Development and Infrastructure Committee on February 20, 2024.

20. Ordinance No.: 2024-041 - Granting an encroachment to Richard Ladson for the use of the right of way area of the 700 block of Abelia Road for the installation and maintenance of a reinforced concrete bollard adjacent to 3827 Devine Street, Richland County TMS# 13808-10-11

21. Ordinance No.: 2024-048 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 22, Streets, Sidewalks and Other Public Places, Article III, Obstructions, Sec. 22-71, Prohibited; removal, Adding Sec. 22-75, Signs in the Right-of-Way, Sec. 22-76, Signage Removal, Sec. 22-77, Appeals and Amending Article IV, Banners Over Streets and Right-of-Way, Sec. 22-108, Application for Approval and Sec. 22-109, Administration and enforcement; appeals; exceptions

Endorsed by the Public Safety Committee on May 21, 2024.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, JUNE 4, 2024

RESOLUTIONS

- 22. Resolution No.: R-2024-036 - Approval for Release and Abandonment of a Portion of Existing City of Columbia Sanitary Sewer Main Easements for Pointe Grand Columbia Apartments (25 Technology Circle); Richland County TMS#17200-02-11 & TMS#17200-02-30; CF#355-40
- 23. Resolution No.: R-2024-037 - Approval for Release and Abandonment of a Portion of Existing City of Columbia Water Main Easement for Pointe Grand Columbia Apartments (25 Technology Circle); Richland County TMS#17200-02-10 & 30; CF#355-40

EVENT RESOLUTION

- 24. Resolution No.: R-2024-026 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only within the 2700 block of Devine Street between Woodrow Street and Maple Street at Craft and Draft's 10th Anniversary on Saturday, July 13, 2024, with a rain contingency date of Saturday, July 20, 2024

APPOINTMENTS

- 25. Design Development Review Commission
- 26. Minority Business Advisory Council
- 27. Planning Commission
- 28. Richland Lexington Airport Commission

CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE REPORTS, REFERRALS, AND NEW BUSINESS

PUBLIC INPUT

Individuals are allotted up to three minutes to address City Council. Items requiring a public hearing cannot be addressed at this time.

ADJOURNMENT



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Hammond, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the May 14, 2024 Budget Workshop and May 21, 2024 Council Meeting Minutes.

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** MN_05142024_BWS (PDF)
- **#b:** MN_05212024 (DOCX)



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL BUDGET WORKSHOP MINUTES TUESDAY, MAY 14, 2024

The Columbia City Council conducted a Budget Workshop on Tuesday, May 14, 2024 at the Busby Street Community Center, 1735 Busby Street, Columbia, South Carolina. The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor called the meeting to order at 3:12 p.m. and the following members of Council were present: The Honorable William Brennan, Mayor Pro-Tem, The Honorable Aditi Bussells, The Honorable Tina N. Herbert, The Honorable Peter M. Brown, and The Honorable Tyler D. Bailey. The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr. was absent. Also present were Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager and Ms. Erika D. Moore Hammond, City Clerk. This meeting was advertised in accordance with the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act.

INVOCATION

The Honorable Peter M. Brown offered the invocation.

City Council extended birthday wishes to City Manager Teresa Wilson.

CITY COUNCIL DISCUSSION

1. Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Water and Sewer Operating Fund and Capital Improvement Program - Ms. Missy Caughman, Budget, Program Management & Grants Director

Ms. Missy Caughman, Budget, Program Management & Grants Director said today we will be focusing primarily on the enterprise funds, which include the water fund, sewer fund and the stormwater fund. The discussion includes both the operating and capital budgets, general fund revisions, and the budget calendar. The total budget for the water and sewer fund was set at \$202 million, with revenues mainly from water and sewer sales. This represents a 1% increase over the current year, amounting to a \$2.5 million rise. Water sales were projected at \$125 million and sewer sales at \$70 million, reflecting a 5% rate increase as discussed with City Council the previous year. This rate increase is part of a planned five-year adjustment. There was a 1% growth in revenue due to lower-than-expected water consumption.

Mr. Clint Shealy, P.E., Assistant City Manager for Columbia Water explained that a portion of the reduced revenue stems from having a wet spring and overall lower irrigation demands, which were not initially accounted for in the rate model. Some of the large customers had not met their anticipated water usage and this impacted revenue projections. We had a good year with interest earnings. The discrepancies with these major users have led to a conservative adjustment in the rate model. Despite the lower-than-expected usage, the city has seen steady growth in the system. Meter sales indicate about a 1.5% to 2% system growth, which was modeled conservatively at 1%. We have also been conservative with our projections for Scout Motors. We hope to model more accurately going forward. We are still able to fund the \$93 million capital improvement program and debt service without having to adjust our programmatic approach.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL BUDGET WORKSHOP MINUTES TUESDAY, MAY 14, 2024

Ms. Missy Caughman, Budget, Program Management & Grants Director continued to review the water and sewer fund expenditures. The departmental budgets makeup \$119 million of the budget. The largest costs in the operating budget are for chemicals and electricity.

There was discussion about upcoming projects that will help to reduce the cost of electricity and how to utilize those savings to fund projects such as heat mapping.

Mr. Clint Shealy, P.E., Assistant City Manager for Columbia Water said as part of the grant for the Solar Farm, we committed 15% of the financial benefit to our customer assistance program.

Ms. Missy Caughman, Budget, Program Management & Grants Director said debt service is \$53.2 million; transfers-out total \$25 million; and the internal service fund is \$956,000.

2. Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Storm Water Operating Fund and Capital Improvement Program -
Ms. Missy Caughman, Budget, Program Management & Grants Director

Ms. Missy Caughman, Budget, Program Management & Grants Director said the storm water service charge is the sole source of revenue for the Stormwater Fund. The budget is \$19.1 million and reflects a 5% increase for the fifth and final year. Expenditures include the departmental operating budgets; a \$700,000 increase for the Public Works Department to fund another street sweeper and a position for the median program; \$2.4 million for debt service; a higher reserve to fund future projects; \$4 million towards this year's capital improvement program; and a transfer to the general fund for indirect costs. The combined water and sewer capital improvement program is budgeted at \$93 million and storm water is budgeted at \$4 million.

There was discussion about the Crane Creek Project and how to better explain system capacity.

Ms. Missy Caughman, Budget, Program Management & Grants Director continued to explain that the storm water utility is only within city limits.

Mr. Clint Shealy, P.E., Assistant City Manager for Columbia Water highlighted the following projects: Rosewood Area Water System Improvements, Cottontown, North Trenholm Road Water Main Upgrade, and filter work at treatment plants. No funding has been included for PFAS treatment at this time. There are a couple of conveyance projects and a storage project to accelerate growth in northeast Columbia. In June, you will see the Crane Creek Project at \$69 million. Other projects include East Rocky Branch, the Solar Farm, and rehabilitation work in Olympia.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL BUDGET WORKSHOP MINUTES TUESDAY, MAY 14, 2024

Ms. Dana Higgins, Engineering Director said we had multiple reviews of projects throughout Rocky Branch. We consolidated the projects in two areas: Saluda Bypass with Maxcy Gregg Park Detention and the Whaley and Main Street Upgrades. For the storm water capital improvement program, we also have a project for Belvedere, Smith Branch, and Louisa Street. Ongoing projects include Shandon, Queen Street, Yorkshire, Granby, and Penn Branch.

There was discussion about the timeline for the Rocky Branch Project and working with the consultants to determine if there are alternatives that may help start components of the project sooner than anticipated.

There was consensus to defer approval of the contract for the Rocky Branch project.

Mr. Clint Shealy, P.E., Assistant City Manager for Columbia Water presented the newly formatted Columbia Water Update – May Edition. He reviewed the budget versus City Council’s approval of capital improvement projects and the capital improvement program delivery history versus Council approved values. This will be available on the public dashboard.

Ms. Tiffany Latimer, Customer Services Director explained that when fully staffed the department has 23 customer service representatives. There are currently seven vacancies after four employees began working on yesterday.

There was a discussion related to call wait times due to issues with staffing and the billing cycle; improved follow-up and communication with customers; additional self-service options; and hosting the City of Columbia career fair more often.

Dr. Tiniece Jarvis, Human Resources Director reported that 1,200 people registered for the recent career fair and over 700 individuals met with 20 participating departments.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said we are saddened by the loss of Amber Patton. Clint and Tiffany have created a family environment and I appreciate the way they have cared for the team.

3. Fiscal Year 2024/2025 Revised General Fund Budget - Ms. Missy Caughman, Budget, Program Management & Grants Director

Ms. Missy Caughman, Budget, Program Management & Grants Director said we will wrap up with the general fund revised budget. We adjusted property tax estimates based on growth. We increased the general fund budget by \$1.4 million. We applied \$500,000 to our budgeted reserve and \$900,000 towards capital projects that will be considered at a later time. We will publish the budget on Monday. The public hearing and first reading are scheduled for June 4, 2024. Next



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL BUDGET WORKSHOP MINUTES TUESDAY, MAY 14, 2024

week, we will discuss the parking fund and special revenues. The Songwriter Series and Three Rivers Music Festival are going through the committee process. The Convention Center will present next week.

There was consensus to bring the line-item organizations in next week, as well.

Ms. Missy Caughman, Budget, Program Management & Grants Director said we are providing additional information related additions or increases in the general fund budget. There is a list of items that were deferred or pending. There is also list of requested positions and department overviews highlighting prior year accomplishments as well as budget priorities.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said it is important for you all to see the depth of what departments put together. You will see the things that impact operations and how they tie into engagement, our built infrastructure, and keeping the city safe. Many of the deferred or pending items may be one-time allocations. We can use fund balance and reserves for some of that.

There was a request to allocate additional funds for Love My Block subject to neighborhoods being involved with the Columbia Council of Neighborhoods and allocating a grant to the Columbia Council of Neighborhoods to help us disseminate information.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said we held steady with positions. Additional positions were requested but I am not ready to move forward. There are others of note that are not listed. We want to work more with Parking Services so they can be the true ambassadors that they should be. Parking Services now reports to Assistant City Manager Simons. We have a new building maintenance engineer and a new executive media relations and communications manager that will be attached to Mayor Rickenmann and City Council. We are maintaining position management.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 4:43 p.m.

Respectfully submitted:

Erika D. Moore Hammond, CMC
City Clerk



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2024

CALL TO ORDER

The Columbia City Council conducted a meeting on Tuesday, May 21, 2024 at the Busby Street Community Center, 1735 Busby Street, Columbia, SC 29203. The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor called the meeting to order at 4:04 p.m. and the following Council members were present: The Honorable Will Brennan, Mayor Pro-Tem, The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr., The Honorable Aditi Bussells, The Honorable Tina N. Herbert, The Honorable Peter M. Brown, and The Honorable Tyler D. Bailey, Jr. Also present were Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager and Ms. Erika D. Moore Hammond, City Clerk. This meeting was advertised in accordance with the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act. The minutes are numbered to reflect the order of the meeting.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION

The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr. offered the invocation. He took a moment of personal privilege to thank everyone for their support during his absence.

ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

Upon a motion made by Mr. Brennan and seconded by Ms. Herbert, Council voted unanimously to adopt the agenda subject to the following amendments: withdraw **Item 16** from the Consent Agenda (*Contract for Project SD8503-02; Rocky Branch Saluda Bypass and Whaley and Main Improvements*); approve **Consent Agenda Items 5 through 15, 17 and 18**; and defer **Item 28** (*Fiscal Year 2024/2025 Special Revenue Allocations*).

PUBLIC INPUT RELATED TO ITEMS ON THE AGENDA

Mr. Eugene Speed, of Northminister Presbyterian Church spoke in reference to **Item 29** – the City's policy related to the collection of yard debris and trash (or garbage). He expressed concerns with not being able to get a Solid Waste account with the City if you already have a commercial dumpster service.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

1. Council is asked to approve the May 7, 2024 Budget Workshop and Council Meeting Minutes. - *Approved*



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2024

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Dr. Bussells, Council voted unanimously to approve the May 7, 2024 Budget Workshop and Council Meeting Minutes.

PRESENTATIONS

2. National Public Works Week Proclamation - The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor

Mayor Rickenmann recognized the staff of the Public Works Department. He said we are lucky to have such a dynamic staff. It has built a history of working with our residents, businesses, and City Council to make sure that we provide the best service. We can count on our Public Works folks always being there and making a difference.

Mayor Rickenmann and the members of City Council proclaimed May 19 – 25, 2024 as National Public Works Week in the City of Columbia.

Mr. Robert Anderson, Director of Public Works announced the 2024 theme of Public Works Week as Advancing the Quality of Life for All. The South Carolina American Public Works Summer Show will be at the Convention Center on June 11-14, 2024. He highlighted the different divisions within the Public Works Department.

Ms. Brittany Martin, Animal Services Division said what I love most about my job is not only do I get to help animals, but I get to help the underserved animals in our community. We work hard to educate and support our community through their pet ownership.

Ms. Alyssa Bedenbaugh, Forestry and Beautification Division said the one thing I love most about my job is beautifying the city. I love going to an area that may not be the best but then being able to go back and see our completed work.

Mr. Ernest Bethea, Jr., Solid Waste Division said what I like about my job is seeing the kids greet me as I ride down the road and also working with my coworkers. I enjoy helping out whenever and wherever I am needed.

Mr. Fred Taylor, Street Division said one thing I enjoy about coming to work is receiving my assignment from the supervisors. I like doing my job at its best and seeing the project completed.

Mr. Shane Cox, Traffic and Engineering Division said what I like most about my job is that we have a visible and often immediate impact on improving traffic in the city. Whether we upgrade a pedestrian crossing, repair traffic signals, or adjust the signal timing, the improvements we make are readily apparent.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2024

Councilman McDowell thanked Mr. Anderson. He said I along with my colleagues have had the opportunity to call Robert to ask him to see if we could get something done in a specific area. Without hesitation, you got it done.

3. Recognition of Lieutenant Fred Bryant - Mr. William "Skip" Holbrook, Police Chief / Columbia Police Department

Police Chief Holbrook said on May 9, 2024, Lieutenant Bryant graduated from the University of Louisville Southern Police Institute Administrative Officers Course. Lieutenant Bryant was a member of the 151st session, which comprised of 42 officers who represented various ranks including chiefs from 38 different states. This course prepares officers for leadership roles within their agencies and is designed to develop informed, practically sound, and technically proficient law enforcement managers.

4. Introduction of the ColaEats Collaborative - Ms. Ashley Page Bookhart, Columbia Food Policy Committee

Ms. Shana Catoe, Chair of Columbia Food Policy Committee said ColaEats is an initiative that was formed by Mr. J.T McLawhorn with the Columbia Urban League. We worked together and ColaEats is going to fund 1,500 students from Richland District 1, Richland District 2, and Lexington-Richland District 5 at an amount of \$120 each, so families can have a little extra money to feed them during the summer months. To date, we have about \$20,000. The kids will receive a gift card from Food Lion and it will have restrictions on tobacco and alcohol sales.

Ms. Ashley Page Bookhart, Columbia Food Policy Committee said No Kid Hungry is mentioned as a partner, which is a national organization. It is a campaign under Share Our Strength. We are meeting with them in two weeks and they are going to help us tell our story nationwide.

Councilor Herbert said I saw Ashley at Food Truck Friday and I told her the importance of letting us know what the committee is doing and telling our story.

Councilor Bailey asked when do you plan on distributing the cards.

Ms. Shana Catoe, Chair of Columbia Food Policy Committee said the cards will be in the students hands before they go home for summer break.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2024**

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS 5 THROUGH 18

Upon a single motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Dr. Bussells, Council voted unanimously to approve the **Consent Agenda Items 5 through 15, 17 and 18.**

5. Council is asked to approve a new Professional Services Contract for the Columbia Historic Black Business District Juneteenth Premiere, as requested by the Office of Business Opportunities on May 6, 2024. Award to Dapper & Distinguished Gentlemen in the amount not to exceed \$167,200.00. The term of the contract is May 22, 2024 through July 31, 2024. This firm is located in Columbia, SC - *Approved*

Funding Source: Tourism and Development

6. Council is asked to approve a new Professional Services Contract for Business Licensing Software Management, as requested by the Finance Department on November 3, 2023. Award to HdL Companies, in an amount not to exceed \$135,943.00. The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of a Notice to Proceed with an end date three years from commencement and the option to renew for two additional one-year periods. This firm is located in Brea, CA. – *Approved*

Funding Source: Business Licenses - Cloud Based Software Solutions (1011403-63170). The original budget amount is \$135,943.00.

7. Council is asked to approve funding for Citywide Multifunctional Copier Device Services, as requested by the Information Technology Department on April 17, 2024. Award to Ricoh USA, Inc., using the SC State Contract in an amount not to exceed \$369,143.56 for year two of the five-year contract term. This company is located in Columbia, SC. – *Approved*

Funding Source: Copying – Copier and Supplies (6208951–627200). The original budget amount is \$369,143.56.

8. Council is asked to approve the Purchase of a Pierce Enforcer Rescue Truck for the Columbia Fire Department, as requested by the Fleet Services Division on April 29, 2024. Award to Spartan Fire & Emergency Apparatus, using the HGAC Cooperative Contract in an amount not to exceed \$1,402,593.00. This vendor is located in Roebuck, SC. – *Approved*

Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Auto, Truck Heavy Equipment-Capital (6308972-658500). The original budget amount is \$1,402,593.00.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2024**

9. Council is asked to approve a new Professional Services Contract for Project SC117006; Design Services for the Beltline Boulevard Community Enhancement Project, as requested by the Parks and Recreation Department on July 17, 2023. Award to CPL Architecture Engineering Planning, in an amount not to exceed \$970,675.00. The initial term of the contract will take effect upon the issuance of a Notice to Proceed with an end date eighteen months from commencement and the option to renew for two additional one-year periods. This firm is located in Charlotte, NC. - *Approved*

Funding Source: State of Grant Control - Beltline Boulevard Community Enhancement - Capital Project Costs (2209999-SC117006-658650). The original budget amount is \$1,052,475.00.

CPL Architecture Engineering Planning is the prime and will be providing schematic design, design development, construction documentation, and construction administration services at 46.43% (\$450,700.00) of the total contract amount.

The following subconsultants will be providing additional services:

Weston and Sampson, located in Columbia, SC, will provide civil engineering and landscape architecture services at 36.69% (\$356,125.00) of the total contract amount.

S&ME, Inc., located in Raleigh, NC, will provide geotechnical services at 3.09% (\$30,000.00) of the total contract amount.

Palacio Collaborative, a Minority Business Enterprise, located in Atlanta, GA, will provide cost estimation services at 3.22% (\$31,200.00) of the total contract amount.

MMSA, a Minority Business Enterprise, located in Greenville, SC, will be providing structural engineering services at 5.15% (\$50,000.00) of the total contract amount.

Beehyve L3C, a Minority Business Enterprise, located in West Columbia, SC, will be providing community engagement services at 1.57% (\$15,250.00) of the total contract amount.

Survey One, LLC, located in Lexington, SC, will provide survey services at 3.85% (\$37,400.00) of the total contract amount.

10. Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #1 for Pumps and Maintenance for the West Columbia Lift Station, as requested by Columbia Water on April 18, 2024. Award to Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$110,000.00. The current term of the contract ends on June 30, 2024. This vendor is located in Charlotte, NC. – *Approved*

Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Machinery and Equipment-Capital (5516208-658300). The current budget amount is \$135,000.00. The budget amount for this amendment is \$110,000.00. The total revised budget amount is \$245,000.00.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2024**

11. Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #2 for SS7619; Construction Administration and Observation Services for Annual Pipe Rehabilitation, as requested by Columbia Water on April 26, 2024. Award to Weston and Sampson, in an amount not to exceed \$83,400.00. The current term of the contract ends on June 30, 2024. This firm is located in Columbia, SC. – *Approved*

Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects - Annual Pipe Rehabilitation - Capital Project Costs (5529999-SS761901-658650). The current budget amount is \$360,438.00. The budget amount for this amendment is \$83,400.00. The total revised budget amount is \$443,838.00.

This is a Mentor Protégé Program project. Weston and Sampson is the mentor and will provide additional consultant services at 100.00% (\$83,400.00) of the amendment amount. CES Group Engineers, LLP, a Minority Business Enterprise (W) of Columbia, SC, is the protégé and the overall protégé participation for this project is 23.43%.

12. Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #7 for Instrumentation and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) System Maintenance, as requested by Columbia Water on April 24, 2024. Award to CITI, LLC, in an amount not to exceed \$90,000.00. The current term of the contract ends on June 30, 2024. This firm is located in Charlotte, NC. – *Approved*

Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Maintenance and Service Contract (5516208-638200). The current budget amount is \$312,725.00. The budget amount for this amendment is \$90,000.00. The total revised budget amount is \$402,725.00.

13. Council is asked to approve Project WM4715; Pay Difference to up-size water mains at I-20 and Percival Road for Spears Creek Quadrant Off-Site Water Main Project, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to Malamute Heavy Construction in the amount of \$100,825.00. This firm is located in Elgin, SC. – *Approved*

Funding Source: Fiscal Year 2023/2024 CIP WM4715-Spears Creek Quadrant Off-Site Water Main. The original budget amount is \$100,825.00.

14. Council is asked to approve a Memorandum of Agreement for In-Contract Utility Relocation SCDOT Project No. P027709; City of Columbia Water Line Relocation due to Construction and Improvements of Sidewalk Installation along Bluff Road(S-40-48) from Windy Drive (S-2644) to Carswell Drive (Richland County), as requested by Columbia Water. Award to SCDOT in the amount of \$508,606.82. – *Approved*

Funding Source: Water Improvement Fund – Utility Conflicts FY 23/24 CIP (WM225522 Utility Conflicts Annual & SS756101 Sewer Utility Relocation). The original budget amount is \$508,606.82.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2024**

15. Council is asked to approve a Memorandum of Agreement for In-Contract Utility Relocation SCDOT Project No. P027198; City of Columbia Water Line Relocation due to Construction and Improvements of Sidewalk Installation along Patterson Road and Caroline Road in Richland County, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to SCDOT in the amount of \$568,649.57 – *Approved*

Funding Source: Water Improvement Fund – Utility Conflicts FY 21/22 CIP (WM225522 Utility Conflicts Annual & SS756101 Sewer Utility Relocation). The original budget amount is \$568,649.57.

16. Council is asked to approve a new Professional Services Contract for Project SD8503-02; Rocky Branch Saluda Bypass and Whaley and Main Improvements, as requested by Columbia Water on April 24, 2024. Award to ESP Associates, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$6,750,000.00. The initial term of the agreement will take effect upon issuance of a Notice to Proceed with an end date six years from commencement and the option to renew for two additional one-year periods. This firm is located in Columbia, SC. – *Withdrawn*

Funding Source: Stormwater Improvement Capital Project Control - Rocky Branch Bypass - Capital Project Costs (5549999-SD850302-658650). The original budget amount is \$6,750,000.00.

This is a Mentor Protégé Program project. ESP Associates, Inc., is the mentor and will be providing design document, supporting models, reporting, and technical and administrative services at 75.20% (\$5,075,829.00) of the total contract amount.

Hybrid Engineering, Inc., located in Columbia, SC, is the protégé and will provide project administration, construction administration, structural design, permitting assistance and project close out services at 22.33% (\$1,507,171.00) of the total contract amount.

The following subconsultant will provide additional services:

WSP USA Environment and Infrastructure, Inc., located in West Columbia, SC, will provide environmental assessment and environmental permitting services at 2.47% (\$167,000.00) of the total contract amount.

17. Ordinance No.: 2024-024 - Granting an encroachment to Silver Hills Development, Inc., for the use of the right of way areas of the 1200 block of Huger Street and the 400 block of Washington Street for the installation and maintenance of sidewalks, on-street parking spaces, landscaping and irrigation adjacent to 418 Washington Street, Richland County TMS# 08912-13-02 – *Approved on second reading.*

First reading approval was given on May 7, 2024.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2024**

18. Ordinance No.: 2024-033 - Amending Ordinance 2024-006 granting an encroachment to State Capitol Hotel, LLC, for use of the right of way areas of the 1200 block of Main Street and the 1200 block of Gervais Street for the installation and maintenance of a ramp and stairs and the replacement of current railings adjacent to 1200 Main Street, TMS# 09013-07-08 – *Approved on second reading.*

First reading approval was given on May 7, 2024.

RESOLUTIONS

19. Resolution No.: R-2024-029 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a License Agreement between the City of Columbia and T-Mobile Northeast, LLC for use of the Columbia Water Horrell Hill Elevated Water Storage Tank Site – *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Dr. Bussells, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2024-029 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a License Agreement between the City of Columbia and T-Mobile Northeast, LLC for use of the Columbia Water Horrell Hill Elevated Water Storage Tank Site.

20. Resolution No.: R-2024-027 - Annexing Circleview Road, Richland County TMS #09203-01-24 - *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Dr. Bussells, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2024-027 - Annexing Circleview Road, Richland County TMS #09203-01-24.

PUBLIC HEARING & FIRST READING FOR ZONING / PLANNING MATTERS

Council opened the public hearing at 4:45 p.m.

21. ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT for 103.07 acres B/S Circleview Road and 21.90 acres W/S Circleview Road; TMS# 09203-01-01 and 09203-01-24, and 07415-02-02 – *Approved on first reading.*

Ordinance No.: 2024-027 - Annexing into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, 103.07 acres B/S Circleview Road and 21.90 acres W/S Circleview Road; TMS# 09203-01-01 and 09203-01-24, and 07415-02-02 and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map – Approved on first reading.

Council District: 1



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2024

Proposal: Request to annex the property, assign land use classifications of Urban Core Residential Small Lot (UCR-1) and Transitional/Sensitive Lands (T/S), and assign zoning of Residential Single Family Small Lot District (RSF-3); portions within the Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP) and the Floodway Overlay District (OV-FW), for a pending annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned AG and R4 by Richland County.

Applicant: Contender Property Holdings, LLC; Jacob Epstein; BGNI Investments, LLC; and DMH Equities, LLC; City of Columbia

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 11/9/2023; Approval (7-0)

Upon a motion made by Ms. Herbert and seconded by Mr. Bailey, Council voted unanimously to give first reading approval to the Annexation, Future Land Use Map Amendment, and Zoning Map Amendment for 103.07 acres B/S Circlevue Road and 21.90 acres W/S Circlevue Road; TMS# 09203-01-01 and 09203-01-24, and 07415-02-02 **and** Ordinance No.: 2024-027 - Annexing into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, 103.07 acres B/S Circlevue Road and 21.90 acres W/S Circlevue Road; TMS# 09203-01-01 and 09203-01-24, and 07415-02-02 and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map.

22. ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT for 4012 Farrow Road, TMS# 11606-05-27 – *Approved on first reading.*

Ordinance No.: 2024-036 - Annexing 4012 Farrow Road, TMS# 11606-05-27 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map – Approved on first reading.

Council District: 2

Request to annex the property, assign land use classification of Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center (UCAC-1) and assign zoning of Neighborhood Activity Center/Corridor District (NAC) for a pending annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned General Commercial (GC) by Richland County.

Applicant: Capitol City Lodge #47, Prince Hall, Free and Accepted Mason

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 4/11/2024; Approval (7-0)



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2024

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Dr. Bussells, Council voted unanimously to give first reading approval to the Annexation, Future Land Use Map Amendment, and Zoning Map Amendment for 4012 Farrow Road, TMS# 11606-05-27 **and** Ordinance No.: 2024-036 - Annexing 4012 Farrow Road, TMS# 11606-05-27 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map.

23. AMENDMENT TO THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE to Amend modification of height in the OV-ID (Innovista Design Overlay) – *Approved on first reading.*

Ordinance No.: 2024-038 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17 (Unified Ordinance), Article 3: Zoning Districts, Sec. 17-3.7, Overlay Districts, (g) OV-ID: Innovista Design Overlay District – Approved on first reading.

Proposal: Amendment to the Unified Development Ordinance, Chapter 17, Article 3: Innovista Design Overlay District (OV-ID) to remove the modification of permitted height in the OV-ID for buildings within 300 feet of an OV- HP (Historic Preservation) District.

Applicant: Mayor Daniel J. Rickenmann

Staff Recommendation: Council Member Sponsored

PC Recommendation: 4/11/24; Approval (7-0)

Ms. Krista Hampton, Director of Planning and Development Services said the Innovista Overlay District is a design review district that lays on top of a base zoning district. Overlay districts are used to implement regulations such as restricting height design overlays. In this case, it does both. The Innovista Overlay District is a base zoning district of mixed commercial, which has unlimited height. The previous district prior to the rezoning also had unlimited height. As part of the Innovista District, there were restrictions on parcels located within 300 feet of a historic district. In this case, that would be the West Gervais Street Historic District. The proposal does not impact any other parcels outside of the Innovista District or any other parcels that are not within 300 feet or an historic district. Any part of the Innovista District that is located within 300 feet of a residential zoned district will still have the 75 feet height requirement. Along the Gervais Street corridor all the way up to Huger Street is an additional overlay district that is a height overlay district that restricts height to 80 feet. That was accomplished as a part of the West Gervais Street planning process. Properties outside of this area have always had unlimited height, such as the Tru Hotel.

Mayor Rickenmann said the Convention Center needs a full service hotel attached to it. Why shouldn't we use property that we already own? We have the opportunity to add ballroom space to the bottom of it as well, which would give us more room in the Convention Center to get the



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2024

quality conventions. As you know some of these parcels already have long-term buildings and apartment complexes on them, they're not changing.

Mr. Bart Walrath of 1324 Pulaski Street spoke in representation of the Vista Neighborhood Association. He expressed concerns about the momentum of the project. We haven't had time to digest the impact of reducing the height restriction around all the parcels.

Councilor Brennan said procedurally this is the first reading and it comes back to us for a second reading. Let's do some work sessions with any interested parties after this first reading. The second meeting doesn't have to be in two weeks. It can be longer until everybody's on the same page for what the intended needs are.

Mayor Rickenmann said let's make sure to include the Vista property owners as well. I want to be clear that we're going to have discussions. We may not agree, so don't make it contingent upon that.

Upon a motion made by Mr. Brown and seconded by Ms. Herbert, Council voted unanimously to give first reading approval to Ordinance No: 2024-038 -Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17 (Unified Ordinance), Article 3: Zoning Districts, Sec. 17-3.7, Overlay Districts, (g) OV-ID: Innovista Design Overlay District. Second reading consideration is deferred until a meeting is held with the Vista Neighborhood Association, The Vista Guild, and the Vista property owners.

Council closed the public hearing at 4:56 p.m.

ORDINANCE - FIRST READING

24. Ordinance No.: 2024-042 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Columbia and Brittany Jackson for the sale of property located at 5208 Randall Avenue, Richland County TMS #11701-06-05 – *Approved on first reading.*

Upon a motion made by Dr. Bussells and seconded by Mr. McDowell, Council voted unanimously to give first reading approval to Ordinance No.: 2024-042 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Columbia and Brittany Jackson for the sale of property located at 5208 Randall Avenue, Richland County TMS #11701-06-05.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2024

EVENT RESOLUTIONS

25. Resolution No.: R-2024-016 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at Carolina's Caribbean Culture Festival in the 2000 block of Marion Street between Calhoun Street and Elmwood Avenue on Saturday, June 8, 2024 with a rain contingency date of Saturday, July 13, 2024 – *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mr. Brennan and seconded by Dr. Bussells, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2024-016 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at Carolina's Caribbean Culture Festival in the 2000 block of Marion Street between Calhoun Street and Elmwood Avenue on Saturday, June 8, 2024 with a rain contingency date of Saturday, July 13, 2024.

26. Resolution No.: R-2024-025 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only within the 1400 block of Main Street, the eastern half block of the 1100 block of Hampton Street adjacent to Boyd Plaza and Boyd Plaza at the Jam Room Music Festival on Saturday, October 26, 2024 with a rain contingency date of Sunday, October 27, 2024 – *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mr. Brennan and seconded by Dr. Bussells, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2024-025 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only within the 1400 block of Main Street, the eastern half block of the 1100 block of Hampton Street adjacent to Boyd Plaza and Boyd Plaza at the Jam Room Music Festival on Saturday, October 26, 2024 with a rain contingency date of Sunday, October 27, 2024.

27. Resolution No.: R-2024-035 - Ratifying the Approval of Resolution No.: R-2024-032 - Authorizing the consumption of beer, wine and liquor within Coble Plaza, located at 211 Gervais Street, adjacent to Edventure Museum for Jim Clyburn's World Famous Fish Fry on Friday, May 17, 2024 - *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mr. Bailey, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2024-035 - Ratifying the Approval of Resolution No.: R-2024-032 - Authorizing the consumption of beer, wine and liquor within Coble Plaza, located at 211 Gervais Street, adjacent to Edventure Museum for Jim Clyburn's World Famous Fish Fry on Friday, May 17, 2024.

OTHER MATTERS

28. Fiscal Year 2024/2025 Special Revenue Allocations - Ms. Missy Caughman, Budget, Program Management and Grants Director – *Deferred*



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2024**

CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE REPORTS, REFERRALS AND NEW BUSINESS

29. Council is asked to refer review of the City's policy related to the collection of yard debris and trash (or garbage) for commercial and nonprofit businesses to the Health Social and Environmental Affairs Committee, as requested by The Honorable Tina N. Herbert. – *Approved*

Councilor Herbert said I had a discussion with Elder Speed about what our policies are and when we collect and when we don't collect. I think it would be good for Council to be briefed on the history of how we got here and make sure that is where we want to be.

Upon a motion made by Ms. Herbert and seconded by Mr. Bailey, Council voted unanimously to refer review of the City's policy related to the collection of yard debris and trash (or garbage) for commercial and nonprofit businesses to the Health Social and Environmental Affairs Committee, as requested by The Honorable Tina N. Herbert.

Mayor Rickenmann said the committee is going to meet next Tuesday at 1:00 p.m. and it's open to the public.

Dr. Bussells said it's also streamed if you're not able to be there. You can listen to it online.

PUBLIC INPUT

Ms. Diane Wiley expressed concerns with the construction of a home at the corner of Truman Street and Love Street.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Please refer to the May 21, 2024 Budget Workshop Minutes.

30. Receipt of legal advice relating to a pending, threatened or potential claim pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)

Deborah Mungo v. City of Columbia

31. Discussion of the employment of an employee pursuant to S.C Code §30-4-70(a)(1)

*City Manager and City Attorney Evaluations
Municipal Court*



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2024**

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 5:11 p.m.

Respectfully submitted:

Erika D. Moore Hammond, CMC
City Clerk



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Teresa Knox, City Attorney*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2024-038 - Approving the Honorary Naming of East Chapel Drive "Dr. Ronald L. Rhames Way"

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

FOCUS AREAS: Planning Together

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2024-038 - honorary naming - Dr. Ronald L. Rhames (PDF)
- **#b:** Dr.RonaldLRhames052024 (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2024-038

Approving the Honorary Naming of East Chapel Drive "Dr. Ronald L. Rhames Way"

WHEREAS, Dr. Ronald L. Rhames has a long history of serving the citizens of Columbia and the greater Midlands. He began his tenure at Midlands Technical College in 1990 and became its president in 2015. As president, Dr. Rhames provides insight and leadership that is innovative and effective in addressing the challenges and opportunities of this region. He is the first South Carolina technical college graduate to be named as the president of his alma mater and the first African-American to become president of Midlands Technical College; and,

WHEREAS, Dr. Rhames' ability to build relationships and his willingness to collaborate has led to significant partnerships for Midlands Technical College. Since assuming the role of president, he has worked with every school district in Richland, Lexington and Fairfield Counties. He has also worked with other colleges and universities, as well as businesses and organizations to secure funding for scholarships, build pipelines to employment and make college more affordable for every student; and,

WHEREAS, during Dr. Rhames' time as president, Midlands Technical College was designated as a Purple Heart College for its commitment to past and present members of the armed forces. Midlands Technical College is a VetSuccess on Campus site. It is the only one in South Carolina appointed by the U.S. Department of Veterans' Affairs;

WHEREAS, for the last thirty-four years, countless students, alumni, employees, businesses and community members have benefited from Dr. Rhames' visionary leadership; NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED this _____ day of _____, 2024, that the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia hereby approve the honorary naming of the East Chapel Drive "Dr. Ronald L. Rhames Way". The design and color of the honorary signs shall be subject to the approval of the Director of Public Works.

Requested by:

City Council _____

Mayor _____

Approved by:

City Manager _____

ATTEST:

Approved as to form:


Deputy City Attorney

City Clerk _____

Introduced:

Final Reading:

Last revised: 5/21/2024
24021546

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

APPLICATION



HONORARY STREET/FACILITY, ROOM AND SITE NAMING

Please see submission checklist for materials necessary for application

SUBMISSION MATERIALS MUST ACCOMPANY APPLICATION

Application form and materials are **DUE AT 4:00 p.m.** thirty (30) days prior to ceremony.

- Is the designation: ☒ Street Naming Topper
(sign will be posted above standard city street signs)
☐ Facility and site naming
☐ Room naming (sign will be posted inside and outside of facility)

- Checklist: ☒ Application
☒ Council Members (District and one At-Large Sponsor)
☒ 3 Letter(s) of Support
 1) One letter expressing Community support
 2) One letter expressing Neighborhood/ Neighborhood Association support
 3) One letter expressing Councilmembers support

Debbie M. Walker
Applicant Signature*

walkerd@midlandstech.edu

E-mail Address

Debbie M Walker

PO Box 2408 Columbia, SC 29202

Print Name

Mailing Address

803 822 3261

5/14/2024

Phone Number

Date

Check and initial acknowledging application requirements.

☒ dmw Signage wording cannot exceed twenty-six characters *See Attachment*

☒ dmw Any changes to initial request must be made no more than 30 days prior to ceremony in writing

☒ dmw Signage wording and resolution must be finalized 30 days prior to ceremony

☒ dmw Applicant must provide letter(s) of support from neighborhood association, institution or business(s) impacted by the proposed honorary street, facility or site naming

APPLICATION



We Are Columbia

HONORARY STREET/FACILITY, ROOM AND SITE NAMING

1. Name of individual or organization to be honored:

Dr. Ronald L. Rhames

2. Name of street, facility, room or site proposed for designation:

Please list the intersecting street and block number. No more than two signs are permitted per designation.

East Chapel Drive

Intersection Beltline

3. Attach sheet describing the significant contribution(s) this individual or organization has made in the community (no more than one page):

4. Location, date and time of unveiling ceremony if approved:

Midlands Technical College Beltline Campus June 20, 2024 1:30 PM

5. District Council Member Sponsor:

Name: Honorable Will Brennan

At-Large Council Member Sponsor:

Name: Honorable Aditi Bussells



FOR STAFF USE:

Council Member Sponsor(s): ☐ Approved ☐ Rejected

Public Works: ☐ Approved ☐ Rejected

Review Type: ☐ Staff ☐ Council _____ Council Date





May 14, 2024
 Columbia City Council
 Mayor and Council Members
 1737 Main Street, 3rd Floor
 Columbia, SC 29201

To the Mayor and Members of Columbia City Council,

On behalf of Midlands Technical College (MTC) and the MTC Staff Council, I am writing to seek your support for an honorary street naming for Dr. Ronald L. Rhames, outgoing Midlands Technical College president. The street, East Chapel Drive, is adjacent to MTC's Beltline Campus and President's Office.

Dr. Rhames has a long history of serving the citizens of Columbia and the greater Midlands. He started his tenure at MTC in 1990, becoming president in 2015. As president, Dr. Rhames provides insight and leadership that is innovative and effective in addressing the challenges and opportunities of our region. He is the first South Carolina technical college graduate to be named as the president of his alma mater and the first African-American to become president of Midlands Technical College.

His ability to build relationships and his willingness to collaborate has led to significant partnerships for Midlands Technical College. Since assuming the role of president, he has worked with every school district in Richland, Lexington, and Fairfield counties. He has also worked with other colleges and universities, as well as businesses and organizations, to secure funding for scholarships, build pipelines to employment, and make college more affordable for every student.

Dr. Rhames takes pride in the fact that MTC's leadership and student body are representative of the diverse communities in which we serve; and as such, he is dedicated to students, to the community, and to progress. Serving prospective, active, and past members of the U.S. armed services is another key priority for Dr. Rhames. During his time as president, MTC was designated a Purple Heart College for its commitment to past and present members of the armed forces. MTC is also a VetSuccess on Campus Site, the only one in South Carolina appointed by the U.S. Department of Veterans' Affairs.

For the last 34 years, countless students, alumni, employees, businesses, and community members have benefited from Dr. Rhames' visionary leadership. He will be retiring by June 30 of this year, and I'm certain this recognition would mean so much to him as well as the greater college community. I humbly thank you for considering Dr. Ronald L. Rhames, Midlands Technical College president, for this honor.

Respectfully yours,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Debbie M. Walker".

Debbie M. Walker
 Vice President for Business Affairs
 Executive Council Liaison of Staff Council

Attachment



Signage wording cannot exceed twenty-six characters.

Dr. Ronald L. Rhames Way



CITY OF COLUMBIA
SOUTH CAROLINA
OFFICE OF CITY COUNCIL

April 22, 2024

Debbie Muller Walker
Vice President for Business Affairs
Midlands Technical College
316 S Beltline Blvd,
Columbia, SC 29205

Dear Ms. Walker,

On behalf of the City of Columbia, I am pleased to support the application for Honorary Street Naming honoring Dr. Ronald L. Rhames. For nearly 35 years, Dr. Rhames has been faithfully serving the citizens of Columbia and the greater Midlands through the great equalizer – higher education.

Your years of commitment to Midlands Technical College, the education profession and to the City of Columbia exemplify our highest traditions of dedication, leadership and service.

Thank you for your efforts in this endeavor.

Very truly yours,

Will Brennan
District III



CITY OF COLUMBIA
SOUTH CAROLINA
OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

April 22, 2024

Debbie Muller Walker
Vice President for Business Affairs
Midlands Technical College
316 S Beltline Blvd, Columbia, SC 29205

Dear Ms. Walker,

I would like to express my support for the Honorary Naming application for Dr. Ronald L. Rhames, President of Midlands Technical College. Dr. Rhames has and continues to be one of the great champions for education not only in Columbia but also in South Carolina. His hard work and determination has cultivated some of the greatest minds in the State along with his unwavering desire to ensure every student who walks through Midlands Technical College is equipped with the knowledge and skills to be successful in any area.

For this and so much more, I fully support this application.

Sincerely,

Dr. Aditi Bussells
Councilwoman At-Large



CITY OF COLUMBIA
SOUTH CAROLINA
OFFICE OF CITY COUNCIL

April 22, 2024

Debbie Muller Walker
Vice President for Business Affairs
Midlands Technical College
316 S Beltline Blvd,
Columbia, SC 29205

Dear Ms. Walker,

I would like to express my strong support for the Honorary Street Naming application honoring Dr. Ronald L. Rhames. As the first African American president of Midlands Technical College and the first graduate of any South Carolina technical college to rise to become its president, Dr. Rhames's steadfast commitment to education is unmeasurable.

I thank Dr. Rhames for his leadership, guidance in preparing the next generation of leaders in all areas.

Again, you have my full support for honorary street naming.

Sincerely yours,

Peter Brown
District IV

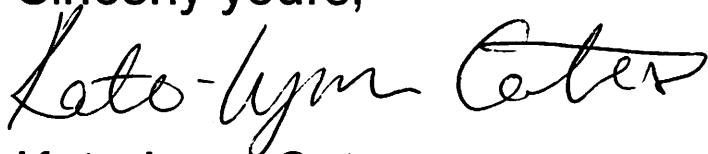
Capri Apartments
4425 E Chapel Dr.
Columbia SC. 29205

April 9, 2024

On behalf of Capri Apartments .

I, Kate-Lynn Cates, support fully Midlands Technical College decision in putting the honorary street naming topper of the college president Dr. Ronald L. Rhames.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Kate-Lynn Cates". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Kate-Lynn Cates
Property Manager



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Hammond, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: The Joy of Fatherhood Month Proclamation -
The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** The Joy of Fatherhood Month Proc (DOCX)



City of Columbia
A Proclamation

WHEREAS, fathers are the cornerstone of strong families, providing love, guidance, and support to their children; and

WHEREAS, the positive impact of fathers on their children's development cannot be over-stated as they instill values, encourage growth, and foster resilience; and

WHEREAS, the South Carolina Center for Fathers and Families, established in 2002, has been a beacon of support, equipping tens of thousands of fathers across our state with the resources and knowledge needed to embrace responsible fatherhood; and

WHEREAS, the long public-private partnership between the Center and state, local, and private agencies, has led to the Center's expansion and innovation of programs to serve more dads better; and

WHEREAS, the Center has developed and expanded the reach of its network of five regional fatherhood organizations, including *A Father's Place*, *Man 2 Man*, *Midlands Fatherhood Coalition*, *A Father's Way*, and *Upstate Fatherhood Coalition*; and

WHEREAS, when fathers actively lead and engage with their children, these young lives flourish socially, emotionally, and academically; and

WHEREAS, the Center continues to serve as a model for fatherhood initiatives nationwide; and

WHEREAS, the month of June provides an opportunity for all citizens of South Carolina to celebrate and honor the joys of fatherhood, recognizing the tireless efforts of fathers in shaping the future of our communities.

NOW, THEREFORE I, Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, along with my fellow members of Columbia City Council, do hereby proclaim the month of June 2024 as

"The Joy of Fatherhood Month"

in the great City of Columbia and urge my fellow citizens to recognize and participate in its observance.

Daniel J. Rickenmann
Mayor

Edward H. McDowell, Jr.
District II, Council Member

William Brennan
District III, Council Member

Aditi Bussells
At-Large, Council Member

Tina N. Herbert
District I, Council Member

Peter M. Brown
District IV, Council Member

Tyler D. Bailey
At-Large, Council Member



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Hammond, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: National Homeownership Month Proclamation -
The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** NATIONAL HOMEOWNERSHIP MONTH (DOCX)



**City of Columbia
A Proclamation**

WHEREAS, National Homeownership Month is an opportunity to reaffirm the important role that 'home' plays for our citizens and neighborhoods. For over 45 years, the Community Development Department has been working to help revitalize communities and provide affordable housing and financial information to the citizens of Columbia.

WHEREAS, homeownership encourages personal responsibility and instills a sense of pride and accomplishment; and generates economic growth that helps strengthen our City; and

WHEREAS, each year National Homeownership Month is celebrated in the United States to encourage the benefits of owning and maintaining a home; and

WHEREAS, because a home provides shelter and a safe place where families can prosper and children can thrive, homeownership is an important part of the American dream; and

WHEREAS, homeownership unites families, empowers communities, and strengthens both local and national economies; and

WHEREAS, homeownership encourages personal responsibility and strong values while creating more stable neighborhoods, civic-minded residents, better schools, and less crime; and

WHEREAS, the annual observance of National Homeownership Month provides an opportunity to work together to provide all families with the tools and information they need to overcome barriers to homeownership

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor of Columbia, South Carolina, along with my fellow members of Columbia City Council, do hereby proclaim June 2024, as

NATIONAL HOMEOWNERSHIP MONTH

in the great City of Columbia and urge my fellow citizens to recognize and observe this month with appropriate programs, activities, and ceremonies in support of homeownership.

Daniel J. Rickenmann
Mayor

Edward H. McDowell, Jr.
District II, Council Member

William Brennan
District III, Council Member

Aditi Bussells
At-Large, Council Member

Tina N. Herbert
District I, Council Member

Peter M. Brown
District IV, Council Member

Tyler D. Bailey
At-Large, Council Member



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Hammond, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Sergeant Major Adrian Nelson Day
Proclamation - The Honorable Daniel J.
Rickenmann, Mayor

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Adrian Nelson Day Proc (DOCX)



**City of Columbia
A Proclamation**

WHEREAS, the beginnings of retired US Army Sergeant Major Adrian Nelson's time in the Main Street District can be traced back to the early 2000s, a time when the people of Columbia were fed up with a desolate Main Street; and

WHEREAS, in 2005, Adrian Nelson began walking the 36-block area, now known as the Main Street District, with a small team of men and women in yellow shirts; and

WHEREAS, these yellow shirt ambassadors were tasked with the great responsibility of keeping the streets free of litter and graffiti, tending to plants and public spaces, fastening promotional banners, and making patrons feel safe and welcomed; and

WHEREAS, Adrian Nelson retires from his career as the Operations Manager overseeing 16 ambassadors and having made more than 3,500 business and hospitality assists, picking up 570,000 pounds of litter, and walking countless miles in the district; and

WHEREAS, today, 19-years later, retired US Army Sergeant Major Adrian Nelson is retiring from the Main Street District.

NOW, THEREFORE I, Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, along with my fellow members of Columbia City Council, do hereby proclaim June 4, 2024 as

“Sergeant Major Adrian Nelson Day”

in the great City of Columbia and urge my fellow citizens to recognize and participate in its observance.

Daniel J. Rickenmann
Mayor

Edward H. McDowell, Jr.
District II, Council Member

William Brennan
District III, Council Member

Aditi Bussells
At-Large, Council Member

Tina N. Herbert
District I, Council Member

Peter M. Brown
District IV, Council Member

Tyler D. Bailey
At-Large, Council Member



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Hammond, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Quiet Zone One Project Update - Ms. Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager for Development

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

ATTACHMENTS:

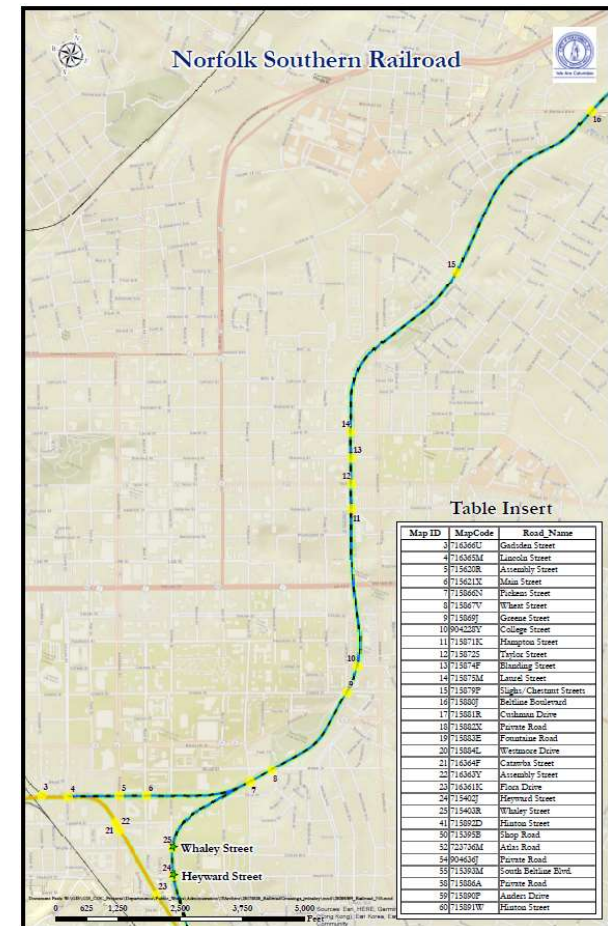
- **#a:** Quiet Zone One Project Update June 042024(PDF)

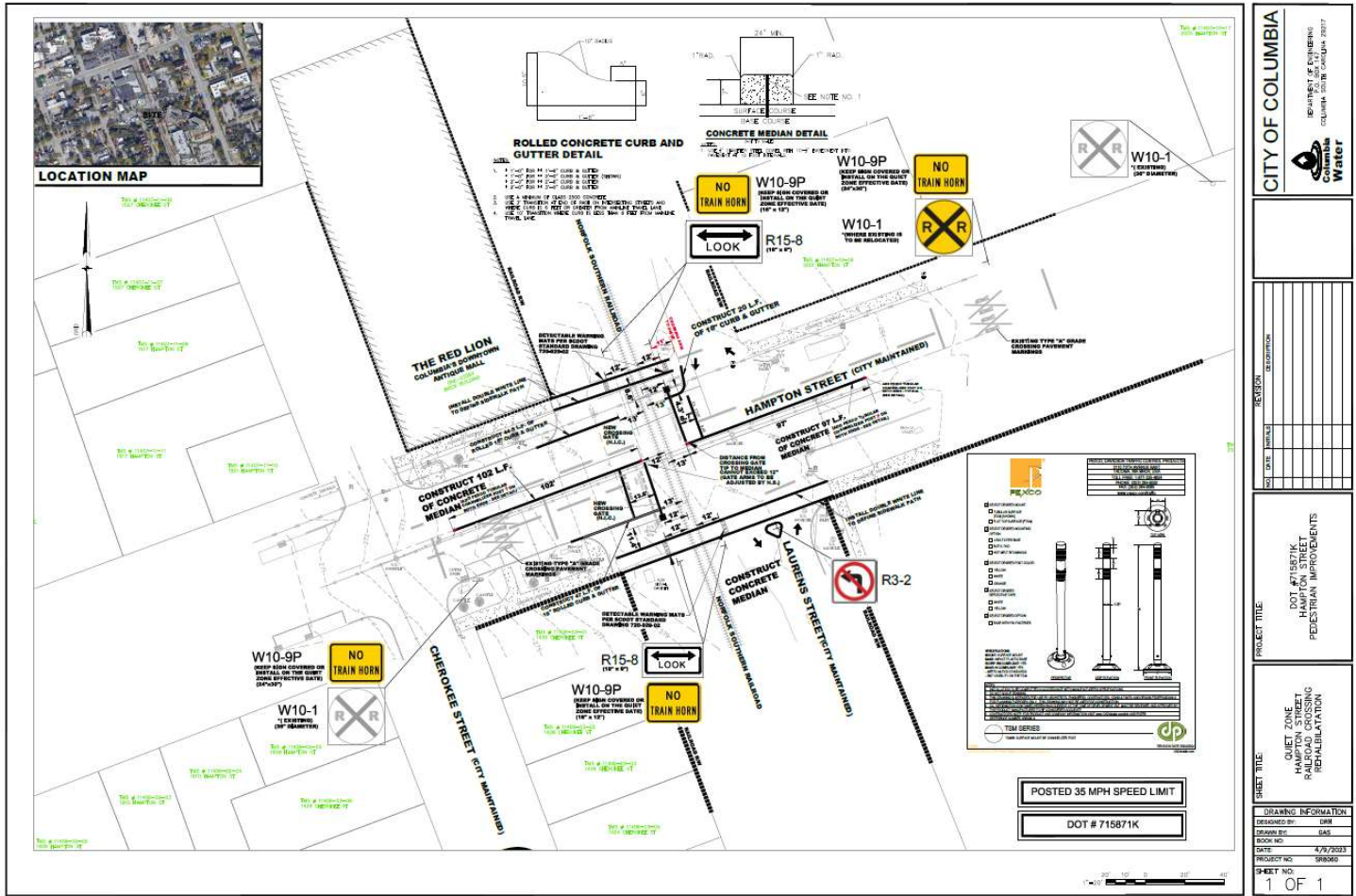
Quiet Zone Update

Dana Higgins, Director of Engineering
June 4, 2024

First Quiet Zone : Gadsden to Beltline

Crossing Number	-	Street Name	Preliminary Engineering Construction Estimate	REVISED ESTIMATES MAY 2023	Difference	REVISED ESTIMATES MARCH 2024
716366U	S-1537	Gadsden Street	\$84,002.30			
716365M	S-484	Lincoln Street	\$10,371.14	\$10,371.14	\$0.00	\$11,756.00
715620R	SC48	Assembly Street	\$255,482.22	\$386,682.00	\$131,199.78	\$437,122.00
715621X		Main Street	\$385,678.10	\$367,346.00	(\$18,332.10)	\$412,001.00
715866N		Pickens Street	\$276,066.33	\$285,859.00	\$9,792.67	\$322,679.00
715867V	S-108	Wheat Street	\$0.00			
715869J		Greene Street	\$384,086.14	\$414,660.00	\$30,573.86	\$465,897.00
904228Y		College Street	\$0.00			
715871K		Hampton Street	\$392,588.20	\$463,155.00	\$70,566.80	\$512,820.00
715872S	SC12	Taylor Street	\$393,207.61	\$396,127.00	\$2,919.39	\$440,694.00
715874F	S-107	Blanding Street	\$393,693.90	\$401,912.00	\$8,218.10	\$446,806.00
715875M	S-337	Laurel Street	\$399,702.77	\$401,791.00	\$2,088.23	\$448,845.00
715879P	S-1486	Slighs Ave/Chestnut St.	\$326,367.74	\$396,417.00	\$70,049.26	\$445,644.00
715880J	SC 16	Beltline Blvd.	\$393,573.87	\$400,774.00	\$7,200.13	\$442,556.00
			\$3,694,820.32			
				\$3,925,094.14	\$230,273.82	\$4,386,820.00





City led
infrastructure
improvements
approximate cost:
\$1M

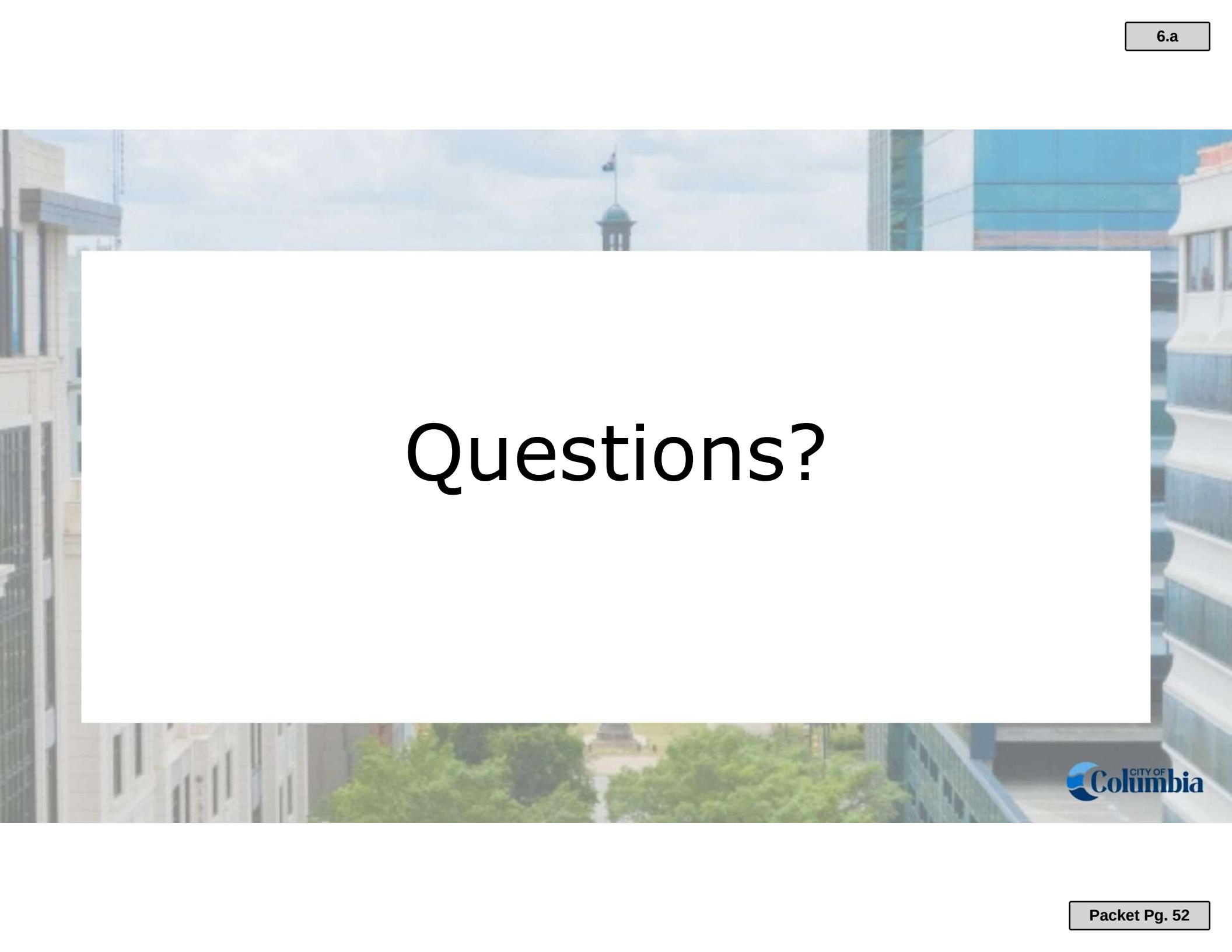
Total Cost: \$5.4M
Available: \$1.8M
Delta: \$3.6M





Next steps:

- Secure funding (\$3.6M)
- Approval of construction agreement with NS
- City to begin city led infrastructure improvements (after approval from NS Public Improvement Office)
- After City construction complete – NS to begin their work
- Finalize approvals with FRA to initiate quiet zone

A background image of a city street scene. In the center, a tall flagpole with a flag is visible against a cloudy sky. To the left, there are older, multi-story buildings. To the right, a modern glass skyscraper is partially visible. In the foreground, there are green trees and a street with a crosswalk.

Questions?



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Teresa Knox, City Attorney*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2024-043 - To Raise Revenue and Adopt the Budget for the City of Columbia, South Carolina, for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2025

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

FOCUS AREAS: Planning Together

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2024-043 - adopt 2024-2025 budget (PDF)
- **#b:** FY 24-25 Proposed Budget All Funds 5-28-24 (PDF)
- **#c:** Proposed Budget at a Glance FY 2024-2025 (PDF)
- **#d:** City of Columbia Budget Dashboard

ORDINANCE NO.: 2024-043

To Raise Revenue and Adopt the Budget for the City of Columbia, South Carolina, for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2025

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council this _____ day of _____, 2024 as follows:

Section 1. That a tax to cover the period from the first day of July 2024, to the thirtieth day of June 2025, both inclusive, for the sums and in the manner hereinafter mentioned, is and shall be levied, collected and paid into the treasury of Richland and Lexington Counties, South Carolina, for the credit to The City of Columbia, South Carolina, for the use and service thereof; that is to say, a tax rate of ninety-three and eight tenths (93.8) mills, on the value of all real estate and personal property of every description owned and used in The City of Columbia, South Carolina, except such as is exempt from taxation under the Constitution and law of the State of South Carolina, is and shall be levied and paid into the County Treasury for the credit to The City of Columbia for the corporate purposes, permanent improvements, for the purpose of paying current expenses (including but not limited to the payments coming due and payable by The City of Columbia with respect to certain equipment leases, installment purchase revenue bonds and the RecoverSC Local Government Liquidity Program ("RecoverSC Program") during such annual period), and for the payment of interest and retiring outstanding bonds of the said City. Such tax is levied on such property as assessed for taxation for County and State purposes.

Section 2. That the budget heretofore adopted by the City Council and the estimated revenue for the payment of same is hereby adopted and is hereby made a part hereof as fully as if incorporated herein and a copy thereof is attached hereto.

Section 3. That the billing dates, the penalty dates, and the amount of penalty which shall be levied for delinquent taxes shall be the same as those established by Richland and Lexington Counties pursuant to State Law.

Section 4. That the City Manager shall administer the budget and may authorize the following to achieve the goals of this budget:

- a. Authorize the transfer of appropriated funds within and between departments and funds as necessary.
- b. Controls shall be made by fund appropriation.
- c. Designate continuing projects from fund balances.
- d. Encumbrances will be carried over to the next year as a reserve to the fund balance.
- e. Expenditures approved by council shall automatically carry amendments to fund appropriation where necessary.

Section 5. With respect to the payments scheduled to be made by The City of Columbia under the RecoverSC Program during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025, which aggregate payments are approximately equal to \$68,813 (the "FY 2025 Payments"), the City Council hereby authorizes the issuance of a tax anticipation note ("TAN") pursuant to Article X, Section 14 of the Constitution of the State of South Carolina, 1895, as amended, and Title 11, Chapter 27 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, which TAN may be issued if the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together (the "Authorized Representatives"), determine that the issuance of a TAN, as an alternative to the use of appropriated funds collected as authorized above, is in the best interest of the City to make the FY 2025 Payments.

The TAN, if issued, shall be issued as a single fully-registered note in an amount not exceeding the aggregate amount of the FY 2025 Payments plus the costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the TAN, at that time as may be determined by the Authorized Representatives. The City Council delegates to the Authorized Representatives the power to make all determinations with respect to the details of the TAN, including the form, maturity date, manner and time of sale and award, and redemption provisions, and authorizes the Mayor and the City Manager, or either of them acting alone, to execute the TAN in the name of and on behalf of the City and deliver it to the purchaser thereof.

For the payment of the principal of and interest on the TAN when and if issued, the City hereby pledges (i) the full faith, credit and taxing power of the City; and (ii) the ad valorem taxes in anticipation of which the TAN is issued.

The Authorized Representatives may consult with the City's bond counsel and financial advisor in making any determinations with respect to the TAN.

Section 6. If for any reason any sentence, clause or provision of this ordinance shall be declared invalid, such shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof.

Requested by:

City Manager _____

Approved by:

City Manager _____

Approved as to form:

Deputy City Attorney _____

Public Hearing:

Introduced:

Final Reading:

Mayor _____

ATTEST:

City Clerk _____

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT



Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Proposed Operating Budget Fund Summaries

- General Fund
- Water & Sewer
- Stormwater
- Parking
- Special Revenue
 - o Hospitality Tax
 - o State Accommodations
 - o Tourism Development
 - o Liquor Rebate



CITY OF COLUMBIA
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY

	ACTUAL FY 22/23	BUDGET FY 23/24	PROPOSED FY24/25	DIFF. FM BUDGET	% CHANGE
<u>REVENUE CATEGORIES</u>					
GENERAL PROPERTY TAX	63,672,298	63,755,845	70,823,221		
LICENSES AND PERMITS	41,984,301	43,688,646	44,330,375		
FROM OTHER AGENCIES	18,550,839	19,015,017	19,692,014		
CURRENT SERVICE CHARGES	16,432,822	17,860,696	17,837,212		
FINES & FORFEITURES	298,489	506,500	331,500		
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	484,495	455,000	615,000		
INTEREST ON INVESTMENT	1,474,442	145,415	548,307		
RENTS & SALE OF PROPERTY	2,212,028	1,282,740	920,400		
TOTAL REVENUE	145,109,714	146,709,859	155,098,029	8,388,170	5.7%
<u>TRANSFERS IN</u>					
FROM AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN	3,500,000	2,000,000	2,500,000		
FROM ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	25,000	25,000	25,000		
FROM HOSPITALITY TAX	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,800,000		
FROM CAPITAL LEASE PROCEEDS	4,378,794	9,000,000	15,000,000		
FROM PARKING FUND	500,000	500,000	500,000		
FROM WATER & SEWER COST ALLOCATION	4,189,680	4,748,280	7,234,706		
FROM STORM WATER	560,000	608,174	623,378		
FROM UN-APPROPRIATED SURPLUS	0	3,000,000	3,000,000		
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	17,153,474	23,881,454	33,683,084	9,801,630	41.0%
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REV & TRANS	162,830,482	170,591,313	188,781,113	18,189,800	10.7%
<u>DEPARTMENTS</u>					
LEGISLATIVE - MAYOR & CITY COUNCIL	852,150	923,412	1,001,412		
ADMINISTRATION - CITY MANAGER	810,910	846,929	841,929		
GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS	417,678	580,159	584,993		
ADMINISTRATION - ACM ADMINISTRATIVE SRVCS	115,396	254,848	250,408		
ADMINISTRATION - ACM DEVELOPMENT	515,045	589,444	577,927		
ADMINISTRATION - ACM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	245,995	328,169	326,524		
ADMINISTRATION - ACM OPERATIONS	509,624	574,883	530,234		
HUMAN RESOURCES	1,257,729	1,692,001	1,758,465		
BUDGET & PROGRAM MANAGEMENT OFFICE	617,773	792,457	1,235,920		
PUBLIC RELATIONS	908,554	920,562	939,382		
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK	386,348	420,941	368,911		
LEGAL	1,769,173	2,466,050	2,440,446		
MUNICIPAL COURT	2,681,747	2,981,834	3,184,201		
FINANCE	2,073,369	2,389,485	2,467,669		
HOMELESS SERVICES	870,728	1,060,000	1,150,604		
OFFICE OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES	697,916	824,857	847,659		
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	510,560	570,714	727,657		
PLANNING & DEV. SERVICES	3,151,072	3,537,588	3,662,494		
POLICE	48,945,540	47,310,248	52,561,240		
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	550,015	627,148	659,139		
911 EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS	3,232,061	3,487,759	3,535,081		
FIRE	26,090,482	25,041,507	26,650,347		
PARKS & RECREATION	13,199,648	14,270,965	15,080,726		
PUBLIC WORKS	22,552,476	23,782,587	24,519,294		
GENERAL SERVICES	2,720,502	4,015,033	4,956,639		
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	4,370,813	5,438,531	5,330,109		
RESERVE	157	992,333	1,034,386		
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	140,053,460	146,620,444	157,223,796	10,603,352	7.2%
<u>NON-DEPARTMENTAL & MISC.</u>					
COMMUNITY PROMOTIONS	81,750	0			
CAPITAL LEASE PURCHASE PAYMENT	6,445,775	6,171,814	6,592,077		
RICHLAND COUNTY DETENTION CENTER PER DIEM	663,671	500,000	700,000		
5TH CIRCUIT SOLICITOR'S OFFICE	215,817	215,817	215,817		
RICHLAND COUNTY PUBLIC DEFENDER	225,000	225,000	225,000		
NON-DEPARTMENTAL & MISC.	86,964	40,000	40,000		
BAD DEBT	6,966	0	0		
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	7,725,943	7,152,631	7,772,894	620,263	8.7%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	147,779,403	153,773,075	164,996,690	11,223,615	7.3%
<u>TRANSFERS OUT</u>					
TO INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS	8,630,074	2,910,120	2,910,120		
TO DEBT SERVICE	3,616,682	3,616,526	3,682,711		
TO COMPONENT UNIT	1,189,331	1,291,592	1,291,592		
TO CAPITAL PROJECTS	14,375,273		900,000		
TO CAPITAL REPLACEMENT PROGRAM	0	9,000,000	15,000,000		
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	27,811,360	16,818,238	23,784,423	6,966,185	41.4%
TOTAL BUDGET	175,590,763	170,591,313	188,781,113	18,189,800	10.7%



CITY OF COLUMBIA
WATER/SEWER OPERATING FUND SUMMARY

	ACTUAL FY 22/23	BUDGET FY 23/24	PROPOSED FY 24/25	BUDGET INC/(DEC)	% CHANGE
<u>REVENUE</u>					
WATER SALES	107,709,717	126,726,489	125,738,270		
SEWER SALES	65,601,832	67,699,312	70,009,847		
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	4,000	27,994	28,134		
FINES AND FORFEITURES	2,238,441	1,000,000	2,000,000		
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	175,553,990	195,453,795	197,776,251	2,322,456	1%
<u>NON-OPERATING REVENUE & TRANSFERS IN</u>					
INTEREST	9,355,933	3,775,460	4,000,000		
RENTS & USE OF PROPERTY	382,057	250,000	250,000		
PEBA REIMBURSEMENT	212,876	0	0		
TOTAL NON-OPERATING REVENUES	18,101,831	4,025,460	4,250,000	224,540	6%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS IN	193,655,821	199,479,255	202,026,251	2,546,996	1%
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
ADMINISTRATION	750,818	878,933	1,079,450		
CUSTOMER CARE CENTER	5,175,150	5,875,130	5,942,161		
PUBLIC RELATIONS	117,604	113,392	113,392		
FINANCE	1,794,364	2,246,061	2,299,386		
FIRE HYDRANT MAINTENANCE	531,736	724,950	741,295		
POLICE - CSO/PUBLIC SAFETY	997,137	1,473,029	2,292,921		
PUBLIC WORKS-STREET REPAIR	849,514	2,058,700	1,675,000		
GENERAL SERVICES PUBLIC BLDGS.	2,527,470	2,758,081	3,040,790		
GIS MANAGEMENT	524,531	779,445	779,445		
UTILITIES	64,871,535	85,749,986	86,074,008		
ENGINEERING	9,574,514	13,258,889	13,290,882		
TOTAL OPERATING	87,714,375	115,916,596	117,328,730	1,412,134	1.2%
ECONOMIC DEV DEPARTMENT	890,602	1,472,531	1,916,850		
TOTAL NON-OPERATING DEPARTMENTS	890,602	1,472,531	1,916,850	444,319	30%
DEPRECIATION	41,998,216				
DEBT SERVICE	28,006,195	49,524,658	53,276,462		
ECONOMIC DEV SPECIAL PROJECTS	103,500	128,500	78,500		
TECHNOLOGY REPLACEMENTS	356,006	250,000	250,000		
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	6,336,682	35,000	85,000		
OPERATING RESERVE	0	5,453,690	4,463,454		
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL OPERATING	76,800,598	55,391,848	58,153,416	2,761,568	5%
<u>TRANSFERS OUT</u>					
TO GENERAL FUND/INDIRECT COST ALLOCATION	4,189,680	4,748,280	7,234,706		
TO WATER/SEWER CAPITAL IMP.		19,000,000	13,486,549		
TO INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS	4,744,004	2,950,000	3,906,000		
TOTAL TRANSFERS	8,933,684	26,698,280	24,627,255	(2,071,025)	-8%
TOTAL	174,339,259	199,479,255	202,026,251	2,546,996	1%



**CITY OF COLUMBIA
STORM WATER OPERATING SUMMARY**

	ACTUALS FY22/23	BUDGET FY 23/24	PROPOSED FY 24/25	BUDGET INC/(DEC)	% CHANGE
<u>REVENUE</u>					
<u>Operating Revenue</u>					
STORM WATER FEE	17,325,576	17,303,916	18,374,747		
STORM WATER REVIEW	18,600	15,000	15,000		
STORM WATER INSPECTIONS	0	5,000	0		
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	17,344,176	17,323,916	18,389,747	1,065,831	6.2%
<u>Non-operating Revenue & Transfers</u>					
INTEREST & USE OF PROPERTY	2,829,352	932,846	771,335		
TOTAL NON-OPERATING REVENUES	2,829,352	932,846	771,335	(161,511)	-17%
TOTAL REVENUES & TRANSFERS IN	20,173,528	18,256,762	19,161,082	904,320	5.0%
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
<u>DEPARTMENTS</u>					
ENGINEERING	2,151,571	3,299,023	3,314,999		
PUBLIC WORKS	2,520,700	4,915,877	5,472,933		
TOTAL DEPARTMENTS	4,672,272	8,214,900	8,787,932	573,032	7.0%
<u>NON-DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSES</u>					
DEPRECIATION	2,071,214				
DEBT SERVICE	3,759,682	2,493,600	2,490,600		
NON-DEPARTMENTAL/MISC.	107,869		50,000		
RESERVE		0	2,842,172		
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	3,867,550	2,493,600	5,382,772	2,889,172	115.9%
<u>TRANSFERS OUT</u>					
TO GENERAL FUND/INDIRECT COST ALLOCATION	560,000	608,174	623,378		
TO STORM WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS	11,000,000	6,780,088	4,065,000		
TO INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS	298,866	160,000	302,000		
TOTAL OTHER	11,858,866	7,548,262	4,990,378	(2,557,884)	-34%
TOTAL BUDGET	20,398,688	18,256,762	19,161,082	1,004,320	6%



CITY OF COLUMBIA
PARKING OPERATING FUND SUMMARY

	ACTUAL FY 22/23	BUDGET FY 23/24	PROPOSED FY 24/25	DIFF. FM BUDGET	% CHANGE
<u>OPERATING REVENUES</u>					
STREET PARKING METERS	2,785,961	3,100,000	3,100,000		
PARKING GARAGES	3,570,959	3,819,000	4,100,500		
PARKING LOTS	650,106	857,800	802,300		
MISC. CHARGES FOR SERVICES	394,815	512,000	435,500		
NON-MOVING VIOLATIONS	1,632,785	1,916,000	1,721,900		
TOTAL REVENUE	9,034,626	10,204,800	10,160,200	(44,600)	0%
<u>NON-OPERATING & TRANSFERS IN</u>					
INTEREST REVENUE	293,229	137,000	163,604		
RENTS & USE OF PROPERTY	97,965	115,500	113,000		
FROM FUND BALANCE		1,000,000			
TOTAL NON-OPERATING & TRANSFERS	412,970	1,252,500	276,704	(975,796)	-78%
TOTAL REVENUES & TRANSFERS IN	9,447,596	11,457,300	10,436,904	(1,020,396)	-9%
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
<u>Operating Departments</u>					
FINANCE - PARKING PAYMENT SERVICES	96,409	112,057	112,582		
PARKING OPERATIONS	3,138,840	3,480,035	4,124,497		
PARKING FACILITIES	1,304,276	1,862,203	2,004,599		
PUBLIC WORKS	74,677	96,194	98,615		
TOTAL OPERATING DEPARTMENTS	4,614,202	5,550,489	6,340,293	789,804	14%
<u>Non-Departmental</u>					
DEPRECIATION	2,198,463	0	0		
DEBT SERVICE	1,409,290	3,064,243	3,064,371		
NON-DEPARTMENTAL/MISC.	106,760	5,000	5,000		
BAD DEBT / YEAR END ACCRUALS	(20,915)	0	0		
RESERVE			90,240		
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	3,693,598	3,069,243	3,159,611	90,368	3%
<u>TRANSFERS OUT</u>					
TO GENERAL FUND	500,000	500,000	500,000		
TO CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	754,940	1,900,568	0		
TO RISK MANAGEMENT		0	120,000		
TO INTERNAL SERVICES	732,956	437,000	277,000		
TO PURCHASING		0	40,000		
TOTAL TRANSFERS	1,987,896	2,837,568	937,000	(1,900,568)	-67%
TOTAL BUDGET	10,295,696	11,457,300	10,436,904	(1,020,396)	-9%



**CITY OF COLUMBIA
HOSPITALITY TAX SUMMARY**

	ACTUAL FY 22/23	AMENDED FY 23/24	PROPOSED FY 24/25	DIFF. FM BUDGET	% CHANGE
<u>REVENUES</u>					
HOSPITALITY TAX	14,208,055	13,409,068	15,718,458		
FINES & LATE FEES	41,113	80,000	0		
INTEREST	220,214	0	126,979		
TOTAL REVENUES	14,469,382	13,489,068	15,845,437	2,436,369	18%
<u>TRANSFERS IN & OTHER FINANCING</u>					
FM FUND BALANCE	0	1,828,156	0		
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS IN	14,469,382	15,317,224	15,845,437	1,105,413	7%
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
HOSPITALITY TAX COMMITTEE ALLOCATIONS	3,030,028	3,268,000	3,594,800	326,800	10%
PRIOR YEAR CARRYFORWARDS		480,435			
LINE ITEM AGENCIES	2,816,888				
COLUMBIA MUSEUM OF ART	800,000	850,000	TBD		
CMA CAPITAL PROJECT	300,000				
COLUMBIA MUSIC FESTIVAL ASSOC.	255,000	255,000	TBD		
EdVENTURE	400,000	450,000	TBD		
HISTORIC COLUMBIA FOUNDATION	703,000	750,000	TBD		
HCF COLUMBIA 63 OUR STORY MATTERS	175,000	175,000	TBD		
ONE COLUMBIA	83,888	100,000	TBD		
SC PHILHARMONIC	100,000				
LINE ITEM AGENCIES	2,816,888	2,580,000	2,838,000	258,000	10%
<u>OTHER ALLOCATIONS</u>					
<i>Reflects allocation by Council & does not include Committee Allocations</i>					
BLACK EXPO	0	50,000	0		
CAROLINA MARATHON ASSOCIATION	0	7,000	0		
CITY CENTER PARTNERSHIP (pilot program)	0	100,000	0		
PARKS & RECREATION FOUNDATION	25,235	119,765	100,000		
COLUMBIA STREAMS ART (carried forward from FY 23/23)	0	100,000	0		
PUBLIC ART PROJECT	0	100,000	0		
RIVER ALLIANCE	26,000	26,000	70,000		
ALLOCATIONS	51,235	502,765	170,000	(136,000)	-44%
<u>SPECIAL PROJECTS</u>					
INVESTMENT FEES	5,812	0	0		
MARKETING & PROMOTIONS	0	360,000	TBD		
SCETV SOUTHERN SONGWRITERS		25,000			
RESERVE FOR FUTURE ALLOCATION	0		1,904,024		
	5,812	385,000	1,904,024	1,519,024	395%
<u>TRANSFERS OUT</u>					
TO GEN. FUND	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,800,000		
TO DEBT SERVICE	2,534,143	2,533,493	2,538,613		
TO CAPITAL PROJECTS	4,000,000	1,567,531			
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	10,534,143	8,101,024	7,338,613	(762,411)	-9%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	16,438,106	15,317,224	15,845,437	1,105,413	7%



CITY OF COLUMBIA
ACCOMMODATIONS TAX
STATE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX

	ACTUAL FY 22/23	AMENDED FY 23/24	PROPOSED FY 24/25	DIFF. FM BUDGET	% CHANGE
<u>REVENUES</u>					
ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	3,337,336	2,950,000	3,404,083		
INTEREST EARNINGS	48,527	0	0		
TOTAL REVENUES	3,385,863	2,950,000	3,404,083	454,083	15%
<u>TRANSFERS IN</u>					
FROM FUND BALANCE	0	2,155,707	0		
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS IN	3,385,863	5,105,707	3,404,083	(1,701,624)	-33%
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
ACCOMMODATIONS TAX ALLOCATIONS					
CONVENTION & VISITORS BUREAU	1,600,000	2,300,000	TBD		
LAKE MURRAY TOURISM	375,488	400,000	TBD		
RESERVE FOR FUTURE ALLOCATION	0	1,011,797			
COMMITTEE ALLOCATIONS (60%/35%)	1,975,488	3,711,797	2,337,235	(1,374,562)	-37%
5% GENERAL PURPOSE			153,954		
COMMITTEE EXPENSES & OTHER	6,426	13,655	15,000		
COMMUNITY PROMOTIONS	27,500	229,255	0		
GENERAL ALLOCATIONS (5%)	38,110	242,910	168,954	(73,956)	-30%
TOTAL EXPENSES	2,013,598	3,954,707	2,506,189	(1,448,518)	-37%
<u>TRANSFERS OUT</u>					
TO GENERAL FUND	25,000	25,000	25,000		
TO CAPITAL PROJECTS	0	253,000	0		
TO DEBT SERVICE	0	873,000	872,894		
TOTAL OTHER FUNDS	25,000	1,151,000	897,894	(253,106)	-22%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,038,598	5,105,707	3,404,083	(1,701,624)	-33%



CITY OF COLUMBIA
TOURISM DEVELOPMENT FEE
(LOCAL ACCOMMODATIONS TAX)

	BUDGET FY 23/24	PROPOSED FY 24/25	Inc/(Dec)	% Change
<u>REVENUE</u>				
Tourism Development Fee	4,020,000	4,795,134		
Interest				
TOTAL REVENUE	4,020,000	4,795,134	775,134	19%
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>				
Fees and services				
Marketing & Promotions	270,000	TBD		
Convention Center	2,750,000	TBD		
	3,020,000	3,822,240	802,240	27%
<u>TRANSERS AND OTHER USES</u>				
Debt Service	1,000,000	972,894		
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	4,020,000	4,795,134	775,134	19%



CITY OF COLUMBIA
LIQUOR PERMIT REBATE

	ACTUAL FY 22/23	BUDGET FY 23/24	PROPOSED FY 24/25	Inc / (Dec)	% CHANGE
<u>REVENUES</u>					
LIQUOR R REBATE	417,495	350,000	417,495		
INTEREST INCOME	50,004		20,737		
TOTAL REVENUES	467,499	350,000	438,232	88,232	25%
<u>TRANSFERS IN</u>					
FM FUND BALANCE		1,800,000			
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS IN	467,499	2,150,000	438,232		
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
HISTORIC COLUMBIA FOUNDATION		175,000			
GEMINI STUDIOS UPFIT		50,000			
MISC. EXPENSES	1,219				
RESERVE FOR FUTURE ALLOCATION		125,000	438,232		
TOTAL EXPENSES	1,219	350,000	438,232	88,232	25%
<u>TRANSFERS OUT</u>					
TO CAPITAL PROJECTS	395,000	1,800,000			
TOTAL OTHER FUNDS	395,000	1,800,000	-		
TOTAL EXPENDITUREES	396,219	2,150,000	438,232		



Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Proposed Capital Budget

- Water
- Wastewater
- Stormwater



FY 24-25 PROPOSED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

FY24-25 Water Proposed CIP			
Project Number	Project Name	Type of Improvement	FY24-25 Plan (Year 1)
WM4323	Unforeseen Projects	Other	\$ 3,650,000
WM4753	Fire Hydrant Replacements	Other	\$ 1,500,000
			\$ 5,150,000
WM3358	Pay Difference Agreements Various Subdivisions (Annual)	System Expansion	\$ 200,000
WM376701	Watermain Upgrades along Longtown Road North Ph 1	System Expansion	\$ 5,000,000
WM4781	Miscellaneous Water Main Extensions	System Expansion	\$ 500,000
			\$ 5,700,000
WM3355	Utility Conflicts (Annual)	Utility Relocation	\$ 1,000,000
			\$ 1,000,000
WM4545	Canal WTP & Lake Murray WTP Filter Rehabilitation	Water Plant	\$ 1,000,000
WM4803	Sedimentation Basins Rehabilitation at Lake Murray WTP	Water Plant	\$ 500,000
			\$ 1,500,000
WM3001	Water Quality Projects City Wide (Services & 2-inch water line replacement) (Annual)	Water Quality	\$ 2,650,000
WM4572	Wildewood Downs Improvement - Renew Water Mains	Water Quality	\$ 750,000
WM4690	6" Water Main Along Banbury Rd, Sandhurst Rd and Dorset Dr	Water Quality	\$ 750,000
WM4720	Water Main Upgrades for Heathwood Park - Abelia Rd	Water Quality	\$ 600,000
WM4721	Canterbury Court Water Main Upgrade	Water Quality	\$ 300,000
WM4724	Water Line Relocation at Lake Murray Blvd	Water Quality	\$ 500,000
WM4733	N Trenholm Rd Water Main Upgrade from Decker to Forest	Water Quality	\$ 10,500,000
WM4745	St. Andrews Water Main Upgrade Bush River Rd to Lake Murray Blvd	Water Quality	\$ 600,000
			\$ 16,650,000
			\$ 30,000,000



FY 24-25 PROPOSED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

FY24-25 Wastewater Proposed CIP			
Project Number	Project Name	Type of Improvement	FY24-25 Plan (Year 1)
SS733701	East Rocky Branch Phase 1	Capacity	\$ 19,500,000
SS7568	Saluda River FM Extension	Capacity	\$ 1,000,000
SS7640	New North Columbia PS and Force Main Phase 1	Capacity	\$ 500,000
			\$ 21,000,000
SS7286	CE Projects not yet Defined	Other	\$ 2,000,000
SS7288	Unforeseen & Miscellaneous Projects	Other	\$ 2,000,000
SS7644	Consent Decree and CIP Management Services	Other	\$ 3,900,000
			\$ 7,900,000
SS6786	Annual Gravity Sewer MH Lining and Replacement	Rehab	\$ 2,000,000
SS6966	Annual Rehab on lines less than 15"	Rehab	\$ 4,000,000
SS7463	Crane Creek 01 SSES	Rehab	\$ 19,500,000
SS7497	Mill Creek Pump Station Miscellaneous Improvements	Rehab	\$ 2,400,000
SS7535	Olympia Subdivision (SSES Study)	Rehab	\$ 1,200,000
			\$ 29,100,000
SS7494	MWWTP Solar Photovoltaic Power Generation System	WWTP	\$ 2,000,000
SS7622	Miscellaneous WWTP Improvements	WWTP	\$ 2,000,000
SS7646	Metro WWTP Electrical Supply Reliability Improvements	WWTP	\$ 1,000,000
			\$ 5,000,000
			\$ 63,000,000



FY 24-25 PROPOSED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

FY24-25 Stormwater Proposed CIP

Project Number	Project Name	Type of Improvement	FY24-25 Plan (Year 1)
SD839824	SD Projects Not Defined	Miscellaneous	\$ 1,500,000
SD845001	Program management, System Inventory Data Collection	Program management, System Inventory Data Collection	\$ 1,500,000
SD849801	Louisa Street Wetland/Walkway	Flood reduction and water quality improvement	\$ 400,000
SD8531	Belvedere Neighborhood Pipe Improvements	Flood reduction and system rehabilitation	\$ 465,000
SD8532	Smith Branch Large Diameter Storm Pipe Rehabilitation and Replacement	System rehabilitation	\$ 200,000
			\$ 4,065,000



WHAT IS THE BUDGET?

- A plan for the acquisition and allocation of resources to accomplish specified purposes.
 - The budget is a blueprint for the type and mix of services provided to the community.
 - Grants authority to City staff for spending within the allocations set in the budget approved by City Council.
 - SC law requires the adoption of an annual balanced budget Article X, Section 7(b), SC Constitution
 - Budget Calendar ensures that a budget is adopted before the beginning of the next fiscal year
 - The City of Columbia's Fiscal Year (FY) is July 1 – June 30
- A public hearing in a specific format is required. SC Code Section 6-1-80
- The budget must be approved by Ordinance. SC Code Section 5-7-260

TYPES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Governmental fund accounting is a system used by governments, to manage and report their financial activities. It is designed to ensure accountability and transparency in how public funds are managed and spent.

General Fund:

The principal operating fund of the City that accounts for all financial resources not accounted for in other funds. The General Fund generates the majority of its revenue from property taxes, licenses and permits, charges for services and intergovernmental services.

Enterprise Funds:

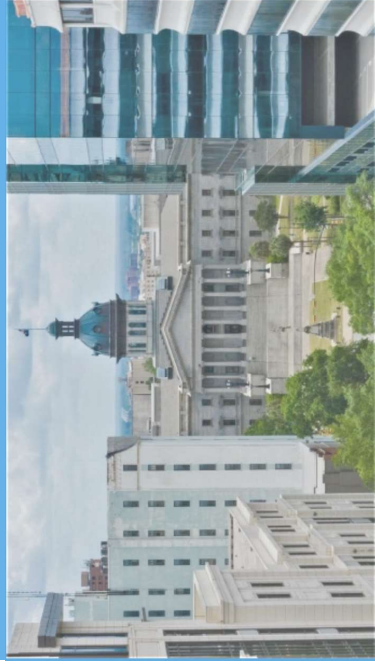
These are business type funds used to provide for operations of the city which account for the provision of services that are generated specifically by the user charges. All activities necessary to provide the services are accounted for in each of the Funds including administration, operation, maintenance, and debt service.

Special Revenues:

These funds are used to account for revenue derived from specific taxes, governmental grants, and other sources that are designated to finance particular functions or activities of the City. Each activity has it's own Fund and tracked separately.

Capital Improvements Program:

Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Plan is an annually updated plan for investments in public facilities and infrastructure.



BUDGET AT A GLANCE FISCAL YEAR 2024-2025

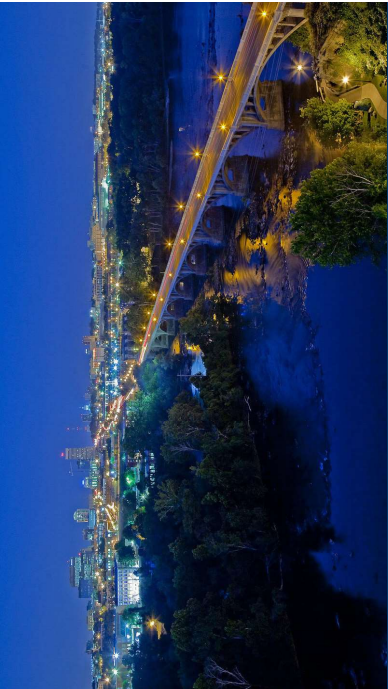


Photo: iStock

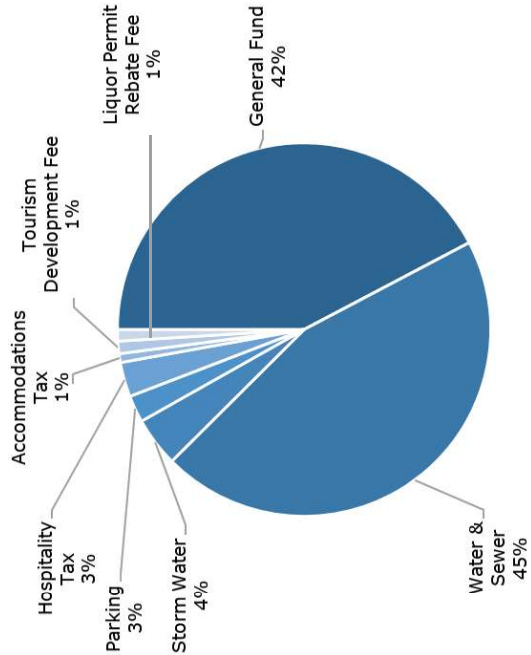
CITY OF COLUMBIA

FY 2024-2025

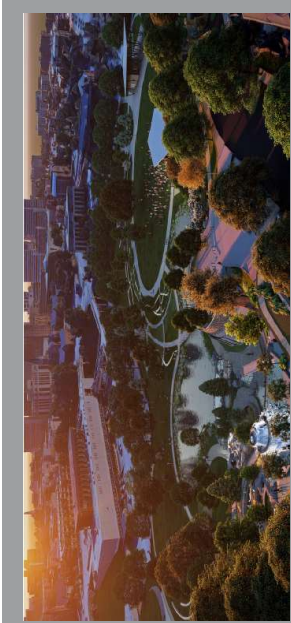
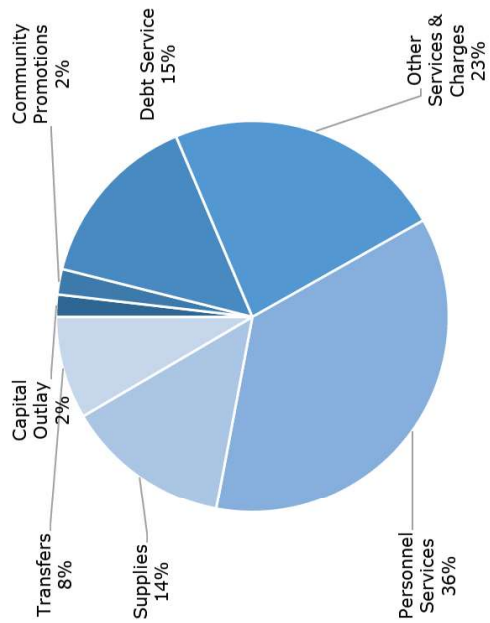
BUDGET

BUDGETS BY OPERATING FUNDS & EXPENDITURE CATEGORY

OPERATING FUNDS



BY EXPENDITURE CATEGORY

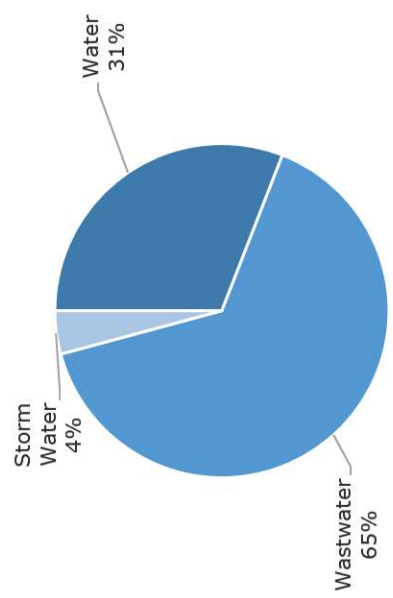


Fund	Fiscal Year 2024-2025
General Fund	\$188,781,113
Water & Sewer Fund	\$202,026,251
Stormwater Fund	\$19,161,082
Parking Fund	\$10,436,904
Hospitality Tax	\$15,845,437
Accommodations Tax	\$3,404,083
Tourism Development Fee	\$4,795,134
Liquor Permit Rebate Fee	\$438,232
Total	\$444,888,236



FY 2024-2025

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - ALL FUNDS



Fund	Fiscal Year 2024-2025
Water CIP	\$30,000,000
Wastewater CIP	\$63,000,000
Storm Water CIP	\$4,065,000
Total	\$97,065,000

FY 2024-2025
GENERAL FUND
REVENUES

FY 2024-2025
GENERAL FUND
EXPEDITURES

FY 2024-2025
BUDGET DEVELOPMENT
FRAMEWORK

Revenue Total:

\$188,781,113

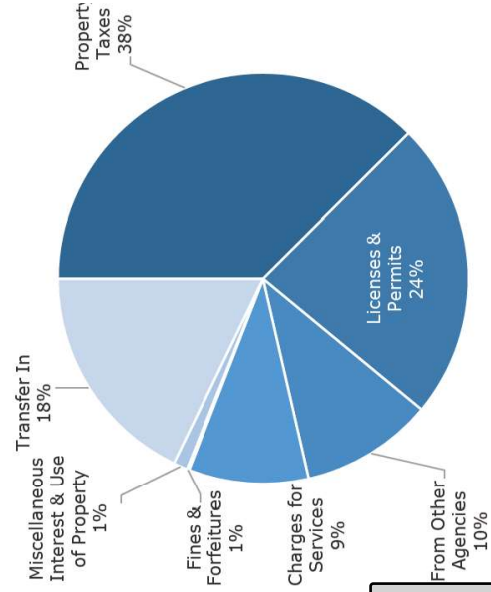
- Property Taxes: \$70,823,221
- Licenses & Permits: \$44,330,375
- From Other Agencies: \$19,692,014
- Charges for Services: \$17,837,212
- Fines & Forfeitures: \$331,500
- Miscellaneous Interest &
Use of Property: \$2,083,707
- Transfers In: \$33,683,084

Expenditure Total:

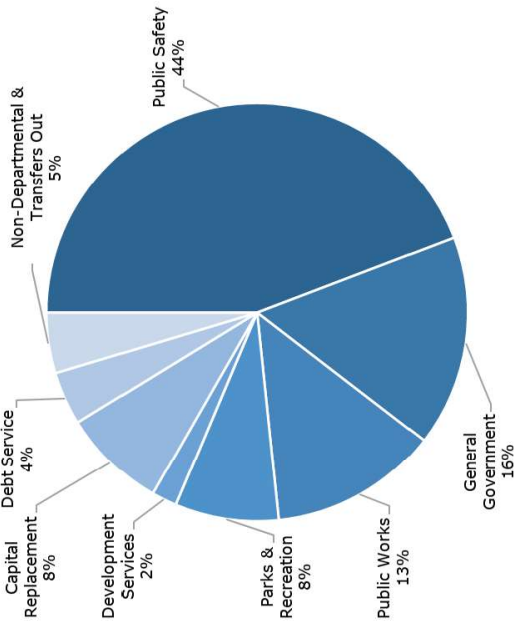
\$188,781,113

- Public Safety: \$83,460,026
- General Government: \$30,634,089
- Public Works: \$24,386,461
- Parks & Recreation: \$15,080,726
- Development Services: \$3,662,494
- Capital Replacement: \$15,000,000
- Debt Services: \$7,7772,894
- Non-Departmental &
Transfers Out: \$8,784,423

REVENUES BY SOURCE



EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTION



- Strategic alignment
 - Aligning resources to achieve community, City Council, and staff goals.
- Balancing long-term goals with short-term needs
- Address ongoing and new commitments funded with one-time revenues
- Commitment to Retention & Recruitment Strategy
 - Employee Engagement, Professional Development & Employee Evaluation Process
- Commitment to advancing Real Estate Development and Diverse Housing Opportunities
- Maintain Service levels while managing increasing costs within available revenues
 - Ensuring departments have the resources required to meet service delivery expectations.
- Enhance customer value/service
 - Ensuring customer service delivery which continues to improve the customer experience.

Mayor and City Council Members:

- Mayor Daniel J. Rickenmann
- Councilman Edward H. McDowell, Jr.
- Councilman Will Brennan
- Councilwoman Dr. Aditi Bussells
- Councilwoman Tina N. Herbert
- Councilman Peter M. Brown
- Councilman Tyler D. Bailey



TOP 10 TAKEAWAYS FY 2024-2025 BUDGET

1. *Balanced Budget:* The proposed budget maintains financial stability.
2. *Operating Budget:* The total operating budget amounts to \$444,888,236.
3. *Capital Improvements:* A budget of \$97,065,000 is allocated for crucial investments in water, wastewater, and stormwater infrastructure.
4. *Tax Stability:* For the sixth consecutive year, the City Manager's proposed budget does not include a property tax increase, with the rate remaining at 93.8 mills before reassessment. Homeowners' portion of property tax remains approximately 17% of their total bill.
5. *Technological Advancements:* Emphasis on leveraging technology to enhance public safety services, covering ongoing costs previously funded by grants and other one-time funds.



TOP 10 TAKEAWAYS

6. *Utility System Sustainability:* The proposed budget includes a 5% adjustment to water, sewer and stormwater rates as part of a 5-year plan aimed at ensuring the long-term health and capital investments of the utility system.
7. *Infrastructure Development:* Introduction of the new City of Columbia Law Enforcement and Judicial Center building at 400 Laurel Street.
8. *Parking System Sustainability:* Completion of the Parking Rate Study, with anticipated rate adjustments planned for January 2025. Additional revenue will support infrastructure maintenance for long-term financial stability.
9. *Accountability:* By staying focused on completing projects underway, the budget aligns with strategic objectives and priorities, fostering accountability and efficiency in resource allocation.
10. *Workforce Development:* Continued dedication to the City Manager's Retention & Recruitment Strategy, focusing on Employee Engagement, Professional Development, and enhancements to the Employee Evaluation Process.



CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC OUTCOMES FY 2024-2025 HIGHLIGHTS

Economic Growth:

- Investing in commercial real estate development, marketing and recruitment. Initiatives aimed at promoting diverse housing opportunities to grow our tax base while keeping living costs manageable.
- Collaborating with community partners to provide educational events and technical assistance for developing our small business community.
- Supporting initiatives to re-purpose vacant commercial real estate spaces for dynamic small business pop-ups.

Safe Communities:

- Enhancing the use of technology in delivering public safety services, including covering annual costs previously funded by grants & other one-time funds.
- Utilizing partnerships & private security to cover routine patrols in designated areas, allowing city resources to focus on direct services.

Organizational Effectiveness:

- Attracting, training, and retaining a high-quality workforce is crucial. This includes prioritizing employee compensation adjustments, implementing an interactive evaluation system, and offering training & leadership development.
- Investing in new technology to streamline city operations, including budget development and publication, applicant tracking, & onboarding solutions.
- Launch of the City's new service request management solution that simplifies service requests & provides a centralized hub for every resident interaction.

Communications:

- Implementing and expanding the City's comprehensive communication strategy, launch of new logo and rebranding, updates to the City's website to showcase Columbia as a great place to live, work, play, and do business.

Beautification & Appearance:

- Expanding efforts to enhance the appearance of gateways, main thoroughfares, & medians with painting, plantings, & cleaning projects.

Built Infrastructure:

- Adding a new facility that will house the Columbia Police Department, Municipal Court, & Emergency Operations Center.
- Increasing investment in the capital replacement program for rolling stock & technology upgrades.
- Providing funding for the Capital Improvement Program to address water quality, sewer system rehabilitation, storm drain improvements, & nuisance flooding.

Vibrant Community:

- Planning & initial programming for the reopening Finlay Park Revitalization Project.
- Launching the "Love Your Block" community investment grant program to support neighborhoods interests making a positive impact in their communities.



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: *Shannon Lizewski, Director*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the Purchase of Weapons, as requested by the Columbia Police Department on May 15, 2024. Award to Lawmen's Distribution, LLC, using the SC State Contract in the amount of \$187,034.68. This vendor is located in Columbia, SC.

REQUISITION NO.: R228356

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: Police Administrative Services - Weapons and Firearms (1012402–624500). The original budget amount is \$187,034.68.

We respectfully request Council's approval for this purchase using the SC State Contract #440033914.

Sec 2-204. (9) of the City Ordinance. Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions allow the City to purchase goods and services without competitive sealed bidding when purchasing through state contracts.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Lawmen's Quote (PDF)

P228354



3319 Anvil Place
Raleigh, NC 27603

800 Clanton Road Suite T
Charlotte, NC 28217

SALES QUOTE

SQ-403839

4/19/2024

REMIT TO: 3319 Anvil Place, Raleigh, NC 27603



Customer		Contact		Ship To	
CITY OF COLUMBIA ATTN: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE PO BOX 147 COLUMBIA SC 29217 Tel: (803)545-3414, (803)545-3571 Fax: (803)343-8720				COLUMBIA POLICE DEPARTMENT ATTN: PATRICK GOODWIN 715 BLUFF RD COLUMBIA SC 29201 Tel: (803)545-3571	
Account	Terms	Due Date	Account Rep	Schedule Date	
COLA	NET 30 Email Delivery	5/19/2024	Jerald Branz	4/19/2024	
Quotation	PO #	Reference	Ship VIA	Page	Printed
SQ-403839		WILLIAMS - SIG	FACTORY DIRECT	1	5/14/2024 11:26:20AM
L Item	Description	Qty	Price UM	Discount	Amount
1	SC STATE CONTRACT # 4400033914				
2	SIGMAGMODF917	150	\$36.86 EA		\$5,529.00
3	SIGW320CA9B-009	384	\$738 EA		\$283,392.00
4	Sig Sauer W320CA-9-BXR3-PRO-RXX P320, 9MM, 3.9IN, PRO, BLK, STRIKER, X-RAY 3, MOD POLY X GRIP, (3) 17RD STEEL MAG, ROMEO-X, RAIL **FREE FREIGHT**				
Pricing is valid for 30 days. * Please verify that the part numbers and descriptions are correct before submitting your order. * Restocking fees may apply to returned items. Firearms, ammunition, special order or customized items and certain other products may not be returned. * Many products sold have manufacturer's warranties. For returns related to matters covered by a manufacturer's warranty, please contact the manufacturer directly for instructions to repair or replace your product. We do not augment or supplement the manufacturer warranty. * Prices on this quotation assume payment with cash or check.			Tax Details SCLOTRANS \$23113.680		Taxable \$288,921.00 Total Tax \$23,113.68 Exempt \$0.00 Total \$312,034.68 Balance \$312,034.68



3319 Anvil Place
Raleigh, NC 27603

800 Clanton Road Suite T
Charlotte, NC 28217

CREDIT QUOTE

CQ-24021

4/24/2024



REMIT TO: 3319 Anvil Place. Raleigh, NC 27603

Customer		Contact		Ship To		
CITY OF COLUMBIA ATTN: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE PO BOX 147 COLUMBIA SC 29217 Tel: (803) 545-3414, (803) 545-3571 Fax: (803) 343-8720				COLUMBIA POLICE DEPARTMENT ATTN: PATRICK GOODWIN 715 BLUFF RD COLUMBIA SC 29201 Tel: (803) 545-3571		
Account	Terms	Due Date	Account Rep	Schedule Date		
COLA	NET 30 Email Delivery	5/24/2024	Jerald Branz	4/24/2024		
Quotation	PO #	Reference	Ship VIA	Page	Printed	
CQ-24021	STORE CREDIT	TRADE IN		1	5/14/2024 5:19:31PM	
L	Item	Description	Qty	Price UM	Discount	Amount
1	TRADENONTAXSC	**1 LOT OF 492 DUTY WEAPONS TOTALS \$125,000.00** **NOTES BELOW ONLY APPLY TO WEAPON TRADE-IN **ALL TRADE IN VALUES WILL BE DETERMINED AFTER INSPECTION BY LAWMEN'S **THE SELLER UNDERSTANDS TRADE-IN FIREARMS MUST BE IN WORKING CONDITION AND SHIPPED WITH THE SPECIFIED NUMBER OF MAGAZINE. NON-FUNCTIONING, RUSTED, OR MIS-RESPRESENTED FIREARMS AND THOSE WITH MISSING PARTS WILL BE SUBJECT TO REASSESSMENT OF VALUE.	1	##### EA		\$125,000.00
_____ INCORRECT SIZE/PRODUCT _____ RETURN FROM T&E _____ OTHER _____ RETURN TO STOCK _____ RTN TO VDR _____ CREDIT CUSTOMER FRT _____ INVOICE NUMBER _____ DATE PURCHASED EXPLAIN _____ _____			Tax Details EXEMPT \$0.000		Taxable Total Tax \$0.00 Exempt \$125,000.00 Total \$125,000.00 Balance \$125,000.00	



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: *Shannon Lizewski, Director*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve a new Construction Contract for the Roof Replacement at Fire Station #16, as requested by the Support Services Division on April 16, 2024. Award to Watts & Associates Roofing, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$99,400.00. The contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date forty-five (45) days from commencement. This contractor is located in Columbia, SC.

REQUISITION NO.: R227385

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: General Support Services - Buildings and Fixed Equipment (1011201-659300). The original budget amount is \$162,000.00.

BUSINESS PROGRAM: Local Business Enterprise Program

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

FOCUS AREAS: Innovative & High Quality Municipal Services

There were five (5) responsive and responsible bids received for this project under BID031-23-24-UJ.

The total construction time allocated for this project is forty-five (45) consecutive calendar days from the commencement date as specified in the Notice to Proceed.

Base Bid	\$99,400.00
Contingency	N/A
Total	\$99,400.00

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Contract Approved by Legal - Bid031-23-24-UJ (PDF)
- **#b:** OBO Memo - Bid031-23-24-UJ (PDF)
- **#c:** Official Bid Tabulation - Bid031-23-24-UJ (PDF)
- **#e:** BIR Form - Bid031-23-24-UJ(PDF)
- **#f:** May 28 Council Memo - General Services Request (DOCX)

Contract

City of Columbia, South Carolina

Fire Station #16 Roof Replacement

BID031-23-24-UJ

This Contract is made by and between City of Columbia, South Carolina, hereinafter called Owner, and **Watts & Associates Roofing, Inc.,** with legal address and principal place of business at **7416 Fairfield Rd, Columbia, SC 29203,** hereinafter called Contractor. Owner and Contractor in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. WORK.

1.1 Contractor shall perform the Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2. ENGINEER.

2.1 The Project has been designed by **Lyon & Associates, LLC.**

ARTICLE 3. CONTRACT TIME.

3.1 The Contract Time shall be **forty-five (45)** consecutive calendar days from the commencement date as defined in the Notice to Proceed (NTP) to fully complete the amount of work herein contemplated.

3.2 Contractor agrees that the Work shall be prosecuted regularly, diligently and uninterruptedly and at such rate of progress as will insure full completion thereof within the Contract Time stated above. It is expressly understood and agreed, by and between Contractor and Owner that the Contract Time is reasonable for the completion of the Work, taking into consideration the average climatic range and usual industrial conditions prevailing in this locality.

ARTICLE 4. CONTRACT PRICE.

4.1 Owner will pay Contractor for performance of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents at the contract price agreed upon on the Contractor's Bid Form attached to this Contract which establishes the contract value as **Ninety-Nine Thousand Four Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents (\$99,400.00).**

ARTICLE 5. APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT.

5.1 Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Part 15 General Specifications of the City's Engineering Regulations. Applications for Payment will be processed as provided in the Conditions of the Contract.

ARTICLE 6. PROGRESS AND FINAL PAYMENTS.

6.1 Owner will make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment, monthly during construction as provided below. All progress payments will be on the basis of the progress of the Work measured by the schedule of values provided for in the General Specifications.

6.2 Upon final inspection and acceptance of the Work, in accordance with Part 15 General Specifications, Owner will pay the remainder of the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 7. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.

7.1 Owner and Contractor recognize that time is of the essence of this Contract and that Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the Contract Time (and specific milestones) specified in Article 3 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed. They also recognize the delays, expense and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty) Contractor shall pay Owner **Two Hundred Fifty Dollars and Zero Cents (\$250.00)** per day for each calendar day of delay until the Work is complete.

7.2 This liquidated damages provision is non-exclusive and not intended to limit Owner's remedy for breach of this Contract or delay in Contract Times.

ARTICLE 8. ASSURANCE.

8.1 Contractor has familiarized himself with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, Work, locality, and with all local conditions and Federal, State and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that in any manner may affect cost, progress or performance of the Work.

8.2 Contractor has studied carefully all reports of investigations and tests of subsurface and latent physical conditions at the site or otherwise affecting cost, progress or performance of the Work that were relied upon by Engineer in the preparation of the Drawings and Specifications and which have been identified in Contract Documents.

8.3 Contractor has made or caused to be made examinations, investigations and tests and studies of such reports and related data [in addition to those referred to in the above paragraph] as Contractor deems necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price within the Contract Time and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents; and no additional examinations, investigations, tests, reports or similar data are or will be required for such purposes.

8.4 Contractor has correlated the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, tests, reports and data with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

8.5 Contractor has given Engineer written notice of any conflict, error or discrepancy that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

8.6 Contractor agrees that the Contract Documents are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance of the Work.

ARTICLE 9. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

9.1 Contractor agrees, under the terms as stated in the Specifications and Contract Documents and at his/its/their own proper cost and expense, to furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools superintendence, labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal, the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions of the Contract or General Specifications, the construction specifications, provisions of the Contract Documents, the plans, which include all maps, plats, blue prints, and other drawings and printed or written explanatory matter thereof.

9.2 The Contract Documents that comprise the Contract between Owner and Contractor are attached hereto and made a part hereof and consist of the following:

9.2.1 Invitation For Bid.

9.2.2 Instructions To Bidders.

9.2.3 Bidder's Response including Bid Form.

9.2.4 This Contract.

9.2.5 Performance and Payment Bond.

9.2.6 Notice to Proceed (NTP).

9.2.7 Specifications.

9.2.8 Project Manual/Exhibits.

9.2.9 Addenda number 1 to 2, inclusive.

9.2.10 Drawings, numbered 1 through 8, inclusive and dated 02/2024.

ARTICLE 10. TERMINATION.

The City shall, at its sole option and discretion, have the right to terminate this contract for any reason whatsoever by providing the Contractor with a notice of termination to be sent by registered mail, return receipt requested. Whenever the Contractor is terminated for convenience under this clause or is wrongfully terminated under any other clause of this contract, the Contractor shall only be entitled to the actual direct costs of all labor and material expended on the job prior to the effective date of the termination plus 15% or the Contractor shall be entitled to be paid a pro-rate percentage of the total contract price which is equal to its percent of completion, whichever of the two methods provides the lowest sum to be paid to the Contractor. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to anticipatory profit or damages for any termination under this clause. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to assert a claim in quantum meruit or any other measure of damages other than that stated herein.

ARTICLE 11. MISCELLANEOUS.

11.1 Terms used in this Contract that are defined in Part 15 General Specifications shall have the meanings assigned in the Conditions of the Contract.

11.2 Neither Owner nor Contractor shall, without the prior written consent of the other, assign or sublet in whole or in part any interest under any of the Contract Documents; and, specifically but without limitation, Contractor shall not assign any monies due or to become due without the prior written consent of Owner. In case Contractor assigns all or any part of any monies due or to become due under this Contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the effect that it is agreed that the right of the assignee in and to any monies due or to become due to Contractor shall be subject to prior claims of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work called for in this Contract.

11.3 Owner and Contractor each binds himself, his partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, Contracts and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

11.4 The Contract Documents constitute the entire Contract between Owner and Contractor and may only be altered, amended or repealed by a Modification.

11.5 This Contract does not commit the City of Columbia to pay for any pre-bid costs. Any costs associated with IFB preparation, pre-bid conferences and any other activity prior to award of a contract shall be at the sole expense of the bidder(s). Rooms, meals, travel, telephone, data processing, administrative and clerical costs associated with the project shall be at the bidder's expense.

This Contract is subject to the final approval of Council and shall become effective on the date listed on the subsequent Notice to Proceed (NTP) and City of Columbia Purchase Order. The Contractor shall not perform work on or incur any costs associated with this contract prior to the commencement date listed on the Notice to Proceed and the City issued purchase order for work outlined herein. The City assumes no liability for any expenses incurred prior to the issuance of the NTP and purchase order.

Space Intentionally Left Blank

Contractor

BY

(CORPORATE SEAL)

Attest

Address for giving notices:

Date: _____

Owner

City of Columbia, SC

BY

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Attest

Address for giving notices:

Department of Procurement and Contracts1800 Main Street, 2nd FloorColumbia, SC 29201

Date: _____

Note: If Contractor is a corporation, an affidavit giving the principal the right to sign the Contract must accompany the executed Contract.

APPROVED AS TO FORM



Legal Department City of Columbia, SC



City of Columbia Inter-Office Memorandum

To: Procurement

Date: April 2, 2024

From: Office of Business Opportunities - Compliance Office

Project #: Fire Station #16 Roof Replacement Project

Project Type: Construction

Total Project Estimate Per Project Manager \$150,000.00

Project Description (Per Project Manager): This project will be a complete roof replacement at Fire Station 16, due to the age and condition of existing roof. All existing roofing and coping is to be replaced with new roofing and coping.

Compliance Program(s) Associated with this Project: ☐ CDBE ☐ SOP ☐ MPP ☒ LBE ☐ N/A

Goals for Program(s) that are Associated with this Project: Citywide Goal 15% & LBE

Compliance Approval: ☒ YES ☐ NO Engineer Review ☒ YES ☐ NO

OBO Director Approval: ☒ YES ☐ NO

Program(s) Language (items to include in the Bid / Solicitation):

There are no OBO Programs assigned to this project.

It is the goal of the City of Columbia, SC to maximize opportunities for historically Disadvantaged Businesses Enterprises (DBEs) including, but not limited to, Small Businesses Enterprises (SBEs), Minority-Owned Businesses Enterprises (MBEs) and Women-Owned Businesses Enterprises (WBEs). The City has implemented an overall citywide 15% goal to encourage socially and economically disadvantaged business participation. This goal extends to bidders, subcontractors and suppliers on its procurement and contracting offerings. A Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) is a business, which is, at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned and operated by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals and whose management and daily operation is controlled by the qualifying party or parties. In the case of a publicly owned business, at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the stock must be owned by and the business operated by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals.

The City of Columbia Local Business Enterprise (LBE) policy applies to this solicitation. You do not have to be a LBE in order to submit a bid for this project. Under the LBE policy, if the lowest responsive and responsible bidder is not a certified LBE and a certified LBE is within 5% of the lowest bid (up to a maximum dollar value not to exceed \$500,000), the certified LBE then has the opportunity to accept the project at the lowest bidder's price.

The certified LBE must be from the 8 county Combined Statistical Area (CSA) as defined in the City of Columbia's LBE policy and must also be registered with the City of Columbia's Compliance Office as an approved certified LBE prior to the bid opening. Please see the City of Columbia's LBE policy on <https://obo.columbiasc.gov/contractor-supplier-diversity/local-business/> under Resources/Local Business Enterprise (LBE) for details.

Reviewed & Approved By: *LaTonya B Germany* Date: 04/02/2024
(OBO – Compliance Department)

Event Number	Bid031-23-24-UJ Addendum 2	Organization	City of Columbia, SC
Event Title	Fire Station #16 Roof Replacement	Workgroup	Purchasing
Event Description	There will be a Mandatory Pre-Bid Meeting	Event Owner	Ulsylla Johnson
Event Type	IFBs	Email	Ulsylla.johnson@columbiasc.gov
Issue Date	4/16/2024 03:30:01 PM (ET)	Phone	
Close Date	5/7/2024 11:00:00 AM (ET)	Fax	OFFICIAL BID TABULATION

Responding Supplier	City	State	Response Submitted	Lines Responded	Response Total
Watts & Associates Roofing, Inc	Columbia	SC	5/7/2024 10:38:49 AM (ET)	1	\$99,400.00
Aqua Seal Mfg. & Roofing, Inc.	West Columbia	SC	5/7/2024 10:49:52 AM (ET)	1	\$130,420.00
RPI Roofing, Inc. (Roofing Profes	Richmond Hill	GA	5/7/2024 10:30:01 AM (ET)	1	\$135,900.00
Roofco (Roofco Inc of Sumter SC	Sumter	SC	5/6/2024 05:02:33 PM (ET)	1	\$146,000.00
Summers Roofing Co., Inc.	Alpharetta	GA	5/7/2024 09:21:54 AM (ET)	1	\$149,280.00

Please note: Lines Responded and Response Total only includes responses to specification. No alternate response data is included.

APPENDIX - BUSINESS INFORMATION RECORD for SUBCONSULTANTS/SUBCONTRACTORS

The Bidder shall list all subcontractors and vendors, who will be providing subcontracting services, furnishing materials, etc. for this project. The list shall be submitted in the format provided below. Any proposed changes from the list shall be submitted in writing to the Owner prior to initiation of any action, with the reason for proposed changes.

MUST BE TYPED AND REFLECT ONLY THOSE PROVIDING A SERVICE "NO LINE STRIKE THROUGH"

Business Name (as shown on W9 or SAM.gov) / SAM.gov Unique Entity ID & CAGE # (Required)	City of Columbia Vendor number (Required)	Services and/or Materials Provided	Cost of Services and/or Material (\$ Value)	Percentage of Total Contract	MBE, WBE, SBE, DBE, LBE, CDBE (Indicate all that apply)	Minority Association Code (If applicable - Use 2 letter Code - See Key Below)
N/A				%	N/A	
				%		
				%		
				%		
				%		
				%		

Key: Minority/Women Owned Business Enterprise Association Code

AF – Asian American Female
BM – African American Male
HM – Hispanic American Male

AM – Asian American Male
FB – Non-Minority Female Owned
NF – Native American Female

BF – African American Female
HF – Hispanic American Female
NM – Native American Male

COMBINED TOTAL SUB AMOUNT \$ 0.00

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$ 0.00

I certify this information is true, correct, complete and active.

Business Name: WATTS & ASSOCIATES ROOFING, INC.

Representative Name/Title:  SCOTT MATHIAS, VICE PRESIDENT

Date: 5/7/2024

Business Information for Subconsultants/Subcontractors- Continued

List information for each Subcontractor or Subconsultant below.

1) Subcontractors Company information (Primary/Main office location)WATTS & ASSOCIATES ROOFING, INC.

Company Name

7416 FAIRFIELD RD COLUMBIA, SC 29203

Physical Address

PO BOX 21273

Mailing Address

COLUMBIA, SC 29203

City/State Zip Code

(803) 786.4610

Phone number

(803) 786.0952

Fax number

SCOTT MATHIAS

Primary Contact Name

PATRICK O'CONNOR

Secondary Contact Name

scott@wattsroofing.com

Primary Contact Email Address

rick@wattsroofing.com

Secondary Contact Email Address

57-0636830

Federal ID #

VO13841

Vendor #

2) Subcontractors Company information (Primary/Main office location)_____
Company Name_____
Physical Address_____
Mailing Address_____
City/State Zip Code(_____) _____
Phone number(_____) _____
Fax number_____
Primary Contact Name_____
Secondary Contact Name_____
Primary Contact Email Address_____
Secondary Contact Email Address_____
Federal ID #_____
Vendor #



TO: Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor & Members of City Council
Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Mr. Henry Simons, Assistant City Manager, Operations
Mr. Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer
ACM for the Department of Procurement and Contracts

DATE: May 28, 2024

SUBJECT: Recommendation for approval of the Roof Replacement at Fire Station #16.

The Department of Procurement of Contracts, in coordination with the General Services Department, respectfully requests your review and approval of the contract to replace the existing roof at Fire Station #16. The existing roof has reached the end of its life cycle and is in need of replacement.

This project was bid through the Procurement and Contracts Department. The contract amount is \$99,400.00. This project is being funded by Support Services FY23/24 operating budget.

If you have questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: *Shannon Lizewski, Director*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the Annual Renewal of Finance Enterprise Software Annual Subscription and Maintenance, as requested by the Budget, Program Management and Grants Office on May 6, 2024. Award to CentralSquare Technologies, LLC, in an amount not to exceed \$265,356.00. The term of the contract is from May 31, 2024 to May 30, 2025. This firm is located in Lake Mary, FL.

REQUISITION NO.: R228108

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: Program Management Office - Cloud Based Software Solutions (6218950-632170). The original budget amount is \$265,356.00.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** CentralSquare (PDF)



CENTRAL SQUARE
TECHNOLOGIES

CentralSquare Technologies, LLC, a CentralSquare
Company
1000 Business Center Drive
Lake Mary, FL 32746

Billing Inquiries: Accounts.Receivable@centralsquare.com

Bill To

City of Columbia, SC
Missy Caughman
PO Box 147
Columbia SC 29217
United States

Ship To

City of Columbia, SC
Missy Caughman
PO Box 147
Columbia SC 29217
United States

Customer No	Customer Name	Customer PO #	Currency	Due Date
5897LG	City of Columbia, SC		USD	5/30/2024

	Description	Units	Rate	Extended
25	P-Cards PA Enterprise SaaS Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee P-Cards PA Enterprise SaaS Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00
26	Fusion - Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00
27	ONESolution Click, Drag, and Drill - Access Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00
28	Certent Disclosure Management (DM): Base Bundle Annual Subsc - Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	9,450.00	9,450.00

Please include invoice number(s) on your remittance advice.

ACH:
Routing Number 121000358
Account Number 1416612641
E-mail payment details to: Accounts.Receivable@CentralSquare.com

Check:
12709 Collection Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693

Subtotal 245,700.00

Tax 19,656.00

Invoice Total 265,356.00

Payments Applied 0.00

Balance Due USD 265,356.00

Invoice

10.a

Invoice No (1 of 1)
409023

Date
4/25/2024

Page
4 of 4

2228108

CentralSquare Technologies, LLC, a CentralSquare
Company
1000 Business Center Drive
Lake Mary, FL 32746

Invoice No (1 of 1)
409023

Date
4/25/2024

Page
1 of 4

Billing Inquiries: Accounts.Receivable@centralsquare.com

Bill To
City of Columbia, SC
Missy Caughman
PO Box 147
Columbia SC 29217
United States

Ship To
City of Columbia, SC
Missy Caughman
PO Box 147
Columbia SC 29217
United States

Customer No	Customer Name	Customer PO #	Currency	Due Date
5897LG	City of Columbia, SC		USD	5/30/2024

	Description	Units	Rate	Extended
Quote No. Q-165802				
1	Finance Enterprise: Advanced SaaS Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee Finance Enterprise: Advanced SaaS Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	236,250.00	236,250.00
2	Analytics Option PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee Analytics Option PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00
3	Easy Laser Forms PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee Easy Laser Forms PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00
4	Job/Project Ledger PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee Job/Project Ledger PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00
5	Accounts Payable PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee Accounts Payable PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00
6	Accounts Recievable PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee Accounts Recievable PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00
7	Bank Reconciliation PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee Bank Reconciliation PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00
8	Bid and Quote Management PA Enterprise Annual Subscription - Annual Subscription Fee Bid and Quote Management PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00

Invoice No (1 of 1)
409023

Date
4/25/2024

Page
2 of 4

CentralSquare Technologies, LLC, a CentralSquare
Company
1000 Business Center Drive
Lake Mary, FL 32746

Billing Inquiries: Accounts.Receivable@centralsquare.com

Bill To
City of Columbia, SC
Missy Caughman
PO Box 147
Columbia SC 29217
United States

Ship To
City of Columbia, SC
Missy Caughman
PO Box 147
Columbia SC 29217
United States

Customer No	Customer Name	Customer PO #	Currency	Due Date
5897LG	City of Columbia, SC		USD	5/30/2024

	Description	Units	Rate	Extended
9	Budgeting PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee Budgeting PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00
10	Contracts Management PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee Contracts Management PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00
11	Documents Online PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee Documents Online PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00
12	Fixed Assets PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee Fixed Assets PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00
13	General Ledger PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee General Ledger PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00
14	Grants Management PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee Grants Management PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00
15	Position Budgeting PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee Position Budgeting PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00
16	Project Allocation PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee Project Allocation PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00

Invoice No (1 of 1)
409023

Date
4/25/2024

Page
3 of 4

CentralSquare Technologies, LLC, a CentralSquare
Company
1000 Business Center Drive
Lake Mary, FL 32746

Billing Inquiries: Accounts.Receivable@centralsquare.com

Bill To
City of Columbia, SC
Missy Caughman
PO Box 147
Columbia SC 29217
United States

Ship To
City of Columbia, SC
Missy Caughman
PO Box 147
Columbia SC 29217
United States

Customer No	Customer Name	Customer PO #	Currency	Due Date
5897LG	City of Columbia, SC		USD	5/30/2024

	Description	Units	Rate	Extended
17	Stores Inventory PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee Stores Inventory PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00
18	PunchOut PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee PunchOut PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00
19	PA Enterprise Foundation Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00
20	PA Enterprise Krengel Web Services Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee PA Enterprise Krengel Web Services Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00
21	Finance Enterprise Microfocus Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00
22	PA Enterprise MKS Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee PA Enterprise MKS Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00
23	PA Enterprise Plus Printer Control Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee PA Enterprise Plus Printer Control Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00
24	Purchasing PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee - Annual Subscription Fee Purchasing PA Enterprise Annual Subscription Fee Maintenance: Start:5/31/2024, End: 5/30/2025	1	0.00	0.00



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: *Shannon Lizewski, Director*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the Purchase of a 2025 Western Star 47X Clamshell Truck for the Solid Waste Division, as requested by the Fleet Services Division on May 15, 2024. Award to National Auto Fleet Group, using the Sourcewell Cooperative Contract in the amount of \$372,015.00. This vendor is located in Watsonville, CA.

REQUISITION NO.: R228362

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment - Capital (6308972-658500). The original budget amount is \$372,015.00.

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

We respectfully request Council's approval for this purchase using the Sourcewell Contract #060920-NAF.

Sec 2-204. (10) of the City Ordinance. Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions allow the City to purchase goods and services without competitive sealed bidding when purchasing through cooperative purchasing.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** May 28 Council Memo - Fleet Requests (DOCX)
- **#b:** 2023-2024 Cap Replacement as of 5-28-24 (PDF)
- **#c:** National Auto Fleet Group (PDF)



TO: Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor & Members of City Council
Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Mr. Henry Simons, Assistant City Manager, Operations
Mr. Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer
ACM for the Department of Procurement and Contracts

DATE: May 28, 2024

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Approval for Purchase of vehicle equipment for the City of Columbia Solid Waste Division, as requested by the Fleet Services Division.

The Department of Procurement of Contracts, in coordination with the General Services Department, respectfully requests your review and approval of the purchase of vehicle equipment for the City of Columbia Solid Waste Division as requested by the Fleet Services Division.

Item	Vehicle	Department	Price	Funding Source
a.	1 – 2025 Western Star 47X Clamshell Truck	City of Columbia Public Works	\$372,015.00	Capital Replacement Program FY 2023-2024
Total Amount: \$372,015.00				

This purchase utilizes the Sourcewell Cooperative Contract for vehicle and equipment. Item (a) is a vehicle that is considered a capital replacement and funded from the FY23/24 Capital Replacement Program.

If you have questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

***Capital Lease Purchase Program**

The City utilizes a capital lease purchase program for the replacement of General Fund rolling stock and technology refresh. Although referred to as a lease program, this is a financing mechanism for the City's capital outlays replacement program for General Fund departments. Vehicles and equipment include police patrol vehicles, fire trucks, solid waste trucks, dump trucks and other vehicles and heavy equipment associated with General Fund departments.

The Capital Lease Program has typically been a 7 year lease and the annual lease payment is included in the General Fund Budget. The issuance of \$9,000,000 is based upon the replacement schedule for the year and the capacity of the General Fund for the lease payment.

Issuance of the lease takes is generally approved by City Ordinance during November or December City Council meetings. The procurement of vehicles begins as early as July due to the lead time it often takes for vehicles, especially heavy equipment and in particular fire apparatuses. Purchases take place throughout the fiscal year, depending upon availability. While the purchase of the vehicles begins before the lease is issued, the delivery and receipt of the vehicles or equipment occurs after the lease is issued.

FY22/23 VEHICLE(S) RECEIVED

General Fund Capital Replacement Lease Purchase as of 9/22/2023		
DEPARTMENT	VEHICLE(S) RECEIVED	AMOUNT
PUBLIC WORKS		
ANIMAL	1) FORD F-150 REG CAB 2WD 6.5 BED	\$30,924.00
SOLID WASTE	1) FORD F-650 REG CAB TRASH TRUCKS	\$103,585.00
SOLID WASTE	1) FORD F-150 REG CAB 2WD 6.5 BED	\$30,924.00
SOLID WASTE	1) 914 WHEEL LOADER	\$185,192.50
SOLID WASTE	1) GSP SIDE LOADER	\$323,740.13
FORESTRY	1) VERMEER BC1000XL BRUSH CHIPPER	\$59,220.72
FORESTRY	1) FORD F-250 CREW CAB 2WD XL 6.5' BED	\$44,149.00
FORESTRY	1) F350 CREW CAB LANDSCAPE	\$58,513.00
		<u>\$836,248.35</u>
POLICE		
POLICE	20) TAHOES -PPV	\$1,568,532.70
POLICE	2) TAHOES -TRAFFIC	X
POLICE	3) TAHOES -CRIME SCENE	X
POLICE	4) TAHOES -K 9	X
POLICE	29 radios	\$216,082.35
POLICE	29 Laptops	\$135,888.40
POLICE	29 Rocket IoT	\$103,356.00
POLICE	1) Tahoe-PPV- EXTRA	\$53,189.25
POLICE	1-Software License Fee	\$500.00
POLICE	1-Marvlis licenses	\$1,155.00
POLICE	1- Laptops	\$4,685.81
POLICE	2) FORD F-150 REPONDER	\$89,256.00
POLICE	1) EMERGENCY LIGHTING UPFIT	\$25,061.39
POLICE	6) FORD F-150 REGULAR CAB 2WD 6.5 BED	\$185,544.00
POLICE	3) EMERGENCY LIGHT UPFIT	\$6,396.87
POLICE	1) FORD F-150 CREW CAB 2WD	\$39,746.00
POLICE	1) FORD F-250 CREW CAB 2WD 6.5 BED	\$44,149.00
POLICE	1) SUBURBAN Z71- Mayor	\$69,313.00
POLICE	1) EMERGENCY LIGHTING UPFIT	\$8,717.61
POLICE	1) CHEVY TAHOE- City Manager	\$63,878.00
POLICE	4) NISSAN ALTIMAS -BRILLIANT SILVER METALLIC	\$98,120.00
POLICE	5) NISSAN ALTIMAS -SUPER BLACK	\$122,650.00
POLICE	4) NISSAN ALTIMAS -GUN METALLIC (gray)	\$98,120.00
POLICE		<u>\$2,934,341.38</u>
FIRE		
FIRE	1) FORD RANGER SUPER CAB 2WD 6'BED	\$28,669.00
FIRE	1-EMERGENCY LIGHT UPFIT	\$1,399.64
FIRE	3) FORD RANGER CREW CAB 2WD 5 'BED	\$105,939.00
FIRE	3-EMERGENCY LIGHT UPFIT	\$6,835.11
FIRE	2) FORD RANGER CREW CAB 2WD 5 'BED	\$69,492.00
FIRE	2-EMERGENCY LIGHT UPFIT	\$8,409.50
FIRE		<u>\$220,744.25</u>
PARKS & REC		
PARKS & REC	2) F-150 REG CAB 2WD 6.5 BED	\$61,848.00
PARKS & REC	1) NISSAN ALTIMA	\$24,530.00
PARKS & REC	1) FORD F-150 REGULAR CAB 2WD 8' BED	\$31,210.00
PARKS & REC	1) CHEVY EQUINOX	\$31,723.00
PARK & REC	1) CHEVY EQUINOX	\$31,763.00
		<u>\$181,074.00</u>
OTHER		
BUISNESS LICENSE	2) NISSAN ALTIMAS	\$49,060.00
BUISNESS LICENSE	2) NISSAN ALTIMAS	\$49,060.00
SUPPORT SERV	1) NISSAN ALTIMA	\$24,530.00
SUPPORT SERV	1) FORD F-150 REG CAB 2WD 6.5 BED	\$30,924.00
PLAN & DEVELOP	1) F-150 REG CAB 2WD 6.5 BED	\$30,924.00
		<u>\$184,498.00</u>

FY22/23 VEHICLE(S)/EQUIP ON ORDER

General Fund Capital Replacement Lease Purchase as of 9/22/2023		
DEPARTMENT	VEHICLE(S)/EQUIP ON ORDER	AMOUNT
PUBLIC WORKS		
SOLID WASTE	6) FORD F-650 REG CAB TRASH TRUCKS	\$621,510.00
SOLID WASTE	1) LOADMASTER REAR LOADER	\$246,037.10
SOLID WASTE	1) CLAMSHELL LOADER	\$333,924.00
SOLID WASTE	1) FORD F-150 REGULAR CAB 2WD 8' BED	\$31,210.00
SOLID WASTE	1) PETERBILT- GSP SIDE LOADER	\$366,287.00
FORESTRY	1) WESTERN STAR GRAPPLE TRUCK	\$361,088.00
FORESTRY	1) FORD F-150 REG CAB 2WD XL 6.5' BED	\$31,210.00
FORESTRY	1- FORD F-350 2WD-CREW CAB-DRW	\$52,704.00
FORESTRY	1-FORD F-350 2WD-CREW CAB-SRW	\$51,272.00
TRAFFIC	1) F-150 REG CAB 2WD 6.5 BED	\$30,924.00
TRAFFIC	2) F-550 REG CAB 2WD ALTEC AT40G AERIAL	\$358,036.00
		<u>\$2,484,202.10</u>
POLICE		
POLICE	1- in car camera systems	\$8,153.97
POLICE	1- radios	\$7,071.06
POLICE	1- printer-scanners	\$1,020.29
POLICE	29 printer-scanners	\$29,385.67
POLICE	29 Marvlis licenses	\$36,174.60
POLICE	29 in car camera systems	\$193,214.33
POLICE	29 Software License Fee	\$49,005.49
POLICE	1) Emergency Lighting Upfit	\$2,164.29
POLICE	2)FORD F-150 REGULAR CAB 2WD 6.5 BED	\$61,848.00
POLICE	1) ROCKET IOT	\$3,297.24
POLICE	8) Emergency Lighting Upfit	\$17,058.30
POLICE	1) Emergency Lighting Upfit	\$2,132.29
		<u>\$410,525.53</u>
FIRE		
FIRE	1) PIERCE ENFORCER 100' MID MOUNT TOWER LADDER	\$1,747,799.00
FIRE	1) FORD F-350 REG CAB DRW 2WD	\$67,610.00
	EMERGENCY LIGHT UPFIT	\$4,249.50
		<u>\$1,819,658.50</u>
PARKS & REC		
PARKS & REC	1) F350 CREW CAB LANDSCAPE	\$58,513.00
PARKS & REC	1)F-450 CREW CAB 2WD FLAT BED	\$64,214.00
PARKS & REC	1) F-150 REG CAB 2WD 6.5 BED	\$30,924.00
PARKS & REC	1) FORD F-150 REGULAR CAB 2WD 8' BED	\$31,210.00
PARKS & REC	1) FORD EXPLORER	\$42,457.00
PARKS & REC	1) MALIBU	\$25,983.00
		<u>\$253,301.00</u>
OTHER		
PLAN & DEVELOP	1) FORD EXPLORER	\$42,457.00
SAFETY & RISK	1) FORD EXPLORER	\$42,457.00
		<u>\$84,914.00</u>
SUPPORT SERV	1) NISSAN ALTIMA	\$26,526.00
SUPPORT SERV	1) FORD F-150 REG CAB 2WD 6.5 BED	\$40,920.00
		<u>\$67,446.00</u>
Total On Order		<u>\$5,120,047.13</u>

FY23/24 VEHICLE(S) RECEIVED**General Fund Capital Replacement Lease Purchase
as of 04/09/2024**

DEPARTMENT	VEHICLE(S) RECEIVED	AMOUNT
PUBLIC WORKS		
FORESTRY	2024 Ford F-350 DRW XL 2WD CREW CAB 8' BED	\$54,857.00
POLICE		
POLICE	16 - 2023 Tahoe PPV's 2WD	\$607,968.00
POLICE	16 - Printer and Scanners	\$16,330.64
POLICE	Software License Fee	\$8,640.00
POLICE	9 - 2024 Chevrolet Tahoe PPV's 2wd	\$467,892.00
POLICE	1 - 2024 Chevrolet Tahoe LT	\$67,263.00
OTHER		
911	2023 Chevy Equinox	\$28,588.00
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	2023 Chevy Equinox	\$28,588.00
IT/GIS	2023 Chevy Equinox	\$28,588.00
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	2023 Chevy Equinox	\$28,588.00
CITY ADMINISTRATION	1 - 2024 Chevrolet Tahoe LT	\$69,263.00
CITY ADMINISTRATION	3 - 2024 Chevrolet Tahoe LT	\$202,967.00
Total Received		<u>\$1,609,532.64</u>

FY23/24 VEHICLE(S)/EQUIP ON ORDER**General Fund Capital Replacement Lease Purchase
as of 05/28/2024**

DEPARTMENT	VEHICLE(S)/EQUIP ON ORDER	AMOUNT
PUBLIC WORKS		
SOLID WASTE	2 - 914 Wheel Loaders	\$397,448.00
SOLID WASTE	2 - 2025 International Chassis with Dump Body	\$271,387.36
SOLID WASTE	2 - 2024 Peterbilt Side loader garbage trucks	\$733,212.70
SOLID WASTE	1 - 2025 Western Star 47X Clamshell Truck *Pending City Council Approval	\$372,015.00
TRAFFIC	2024 Ford F-250 Super Duty SRW XL 2WD	\$55,684.00
		<u>\$1,829,747.06</u>
POLICE		
POLICE	17 - Digital Operation Software equipment	\$118,590.57
POLICE	4 - Laptop & Havis vehicle dock equipment	\$75,180.27
POLICE	2 - Rocket Communications equipment	\$60,739.20
POLICE	5 - 2024 Chevrolet Malibu LS	\$129,915.00
POLICE	4 - 2024 Chevrolet Tahoe LS	\$225,572.00
		<u>\$609,997.04</u>
FIRE		
FIRE	Pierce Enforcer Rescue Truck	\$1,402,593.00
FIRE	2024 Ford F-250 Super Duty SRW XL 4WD	\$71,341.00
FIRE	2024 Pierce Custom Pump with 7010 Enforcer Cab	\$965,413.00
FIRE	2024 Pierce Custom Pump with 7010 Enforcer Cab	\$986,189.00
FIRE	2024 Chevy Colorado 2WD Crew Cabs	\$73,298.00
FIRE	2 - 2024 Chevrolet Silverado 1500	\$125,361.00
		<u>\$3,624,195.00</u>

PARKS AND RECREATION



National Auto Fleet Group

A Division of Chevrolet of Watsonville

490 Auto Center Drive, Watsonville, CA 95076

(855) 289-6572 • (831) 480-8497 Fax

Fleet@NationalAutoFleetGroup.com

11.c

5/10/2024

Quote ID#2888HD

Mr. Billy Bowers

City of Columbia
2910 Colonial Drive
Columbia, SC 29203

Dear Billy Bower,

National Auto Fleet Group is pleased to quote the following sourced item(s) for your consideration. One (1) New/Unused (**2025 Western Star 47X, Detroit DD13 Gen 5 12.8L 410 HP Engine, Allison 4500 RDS Transmission with 22' Flatbed with Godwin Hoist via Lee Transports**) and provided by Mr. Dan Walters with Freightliner, each for:

	Contract Price
Chassis and Option	\$ 202,230.00
Lee Transport Quote	\$ 169,785.00
Tax (0.00%)	\$ 0.00
 Total	 \$ 372,015.00

PAYMENT IN FULL BEFORE TITLE IS RELEASED.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE FOR WESTERN STAR SURCHARGES or LEE TRANSPORT INCREASES in 2024cy.

ORDER IS NON-CANCELABLE

ORDER WILL HAVE A NON-CARB (CALIFORNIA AIR RESOURCES BOARD) EMISSIONS LEVEL ENGINE. WILL BE RATED AT FEDERAL US EPA LEVEL.

This sourced item(s) is available under the Sourcwell (Formerly Known as NJPA) Contract 060920-NAF. Please reference this Bid Number on all Purchase Orders.

Thank you in advance for your consideration. Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,

Ben Rodriguez

HD Contract Manager

BEN@NationalAutoFleetGroup.com

Office (855) 289-6572

Fax (831) 480-8497



DODGE

LEE TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT INC.

Custom Quotation For:

P.O. BOX 26, 1300 BLUFF R.D.
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29202
PHONE# 803-799-7860 FAX 803-765-0535
TRUCK BODIES AND TRUCK EQUIPMENT

Quote # GS-04092024-C
Date: 4/9/2024
Phone # 803-545-3811
Fax#

Personal Contact: Billy Bowers

PRICING:

(South Carolina State Contract for Flat Bed Dump Bodies Number #4400027118)	
Furnish and install South Carolina State Contract flat bed dump body to include:	
22' Flat bed body model number PJ-2260 with GS-6630 P22-8C Godwin hoist.	
65"- 3/16" High tinsel solid metal headboard and sides with vertical bracing on 24" centers.	
66"- High tinsel barn door tailgate with 3/16" AR-450 floor.	
12"X 85" Work platform with 6" outside rail installed between crane and body.	
6-Corner strobe light system installed, 2-clear in truck grill & 4-amber on rear & sides of body.	
ICC Rear bumper and 2-outrigger pad holders installed at front of body near loader.	
2-Shovel holder sockets on each side (No tarp system).	
ICC Rear bumper with NO hitch.	
State Contract 3-way back up camera installed with back up alarm.	
State contract powder coat blue paint (City of Columbia Academy blue).	
Prentice model 2124 knuckle boom crane installed behind cab with 42" forestry grapple.	
Outrigger pads.	
Body, Prentice crane, grapple and work platform completely installed.	\$ 149,885.00
Option for Bultrite waste grapple with 360 degree rotation add \$19,900.00.	\$ 19,900.00
Note: Truck dealer to set battery box back 48" from cab for crane mounting.	
Note: Truck dealer to have a minimum 16" ground clearance on air tanks and other parts.	
Price good for 30 days.	Tax not Inc.

Insurance: Customers chassis covered with primary coverage insurance while
in the care and the custody of L.T.E. Product Liability insurance carried.

Chassis:	Tandem Chassis	c/T	220"	Paint:	
Other Data:					

Price:	\$ 169,785.00
Special Discount:	\$ -
Net Price:	\$ 169,785.00
Local Option Tax:	\$ -
State Sales Tax:	
Total Price:	\$ 169,785.00

Tax Exempt No		Terms:		Delivery Date:		Lee Transport Equipment, Inc.
Accepted By				Date:		

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

A proposal for
COLUMBIA CITY OF

Prepared by
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
Dan Walters

May 07, 2024

Western Star 47X



Components shown may not reflect all spec'd options and are not to scale

2025my 47X 4500RDS- DD13
GRAPPLE CHASSIS

05/07/2024 12:14 PM

Page 1 of 20

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

S P E C I F I C A T I O N P R O P O S A L

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
Price Level			
PRL-28X	WST 47X/49X PRL-28X (EFF:MY25 ORDERS)		
Data Version			
DRL-038	SPECPRO21 DATA RELEASE VER 038		
Vehicle Configuration			
001-470	WESTERN STAR 47X	9,050	6,525
004-225	2025 MODEL YEAR SPECIFIED		
002-004	SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK		
019-004	STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING		
003-001	LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION		
General Service			
AA1-002	TRUCK CONFIGURATION		
AA6-002	DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)		
99D-027	EPA EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION FOR REGISTRATION OUTSIDE CARB STATES - EPA CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LOWER FORWARD OF DRIVER DOOR)		
AF2-998	NONE		
A85-011	CONSTRUCTION SERVICE		
A84-1GM	GOVERNMENT BUSINESS SEGMENT		
AA4-010	DIRT/SAND/ROCK COMMODITY		
AA5-002	TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS		
AB1-008	MAXIMUM 8% EXPECTED GRADE		
AB5-001	SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE		
995-1A5	WESTERN STAR VOCATIONAL WARRANTY		
A66-99D	EXPECTED FRONT AXLE(S) LOAD : 20000.0 lbs		
A68-99D	EXPECTED REAR DRIVE AXLE(S) LOAD : 46000.0 lbs		

2025my 47X 4500RDS- DD13
GRAPPLE CHASSIS

05/07/2024 12:14 PM

Page 2 of 20

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
A63-99D	EXPECTED GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT CAPACITY : 66000.0 lbs		
Truck Service			
AA3-052	BODY-LIFT/PULL DEVICE (HYDRAULIC LOADER; SELF LOAD LOG PICKER; WINCH AND CABLE)		
AF3-1V4	GODWIN MANUFACTURING COMPANY		
Engine			
101-3FG	DETROIT DD13 GEN 5 12.8L 410 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1650 LB-FT @ 975 RPM		
Electronic Parameters			
79A-065	65 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT		
79F-013	FLEET MANAGEMENT - DAILY ENGINE USAGE ENABLED		
79K-006	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1000 RPM		
79L-022	PTO MODE PTO 1 THROTTLE OVERRIDE ENABLED		
79P-032	PTO RPM CONTROL WITH STEERING WHEEL SWITCHES		
79R-001	PTO MODE COOLING FAN ENABLE		
79T-001	PTO MODE RPM INCREMENT - 25 RPM		
79U-007	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 250 RPM PER SECOND		
79W-008	ONE DASH PTO SPEED SWITCH, WITH ONE TEM PTO SPEED		
79X-023	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 600 RPM		
80G-001	PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600		
80L-001	ENABLE AUTO ENGINE RPM ELEVATE FOR EXTENDED IDLE		
80W-001	MAINTENANCE SYSTEM WITH NO POP-UPS AND NO MENU IN CLUSTER		
80S-001	PTO 1, DASH SWITCH, STATIONARY OPERATION		
Engine Equipment			
99C-024	EPA 2010/GHG 2024 CONFIGURATION		
13E-001	STANDARD OIL PAN		
105-001	ENGINE MOUNTED OIL CHECK AND FILL		
014-115	SIDE OF HOOD AIR INTAKE WITH ENGINE MOUNTED HIGH CAPACITY AIR CLEANER AND PASSIVE PRECLEANER	10	
124-1D7	DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE	-10	

2025my 47X 4500RDS- DD13
GRAPPLE CHASSIS

05/07/2024 12:14 PM

Page 3 of 20

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
292-222	(3) DTNA GENUINE, HIGH TEMP AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2775CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES		
290-1AC	PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB		
282-013	BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT		
291-017	WIRE GROUND RETURN FOR BATTERY CABLES WITH ADDITIONAL FRAME GROUND RETURN		
289-006	PLASTIC BATTERY BOX COVER		
293-058	POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT WITH CAB MOUNTED CONTROL SWITCH MOUNTED OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT	2	
295-029	POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE POSTS FOR JUMPSTART LOCATED ON FRAME NEXT TO STARTER	2	
107-046	BW MODEL FE-921 19.0 CFM SINGLE CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE		
152-041	ELECTRONIC ENGINE INTEGRAL SHUTDOWN PROTECTION SYSTEM		
128-1AV	JACOBS COMPRESSION BRAKE, STOP LAMPS ACTIVATE AT 70% RETARDATION		
016-1C3	RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE	-30	-20
28F-015	ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD ACTIVE REGENERATION AND VIRTUAL REGENERATION REQUEST SWITCH IN CLUSTER AND DASH MOUNTED INHIBIT SWITCH		
239-001	STANDARD EXHAUST SYSTEM LENGTH		
237-052	RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE		
23U-027	8 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK		
23Z-005	UNPOLISHED ALUMINUM WST DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER		
43X-001	LH HEAVY DUTY STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK LOCATION		
43Y-001	STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK CAP		
273-059	ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED VARIABLE SPEED VISCOUS FAN DRIVE		
276-001	AUTOMATIC FAN CONTROL WITHOUT DASH SWITCH, NON ENGINE MOUNTED		
122-123	DAVCO 385 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH ESOC	10	

2025my 47X 4500RDS- DD13
GRAPPLE CHASSIS

05/07/2024 12:14 PM

Page 4 of 20

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
110-068	DDC SUPPLIED ENGINE MOUNTED FUEL FILTER/FUEL WATER SEPARATOR WITH WATER-IN-FUEL INDICATOR		
118-001	FULL FLOW OIL FILTER		
266-107	1400 SQUARE INCH VOCATIONAL RADIATOR		
103-039	ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, OAT (NITRITE AND SILICATE FREE) EXTENDED LIFE COOLANT		
171-007	GATES BLUE STRIPE COOLANT HOSES OR EQUIVALENT		
261-001	STANDARD CHARGE AIR COOLER PLUMBING		
270-023	HDEP FIXED RATIO COOLANT PUMP AND RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE		
168-002	LOWER RADIATOR GUARD		
138-005	PHILLIPS-TEMRO 1500 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER	4	
140-022	CHROME ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLE MOUNTED UNDER LH DOOR		
155-076	DELCO 12V MOD 3.175-39MT+ STARTER WITH ENGINE ECU SOFTWARE PROTECTION AND INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH	-45	

Transmission

342-1M3	ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION
---------	--

Transmission Equipment

343-312	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 142 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS
84B-012	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR ON/OFF HIGHWAY APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE WITH ALL PRODUCT FAMILIES
84C-023	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY
84D-023	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY
84E-000	PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE
84F-000	SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE
84G-000	PRIMARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE

2025my 47X 4500RDS- DD13
GRAPPLE CHASSIS

05/07/2024 12:14 PM

Page 5 of 20

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
84H-000	SECONDARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE		
84P-998	NO TCU-PTO DRIVE INTERFACE		
34C-011	ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION WIRING TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR		
362-823	CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 280 SERIES PTO		
363-001	PTO MOUNTING, LH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION ALLISON		
341-018	MAGNETIC PLUGS, ENGINE DRAIN, TRANSMISSION DRAIN, AXLE(S) FILL AND DRAIN		
345-078	HEAVY DUTY ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION SHIFT CONTROL, COLUMN MOUNTED		
370-006	WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER		
346-003	TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK		
35T-001	SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION FLUID (TES-295 COMPLIANT)		

Front Axle and Equipment

400-1BB	DETROIT DA-F-20.0-5 20,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE	190
418-058	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM FRONT HUBS	
402-075	BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES	20
403-002	NON-ASBESTOS FRONT BRAKE LINING	
419-029	BENDIX FRONT DISC SPLINED BRAKE ROTORS	
427-001	FRONT BRAKE DUST SHIELDS	
409-006	FRONT OIL SEALS	
408-001	VENTED FRONT HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL	
405-030	FRONT AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS	
536-104	DUAL POWER STEERING GEARS, BENDIX 16-20K	80
534-003	4 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR	5
533-001	OIL/AIR POWER STEERING COOLER	5
40T-002	CURRENT AVAILABLE SYNTHETIC 75W-90 FRONT AXLE LUBE	

Front Suspension

620-025	20,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION	145
619-005	MAINTENANCE FREE RUBBER BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION	

2025my 47X 4500RDS- DD13
GRAPPLE CHASSIS

05/07/2024 12:14 PM

Page 6 of 20

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
410-001	FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS		
Rear Axle and Equipment			
420-103	CUMMINS-MERITOR RT-46-160 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE		470
450-058	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM REAR HUBS		
421-489	4.89 REAR AXLE RATIO		
424-001	IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING		
386-075	MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES	40	40
388-073	MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES		
452-006	DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES		30
878-023	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AND REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE		
87A-015	INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH INTERAXLE LOCKOUT SWITCH ENGAGE <30MPH;DISENGAGE>50MPH		
87B-009	INDICATOR LIGHT AND BUZZER FOR EACH DIFFERENTIAL LOCKOUT SWITCH		
423-075	BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES		-60
433-002	NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING		
434-011	BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S)		
451-005	REAR DISC BRAKE ROTORS		
425-002	REAR BRAKE DUST SHIELDS		
440-006	REAR OIL SEALS		
426-094	AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS		
428-030	REAR AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS		
41T-002	CURRENT AVAILABLE SYNTHETIC 75W-90 REAR AXLE LUBE		
42T-001	STANDARD REAR AXLE BREATHER(S)		
Rear Suspension			
622-298	TUFTRAC GEN2 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION		560
621-108	9.5 INCH NOMINAL RIDE HEIGHT (460MM GLOBAL REFERENCE HEIGHT)		
431-003	AXLE CLAMPING GROUP		

2025my 47X 4500RDS- DD13
GRAPPLE CHASSIS

05/07/2024 12:14 PM

Page 7 of 20

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
624-025	55 INCH AXLE SPACING		
623-006	FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS		
439-001	REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - ONE AXLE		
Pusher / Tag Equipment			
429-998	NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS		
Brake System			
490-1AV	WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL WITH ATC SHUT OFF SWITCH		
871-001	REINFORCED NYLON, FABRIC BRAID AND WIRE BRAID CHASSIS AIR LINES		
432-003	RELAY VALVE WITH 5-8 PSI CRACK PRESSURE, NO REAR PROPORTIONING VALVE		
480-040	WABCO SYSTEM SAVER 1200 HEATED AIR DRYER WITH PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE		
483-004	WABCO OIL COALESCING FILTER FOR AIR DRYER		
479-012	AIR DRYER MOUNTED UNDER HOOD		
460-008	STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED INSIDE RAIL		
477-001	PULL CABLE ON WET TANK, PETCOCK DRAIN VALVES ON ALL OTHER AIR TANKS		
Trailer Connections			
919-063	(1) QUICKFIT PROGRAMMABLE SOLENOID W/STATE RETENTION PLUMBED TO BACK OF CAB		
Wheelbase & Frame			
545-727	7275MM (287 INCH) WHEELBASE		
546-106	13.0MM X 87.0MM X 311.0MM STEEL FRAME (0.51X3.43X12.24 INCH) 120 KSI	870	360
547-037	0.236 INCH (6.00MM) C-CHANNEL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT	260	610
552-043	1975MM (78 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG		
55W-007	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 71 INCH TO 80 INCH	-60	220
AC8-99D	CALC'D BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSP C/L (CA) : 221.26 in		
AE4-99D	CALC'D FRAME LENGTH - OVERALL : 410.22 in		
ZF1-99D	FRAME HEIGHT TOP FRONT UNLADEN : 43.91 in		
ZF2-99D	FRAME HEIGHT TOP FRONT LADEN : 40.7 in		
ZF3-99D	FRAME HEIGHT TOP REAR UNLADEN : 43.59 in		
ZF4-99D	FRAME HEIGHT TOP REAR LADEN : 41.08 in		

2025my 47X 4500RDS- DD13
GRAPPLE CHASSIS

05/07/2024 12:14 PM

Page 8 of 20

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
553-001	SQUARE END OF FRAME		
559-001	STANDARD WEIGHT ENGINE CROSSMEMBER		
561-001	STANDARD CROSSMEMBER BACK OF TRANSMISSION		
562-001	STANDARD MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER(S)	10	10
572-036	HEAVY DUTY REAR CROSSMEMBER		70
565-001	STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER		20
568-001	STANDARD WEIGHT REAR SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER		

Chassis Equipment

025-001	UNPOLISHED ALUMINUM WST EQUIPMENT COVERS		
556-145	PAINTED STEEL 3/8 INCH SEVERE DUTY BUMPER	115	
557-002	LOOP STEP MOUNTED BELOW BUMPER	10	
558-066	REMOVABLE PROUD CENTERED FRONT TOW PIN	50	
574-001	BUMPER MOUNTING FOR SINGLE LICENSE PLATE		
551-034	CLASS 10.9 THREADED METRIC FASTENERS		
44Z-002	EXTERIOR HARNESSSES WRAPPED IN ABRASION TAPE		
924-007	UPFIT ROUTING AND CLIPPING BRACKET, LH, BOC TO SUSPENSION, UPPER & LOWER SUPPORTS		
928-007	UPFIT ROUTING AND CLIPPING BRACKET, RH, BOC TO SUSPENSION, UPPER & LOWER SUPPORTS		

Fuel Tanks

204-151	60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH	-5	
218-006	25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)		
215-005	PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS		
212-007	FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD		
664-001	PLAIN STEP FINISH		
205-001	FUEL TANK CAP(S)		
216-020	EQUIFLO INBOARD FUEL SYSTEM		
202-016	HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE		

Tires

2025my 47X 4500RDS- DD13
GRAPPLE CHASSIS

05/07/2024 12:14 PM

Page 9 of 20

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
093-2CC	MICHELIN XZU-S2 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES	100	
094-1RJ	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES		400
Wheels			
502-433	ACCURIDE 29039 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS	66	
505-445	ACCURIDE 29300 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS		328
496-011	FRONT WHEEL MOUNTING NUTS		
497-011	REAR WHEEL MOUNTING NUTS		
Cab Exterior			
829-053	111.6 INCH BBC CONVENTIONAL ALUMINUM CAB		
82A-028	STAINLESS STEEL CAB ACCENT MOLDING		
667-001	FRONT FENDERS		
754-017	BOLT-ON MOLDED FLEXIBLE FENDER EXTENSIONS	10	
678-066	INTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH ADDED LOWER LH AND RH A PILLAR GRAB HANDLES AND LH AND RH EXTERIOR NON-SLIP GRAB HANDLES		
65X-010	BRIGHT HOOD MOUNTED AIR INTAKE GRILLE, BLACK SCREEN, WITH LED ACCENT LIGHTS		
640-016	X-SERIES STEEL REINFORCED ALUMINUM CAB		
644-048	X-SERIES VOCATIONAL HOOD		
67U-001	HOOD OPENING ASSIST WITH LOCKING STRUT		
652-016	WESTERN STAR NAMEPLATES		
727-012	DUAL HADLEY SD-978 26 INCH RECTANGULAR AIR HORNS		
726-001	SINGLE ELECTRIC HORN		
575-001	REAR LICENSE PLATE MOUNT END OF FRAME		
327-064	DUAL AMBER LED CLASS I STROBE LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS ABOVE CAB DOORS	20	
312-095	DUAL STAGE INTELLIGENT LED HEADLIGHTS WITH HEATED LENS SYSTEM		
302-073	VISOR MOUNTED LED MARKER LIGHTS		
311-001	DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS		
294-1AY	INTEGRAL LED STOP/TAIL/BACKUP LIGHTS		
300-061	LED REAR FACING TURN SIGNAL LAMPS IN CONVEX MIRROR LENS IN ADDITION TO STANDARD	2	

2025my 47X 4500RDS- DD13
GRAPPLE CHASSIS

05/07/2024 12:14 PM

Page 10 of 20

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
744-107	C-BAR MIRROR SYSTEM WITH DUAL HEATED MIRRORS WITH INTEGRAL HEATED CONVEX, DUAL REMOTE, TURN SIGNAL, STAINLESS STEEL BACK COVER, AND BLACK C-BAR	20	
796-001	102 INCH EQUIPMENT WIDTH		
743-209	LH AND RH CONVEX MIRRORS INTEGRAL WITH PRIMARY MIRRORS		
74A-001	RH DOWN VIEW MIRROR		
729-001	STANDARD SIDE/REAR REFLECTORS		
677-098	UNPOLISHED ALUMINUM WST AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM COVER		
764-020	STAINLESS STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR WITH INTEGRAL MARKER LIGHTS	16	
768-065	HIGH VISIBILITY 3-PIECE SOLAR TINTED REAR WINDOW, (1) 31 INCH X 20 INCH SOLAR TINTED REAR WINDOW, (2) 9 INCH X 20 INCH	20	
663-019	1-PIECE ROPED-IN SOLAR GREEN GLASS WINDSHIELD		
659-006	8 LITER (2 GAL) WINDSHIELD WASHER RESERVOIR, CAB MOUNTED, WITH FLUID LEVEL INDICATOR		

Cab Interior

055-015	X-SERIES BASE INTERIOR TRIM LEVEL PACKAGE		
707-1C3	CHARCOAL BLACK VINYL BASE LEVEL INTERIOR		
70K-016	CARBON WITH BASE BLACK ACCENT		
772-035	BLACK MATS WITH ADDED FLOOR HEAT AND NOISE INSULATION		
785-032	(1) DASH MOUNTED POWER OUTLETS AND (1) DUAL USB CHARGING OUTPUT		
691-001	FORWARD ROOF MOUNTED CONSOLE		
693-019	LH AND RH DOOR STORAGE POCKETS INTEGRATED INTO MOLDED DOOR PANELS		
741-015	(2) COAT HOOKS ON BACKWALL OF CAB		
738-021	DIGITAL ALARM CLOCK IN DRIVER DISPLAY		
720-025	5 LB. FIRE EXTINGUISHER MOUNTED INBOARD OF DRIVER SEAT	10	
170-015	STANDARD HEATER PLUMBING		
698-001	RADIATOR MOUNTED AIR CONDITIONER CONDENSER		
739-034	PREMIUM INSULATION		
324-1B3	STANDARD LED CAB LIGHTING		
787-998	NO SECURITY DEVICE		

2025my 47X 4500RDS- DD13
GRAPPLE CHASSIS

05/07/2024 12:14 PM

Page 11 of 20

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
657-001	DOOR LOCKS AND IGNITION SWITCH KEYED THE SAME		
78G-004	KEY QUANTITY OF 4		
655-028	LH AND RH ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS WITH AUTO UNLOCK FEATURE WHEN DOOR IS SET FROM OPEN TO CLOSED POSITION		
64C-002	BRIGHT DOOR HANDLES		
722-001	TRIANGULAR REFLECTORS WITH FLARES	12	
756-1J6	PREMIUM 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 2 AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK	20	
760-294	BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT		
759-007	DUAL DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS		
758-135	BLACK MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER WITH EMBROIDERED LOGO		
761-138	BLACK MORDURA CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER WITH NO LOGO		
763-1AA	3 POINT ADJUSTABLE D-RING RETRACTOR DRIVER AND FIXED D-RING RETRACTOR PASSENGER SEAT BELTS		
532-002	ADJUSTABLE TILT AND TELESCOPING STEERING COLUMN		
540-044	4-SPOKE 18 INCH (450MM) BLACK STEERING WHEEL WITH SWITCHES		
765-002	DRIVER AND PASSENGER INTERIOR SUN VISORS		

Instruments & Controls

185-004	STANDARD FOOT PEDAL SYSTEM		
106-002	ELECTRONIC ACCELERATOR CONTROL		
870-001	BLACK GAUGE BEZELS		
734-018	STANDARD CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL		
840-001	DUAL NEEDLE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY AIR PRESSURE GAUGE		
198-035	ELECTRONIC AIR RESTRICTION INDICATOR DISPLAYED IN DRIVER DISPLAY		
721-001	97 DB BACKUP ALARM		3
149-015	ELECTRONIC CRUISE CONTROL WITH CONTROLS ON STEERING WHEEL SPOKES		
156-007	KEY OPERATED IGNITION SWITCH AND INTEGRAL START POSITION; 4 POSITION OFF/RUN/START/ACCESSORY		

2025my 47X 4500RDS- DD13
GRAPPLE CHASSIS

05/07/2024 12:14 PM

Page 12 of 20

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
157-007	MANUAL REMOTE ENGINE STOP/START WITH PTO RE-ENGAGE		
811-044	PREMIUM INSTRUMENT CLUSTER WITH 5.0 INCH TFT COLOR DISPLAY		
81B-003	DIGITAL PANEL LAMP DIMMER SWITCH IN DRIVER DISPLAY		
160-045	HEAVY DUTY ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS INTERFACE CONNECTOR WITH DUST CAP LOCATED BELOW LH DASH		
844-001	2 INCH ELECTRIC FUEL GAUGE		
845-011	FUEL FILTER RESTRICTION INDICATOR		
148-072	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH ONE OR MORE SET SPEEDS		
866-019	DIGITAL DUAL REAR AXLE TEMPERATURE IN DRIVER DISPLAY WITH SENSOR SHIELDS		
856-001	ELECTRICAL ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE		
854-008	DIGITAL ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE IN DRIVER DISPLAY		
852-002	ELECTRIC ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGE		
864-022	DIGITAL TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE IN DRIVER DISPLAY		
867-004	ELECTRONIC OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE SENSOR DISPLAY IN DRIVER MESSAGE CENTER		
830-017	ENGINE AND TRIP HOUR METERS INTEGRAL WITHIN DRIVER DISPLAY		
372-123	PTO CONTROLS FOR ENHANCED VEHICLE ELECTRIC/ELECTRONIC ARCHITECTURE		
736-998	NO OBSTACLE DETECTION SYSTEM		
73K-998	NO SIDE OBJECT DETECTION SYSTEM		
72K-998	NO REVERSE PROXIMITY SENSOR		
72J-998	NO DR ASSIST SYSTEM		
49B-004	ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL		
73B-998	NO LANE DEPARTURE WARNING SYSTEM		
35M-010	QUICKFIT PROGRAMMABLE INTERFACE MODULE	10	
6TS-008	(2) TMC RP1226 ACCESSORY CONNECTORS: (1) LOCATED BEHIND PASSENGER SIDE REMOVABLE DASH PANEL (1) CENTER OF OVERHEAD CONSOLE		
1U1-002	TOP OF DASH RAM MOUNT WITHOUT POWER OR GROUND, FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED DEVICE		

2025my 47X 4500RDS- DD13
GRAPPLE CHASSIS

05/07/2024 12:14 PM

Page 13 of 20

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
746-135	AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH SIRIUSXM, BLUETOOTH, IPOD INTERFACE, USB AND AUXILIARY INPUTS, J1939		
747-001	DASH MOUNTED RADIO		
750-041	STANDARD SPEAKER SYSTEM		
753-007	AM/FM ANTENNA MOUNTED ON RH SIDE MIRROR		
748-006	POWER AND GROUND WIRING PROVISION OVERHEAD		
749-001	ROOF/OVERHEAD CONSOLE CB RADIO PROVISION		
751-001	SINGLE REMOTE SPEAKER WITH LEAD FOR 2-WAY RADIO		
752-071	SPRING LOADED SINGLE FIBERGLASS LH MIRROR MOUNTED CB ANTENNA WITH BRACKET AND LEAD		
78C-003	INTEROPERABLE SDAR ANTENNA		
810-027	ELECTRONIC MPH SPEEDOMETER WITH SECONDARY KPH SCALE, WITHOUT ODOMETER		
812-032	ELECTRONIC 2500 RPM TACHOMETER		
813-1C8	DETROIT CONNECT PLATFORM HARDWARE		
8D1-215	5 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE(FEATURES VARY BY MODEL) DETROIT CONNECT PLATFORM		
162-002	IGNITION SWITCH CONTROLLED ENGINE STOP		
329-129	FOUR EXTRA HARDWIRED SWITCHES IN DASH, ROUTE TO UNDER CAB, BLUNTCUT		
4C1-005	HARDWIRE SWITCH #1,ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 20 AMPS IGNITION POWER		
4C2-005	HARDWIRE SWITCH #2,ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 20 AMPS IGNITION POWER		
4C3-005	HARDWIRE SWITCH #3,ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 20 AMPS IGNITION POWER		
4C4-005	HARDWIRE SWITCH #4,ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 20 AMPS IGNITION POWER		
81Y-005	PRE-TRIP INSPECTION FEATURE FOR EXTERIOR LAMPS ONLY		
842-006	DIGITAL TURBO AIR PRESSURE IN DRIVER DISPLAY		
836-015	DIGITAL VOLTAGE DISPLAY INTEGRAL WITH DRIVER DISPLAY		
304-030	ROTARY HEADLAMP SWITCH, MARKER LIGHTS/HEADLIGHTS SWITCH WITH PULL OUT FOR OPTIONAL FOG/ROAD LAMPS		

2025my 47X 4500RDS- DD13
GRAPPLE CHASSIS

05/07/2024 12:14 PM

Page 14 of 20

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

Data Code	Description	Weight Front	Weight Rear
882-009	ONE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR		
299-020	SELF CANCELING TURN SIGNAL SWITCH WITH DIMMER, HEADLAMP FLASH, WASH/WIPE/INTERMITTENT		
48H-003	QUICKFIT POWERTRAIN INTERFACE CONNECTOR UNDER CAB WITH CAPS		
4CH-008	8 EXTRA PROGRAMMABLE SWITCHES/INDICATORS		
48C-003	QUICKFIT PROGRAMMABLE INTERFACE CONNECTOR(S) UNDER CAB WITH CAP		

Design

065-000	PAINT: ONE SOLID COLOR
---------	------------------------

Color

980-5F6	CAB COLOR A: L0006EY WHITE ELITE EY
986-020	BLACK, HIGH SOLIDS POLYURETHANE CHASSIS PAINT
962-972	POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW)
966-972	POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW)
964-993	BUMPER PAINTED SAME AS CHASSIS

Certification / Compliance

996-001	U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS
---------	---

TOTAL VEHICLE SUMMARY

Weight Summary

	Weight Front	Weight Rear	Total Weight
Factory Weight ⁺	11034 lbs	9566 lbs	20600 lbs
Total Weight ⁺	11034 lbs	9566 lbs	20600 lbs

Extended Warranty

2025my 47X 4500RDS- DD13
GRAPPLE CHASSIS

05/07/2024 12:14 PM

Page 15 of 20

Prepared for:
 COLUMBIA CITY OF
 2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
 COLUMBIA, SC 29203
 Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
 Dan Walters
 VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
 6006 MIRAMAR RD.
 SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
 Phone: 619-564-3710

WAI-10V	EW4 DD13 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM FEX APPLIES
WBB-237	TC4: US HD STANDARD/MODERATE VOCATIONAL 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE
WAK-140	ALLISON 4500 RDS SERIES TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX
WAG-078	TOWING: 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING COVERAGE \$750 CAP FEX APPLIES

(+) Weights shown are estimates only.

If weight is critical, contact Customer Application Engineering.

(***) All cost increases for major components (Engines, Transmissions, Axles, Front and Rear Tires) and government mandated requirements, tariffs, and raw material surcharges will be passed through and added to factory invoices.

2025my 47X 4500RDS- DD13
 GRAPPLE CHASSIS

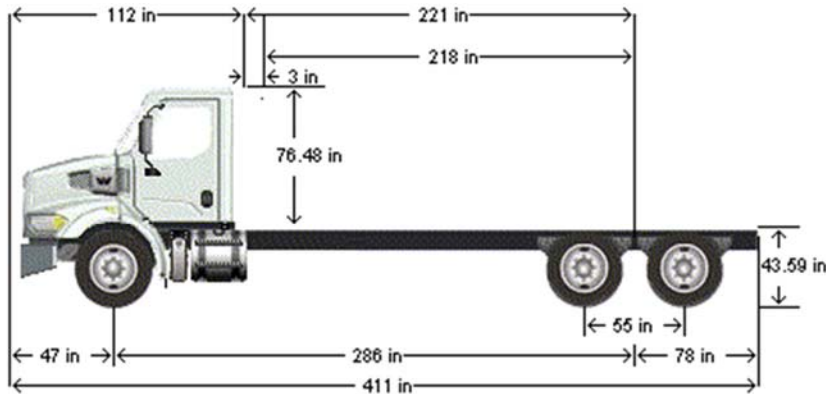
05/07/2024 12:14 PM

Page 16 of 20

Prepared for:
COLUMBIA CITY OF
2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, SC 29203
Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
Dan Walters
VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
6006 MIRAMAR RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
Phone: 619-564-3710

D I M E N S I O N S



VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS SUMMARY - DIMENSIONS

Model	47X
Wheelbase (545).....	7275MM (287 INCH) WHEELBASE
Rear Frame Overhang (552).....	1975MM (78 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
Fifth Wheel (578)	NO FIFTH WHEEL
Mounting Location (577)	NO FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION
Maximum Forward Position (in)	0
Maximum Rearward Position (in).....	0
Amount of Slide Travel (in)	0
Slide Increment (in).....	0
Desired Slide Position (in).....	0.0
Cab Size (829)	111.6 INCH BBC CONVENTIONAL ALUMINUM CAB
Sleeper (682)	NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB
Exhaust System (016).....	RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE

TABLE SUMMARY - DIMENSIONS

Prepared for:
 COLUMBIA CITY OF
 2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
 COLUMBIA, SC 29203
 Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
 Dan Walters
 VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
 6006 MIRAMAR RD.
 SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
 Phone: 619-564-3710

Dimensions	Inches
Bumper to Back of Cab (BBC)	111.8
Bumper to Centerline of Front Axle (BA)	46.7
Front Axle to Back of Cab (AC)	65.2
Min. Cab to Body Clearance (CB)	3.0
Back of Cab to Centerline of Rear Axle(s) (CA)	221.3
Effective Back of Cab to Centerline of Rear Axle(s) (Effective CA)	218.3
Back of Cab Protrusions (Exhaust/Intake) (CP)	2.0
Back of Cab Protrusions (Side Extenders/Trim Tab) (CP)	0.0
Back of Cab Protrusions (CNG Tank)	0.0
Back of Cab Clearance (CL)	3.0
Back of Cab to End of Frame	299.1
Cab Height (CH)	76.5
Wheelbase (WB)	286.4
Frame Overhang (OH)	77.8
Overall Frame Length	410.2
Overall Length (OAL)	410.9
Rear Axle Spacing	55.0
Unladen Frame Height at Centerline of Rear Axle	43.6

Performance calculations are estimates only. If performance calculations are critical, please contact Customer Application Engineering.

Prepared for:
 COLUMBIA CITY OF
 2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
 COLUMBIA, SC 29203
 Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
 Dan Walters
 VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
 6006 MIRAMAR RD.
 SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
 Phone: 619-564-3710

G V W R

VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS SUMMARY - GVWR

Model	47X
Cab Size (829)	111.6 INCH BBC CONVENTIONAL ALUMINUM CAB
Expected Front Axle(s) Load (lbs)	20000.0
Expected Pusher Axle(s) Load (lbs)	0.0
Expected Rear Axle(s) Load (lbs)	46000.0
Expected Tag Axle(s) Load (lbs)	0.0
Expected GVW (lbs)	66000
Expected GCW (lbs)	0.0
Front Axle (400)	DETROIT DA-F-20.0-5 20,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
Front Suspension (620)	20,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION
Front Hubs (418)	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM FRONT HUBS
Front Disc Wheels (502)	ACCURIDE 29039 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS
Front Tires (093)	MICHELIN XZU-S2 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES
Front Brakes (402)	BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES
Steering Gear (536)	DUAL POWER STEERING GEARS, BENDIX 16-20K
Rear Axle (420)	CUMMINS-MERITOR RT-46-160 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
Rear Suspension (622)	TUFTRAC GEN2 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION
Rear Hubs (450)	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM REAR HUBS
Rear Disc Wheels (505)	ACCURIDE 29300 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS
Rear Tires (094)	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES
Rear Brakes (423)	BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES
Pusher / Tag Axle (443)	NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE
Pusher / Tag Suspension (626)	NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION
Pusher / Tag Hubs (449)	NO PUSHER OR TAG HUBS
Dead/Pusher/Tag Disc Wheels (509)	NO PUSHER/TAG DISC WHEELS
Pusher / Tag Tires (095)	NO PUSHER/TAG TIRES
Pusher / Tag Brakes (456)	NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKES

TABLE SUMMARY - GVWR

Prepared for:
 COLUMBIA CITY OF
 2910 COLONIAL DRIVE
 COLUMBIA, SC 29203
 Phone: 803-603-4544

Prepared by:
 Dan Walters
 VELOCITY TRUCK CENTERS
 6006 MIRAMAR RD.
 SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
 Phone: 619-564-3710

	Front	Rear 1	Rear 2
Axle Component Weight Ratings			
Axles	20000	23000	23000
Suspension	20000	23000	23000
Hubs	20000	23000	23000
Brakes	20000	23000	23000
Wheels	20000	40000	40000
Tires	20000	33080	33080
Power Steering	20000	N/A	N/A
GAWR (per axle)	20000	23000	23000
GAWR (per axle system)	20000		46000
Expected Load (per axle system)	20000		46000
GVWR due to Frame	90000		
GVWR due to Transmission	300000		
Vehicle GVWR Summary			
Calculated GVWR	66000		
Expected GVWR	66000		
All weights displayed in pounds			

Performance calculations are estimates only. If performance calculations are critical, please contact Customer Application Engineering.



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: *Shannon Lizewski, Director*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve additional funding for Liquid Standard Aluminum Sulfate Chemicals for the Canal Water Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on May 15, 2024. Award to Chemtrade Chemicals US, LLC, in an amount not to exceed \$85,936.00. The current term of the contract ends on June 30, 2024. This vendor is located in Parsippany, NJ.

REQUISITION NO.: R223602

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800). The original budget amount is \$544,684.00. The budget amount for this increase is \$85,936.00. The total revised budget amount is \$630,620.00.

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

FOCUS AREAS: Organizational Effectiveness

Additional funding is requested to provide Liquid Standard Aluminum Sulfate Chemicals for the Canal Water Treatment Plant through June 30, 2024.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** MEMO CHEMTRADE CHEMICALS CORP (PDF)
- **#b:** PO Mod Form Chemtrade CCWTP (PDF)



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: *Shannon Lizewski, Director*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve additional funding for Chlorine Chemicals for the Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on May 6, 2024. Award to JCI Jones Chemicals, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$133,200.00. The current term of the contract ends on June 30, 2024. This vendor is located in Sarasota, FL.

REQUISITION NO.: R223604

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800). The original budget amount is \$555,000.00. The budget amount for this increase is \$133,200.00. The total revised budget amount is \$688,200.00.

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

FOCUS AREAS: Organizational Effectiveness

Additional funding is requested to provide chlorine chemical for the Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant through June 30, 2024.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** JCI INCREASE MEMO (PDF)
- **#b:** PO Mod Form JCI P200238 _ CCWTP (PDF)



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: *Shannon Lizewski, Director*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve Change Order #1 for Project SS7331; Upper Kinley Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements, as requested by Columbia Water on May 13, 2024. Award to LAD Construction, LLC, in the amount of \$827,428.00. The current term of the contract ends on September 19, 2024 and this change order extends the contract base period to April 10, 2025. This contractor is located in Swansea, SC.

REQUISITION NO.: R219010

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects - Upper Kinley Creek Improvements Phase 1 - Capital Project Costs (5529999-SS733101-658650). The original budget amount is \$5,258,895.40. The budget amount for this increase is \$827,428.00. The total revised budget amount is \$6,086,323.40.

BUSINESS PROGRAM: Columbia Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program

CLEAN WATER 2020?: Yes

FOCUS AREAS: Built Infrastructure

PURPOSE:

This is a Columbia Disadvantaged Business Enterprise program project with a 6.5% CDBE goal. With the approval of this change order, the CDBE participation will be 5.47% of the overall CDBE goal. This contract has been reviewed by the Office of Business Opportunities and deemed in compliance with the CDBE program. LAD Construction, LLC is the prime contractor and will provide gravity sewer line installation services at

90.42% (\$748,128.00) of the change order amount.

The following subcontractors/suppliers will provide additional services/supplies:

Chao & Associates, Inc., a Minority Business Enterprise and a CDBE located in Columbia, SC, will provide construction staking and as-built services at 0.60% (\$5,000.00) of the change order amount.

Herndon Inc., a Minority Business Enterprise and a DBE located in Lugoff, SC, will provide grassing and erosion control services at 0.42% (\$3,500.00) of the change order amount.

L.A. Barrier & Son, Inc., a Minority Business Enterprise (W) and a CDBE located in Lexington, SC, will provide trucking and stone delivery services at 0.27% (\$2,200.00) of the change order amount.

Ferguson Waterworks, located in Elgin, SC, will provide sewer line materials at 3.11% (\$25,700.00) of the change order amount.

Tindall Corporation, located in Spartanburg, SC, will provide sewer structures at 1.12% (\$9,300.00) of the change order amount.

Bore Company, LLC, located in Dawsonville, Georgia, will provide jack and bore services at 2.61% (\$21,600.00) of the change order amount.

Godwin/Xylem, located in Summerville, SC, will provide bypass piping at 1.45% (\$12,000.00) of the change order amount.

Construction Change Order #1 is requested to provide additional funding and time extension for pipe realignment and rock excavation necessitated by unforeseen conditions.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** PM Memo Requesting Approval - CO#1 SS7331 Upper Kinley _ LAD (PDF)
- **#b:** OBO Memo SS7331 Upper Kinley (DOCX)
- **#c:** CO#1 SS7331 Upper Kinley Creek Sewer Imp. (PDF)
- **#d:** PO Mod SS7331 Upper Kinley Creek Sewer Imp. _ (PDF)
- **#e:** SS7331 CO#01 OBO Form _ LAD Const. (PDF)



We Are Columbia

TO: Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor & Members of City Council
Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Mr. Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager, Columbia Water
Mr. Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer
ACM for the Department of Procurement and Contracts

DATE: June 4, 2024

Subject: Recommendation for Approval
Change Order No. 1 – LAD Construction
SS7331 – Upper Kinley Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements (CDBE)

The Department of Procurement and Contracts in coordination with Columbia Water respectfully request your review and approval of the Change Order (CO) #1 with LAD Construction to provide funding for the additional Construction and Construction Services. The amount for CO No. 1 is \$827,428.00.

This project consists of the construction of approximately 5,600 linear feet of 24-inch diameter gravity sewer main, 20 linear feet of 18-inch gravity sewer, 90 linear feet of 15-inch gravity sewer, 115 linear feet of 10-inch gravity sewer, 20 linear feet of 8-inch gravity sewer, 42 new sewer manholes and all associated appurtenances to replace an existing gravity sewer main from Harbison Boulevard, south to an existing manhole directly north of Piney Grove Road. This project addresses surcharge in this gravity sewer section, historical sanitary sewer overflows, and provides the necessary sewer capacity under build-out conditions for the upstream portion of the Saluda River Basin. This CO will address additional time and cost for realigning a portion of the gravity sewer main due to construction constraints. Also, will address additional rehabilitation that was slated to be constructed in an adjacent section of the City's system that was not in the original scope of work. As well as added rock excavation that was necessary and unforeseen in the project.

This Project is a Clean Water 2020 project with Consent Decree clauses with no Liquidated Damages.

If you have questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.



Office of Business Opportunities
1401 Main Street Columbia, SC 29201 • Phone: 803-545-3950

To: Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

From: Ayesha Driggers, Director
Office of Business Opportunities

Date: May 28, 2024

Subject: Change Order No. 1- Upper Kinley Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements
(SS7331) CDBE

The services associated with this change order were not in the original scope of work and considered unforeseen work. There are some aspects of the change order that the CDBEs are unable to perform. As a result, the CDBE participation on this change order is 1.29% and the CDBE participation for the overall project will be 5.47%.

If you have any questions or concerns please do not hesitate to contact our office.



CIP # SS7331
Upper Kinley Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements
Change Order # 01
PO# P199129
May 06, 2024

Description of Change: A modification of the Contract Agreement between the City of Columbia (City) and LAD Construction, LLC (Contractor) is requested in order to compensate the contractor for additional work.

Reason for Change: This change order is an Add form for unexpected construction items and conditions that can be seen listed below.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

Funding Source: 5529999-SS733101-658650

Additions (Monies)

Item 1 – PCO 02 – Additional Rock Excavation (Line-item A-17) (Line-item A-17): 1086.00 CY @ \$500.00	\$ 543,000
Item 2 – RFP 01 - Repair of existing manhole near MH#A9 8-Inch PVC (Line-item B-6): 50 LF @ \$50.00 4 Foot Diameter Manhole (Line-item B-9): 1 EA @ \$7,738.00	\$ 10,238
Item 3 – RFI 01 - SC Utility Pole Conflict Bypass Pumping: 2 Per Month @ \$40,200.00	\$ 80,400
Item 4 – RFI 02 - Harbison Blvd. 16" Water Main Conflict	\$ 72,100
Item 5 – RFP 02 - Sanitary Sewer Relocation Along Broken Hill Road	\$ 121,690
TOTAL ADDITIONS (MONIES):	\$ 827,428

Additions (Days)

Item 6 – PCO 01 - Material Delay	21
Item 7 – PCO 02 - Additional Rock Excavation	48
Item 8 – RFI 01 SC Utility Pole Conflict	10
Item 9 – RFI 02 Harbison Blvd. 16" Water Main Conflict	21
Item 10 – RFP 02 Sanitary Sewer Relocation Along Broken Hill Road	60
TOTAL ADDITIONS (DAYS):	160

CIP # SS7331
Change Order # 1
Page 2

Proposed Change and Basis for Payment

Owner's Contingency Allowance

Original Allowance Total:	\$ 478,081.40
Previous Contingency Authorizations:	\$ 478,065.00
This change:	\$ 0.00
Revised Owner's Contingency Allowance:	\$ 16.40

Proposed Change and Basis for Payment

Original Contract Price (does not include owner contingency allowance):	\$4,780,814.00
Previous Change Orders and Contingency Authorizations:	\$ 478,065.00
This change:	\$ 827,428.00
Revised Contract Price:	\$6,086,307.00

Contractual Completion Date:

Notice to Proceed: 07/10/2023
Scheduled Substantial Construction Date: 04/05/2024
Scheduled Construction Completion Date: 05/05/2024
Scheduled Contract Completion Date: 11/01/2024
Revised Substantial Construction Date: 09/12/2024
Revised Construction Completion Date: 10/12/2024
Revised Contract Completion Date: 04/10/2025

This Change is Acceptable:

LAD Construction, LLC

By: 
Title: Project Manager

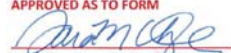
Recommended for Approval: K. Lawrence Westbury Construction Coordinator
K. Lawrence Westbury

Recommended for Approval: Richard Harrington Projects Administrator
Richard Harrington

Recommend for Approval: Andrea Bolling Assist. City Engineer for Construction
Andrea Bolling, P.E.

Recommended for Approval: Clint E. Shealy Assistant City Manager
Clint Shealy, PE

Approved: _____ City Manager
Teresa Wilson

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Legal Department City of Columbia, SC

5/21/2024

TH **THOMAS & HUTTON**
1501 MAIN STREET, SUITE 760 | POST OFFICE BOX 7608
COLUMBIA, SC 29202 | 803.451.6789
WWW.THOMASANDHUTTON.COM

April 25, 2024

Lawrence Westbury
Construction Administrator
City of Columbia Utilities & Engineering Department
1136 Washington Street
Columbia, SC 29201

Re: Upper Kinley Creek Sewer Improvements
(SS7331)
Change Order No. 01
T&H Project No. 25897.0000

Dear Mr. Westbury:

Thomas & Hutton has received Change Order No. 01 submitted by *LAD Construction, LLC*. for the referenced project. We have reviewed the change order for quantities and pricing and recommend approval for the change order which will increase the contract amount \$827,428.00 and contract duration 160 days.

Should you have any questions or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely,

THOMAS & HUTTON ENGINEERING CO.



Michael Lines
Project Designer

Enclosures

Cc: Mr. Andrew Keough, P.E., CDH Smith, via email
Mr. Greg Rickenbaker, LAD Construction, LLC, via email

Item 1 - Additional Rock Excavation
SS7331 - PCO 02

Upper Kinley Creek SS Improvements (SS7331) CDBE PO#: P199129
Trench Rock Calculations STA: 38+42 to 56+80 (Line A) & 0+00 to 0+87 (Line G)
Proposal

DATE	LOCATION	DIMENSIONS (LxWxH)	TOTAL CF	TOTAL CY
3/19/2024	STA: 38+42 to 38+80 (Hammered)	16.6' x 4' x 5'	332	12.30
3/20/2024	STA: 38+80 to 39+08 (Hammered)	28' x 4' x 5'	560	20.74
3/21/2024	STA: 39+08 to 39+36 (Hammered)	28' x 4' x 5'	560	20.74
3/22/2024	STA: 39+36 to 39+50 (Hammered)	14' x 4' x 5'	280	10.37
	Auger Bore STA: 44+60 to 48+60 (Chipping Hammer) Calculated with the bottom half of the bore being in rock.	400' x 6.28 SF	2,512	93.04
	STA: 39+50 to 40+77	127' x 4' x 5'	2,540	94.07
	STA: 40+77 to 42+00	123' x 4' x 5'	2,460	91.11
	STA: 42+00 to 43+50	150' x 4' x 7'	4,200	155.56
	STA: 43+50 to 44+60	110' x 4' x 5'	2,200	81.48
	STA: 48+60 to 49+86	126' x 4' x 5'	2,520	93.33
	STA: 49+86 to 52+35	249' x 4' x 4.5'	4,482	166.00
	STA: 52+35 to 53+59	124' x 4' x 3.5'	1,736	64.30
	STA: 54+71 to 56+81	210' x 4' x 3'	2,520	93.33
	STA: 0+00 to 0+87 (Line G)	87' x 4' x 3'	1,044	38.67
	Auger Bore STA: 53+60 to 54+71 (Calculated Assuming Bore is all Rock)	111' x 12.56 SF	1,394	51.63
		Total Qty:	29,340	1086.67

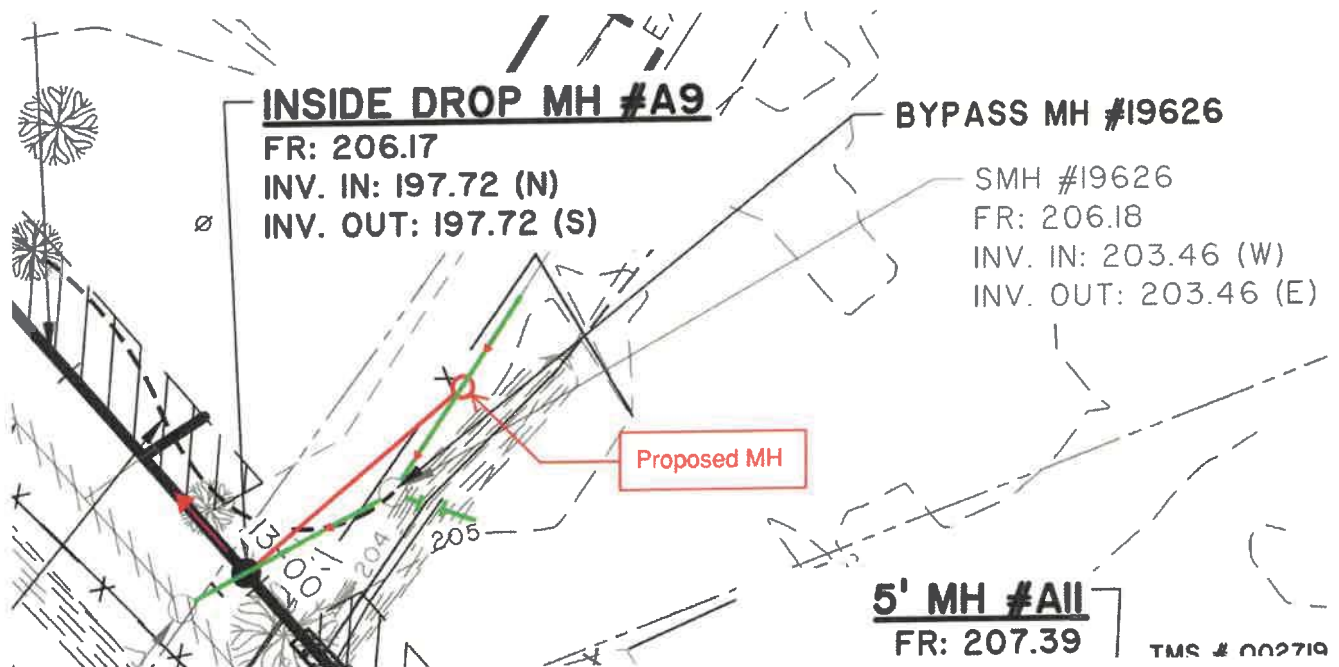
Projected Amount of Trench Rock to Finish Project: (1,086 CY x \$500.00/CY)	\$543,000.00
--	---------------------

Item 2 - Repair to Existing MH
SS7331 - RFP 01

From: Lines, Michael
Sent: Thursday, October 5, 2023 4:47 PM
To: Riggs, John T; Keough, Andrew; Westbury, Kenneth L
Cc: Kelso, Jameson; Manchee, Jason L; Burk, Patrick; Sox, Tim L; Elswick, William A
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] RE: Kinley Creek Project
Attachments: [IMG_1057.JPG](#); [20231004_105303.jpg](#); [20231004_105245.jpg](#)

All,

We met LAD onsite today to look at MH 19626. The grout patching seems to have stopped the leaking although we do not believe this to be a long-term solution as it appears the existing MH is slowly falling in the creek. With the existing MH not being salvageable, T&H proposes setting a new MH upstream and approximately 50' of 8" PVC to connect to proposed MH 9 (shown below). LAD is working up a price to incorporate this work which we will pass along once it is received. Please let me know if you have any questions. Thanks.



MICHAEL LINES | Designer
THOMAS & HUTTON
 p 803-451-6779
 e lines.m@tandh.com
 a 1501 Main St.; Suite 400 | Columbia, SC 29201
 vCard | [Website](#) | [LinkedIn](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Instagram](#)

PROVIDED AND CONFIDENTIAL. The electronic message and any attachments are confidential property of Thomas & Hutton. The information is intended only for the use of the person to whom it is addressed. Any other interception, copying, accessing, or disclosure of this message is prohibited. If you have received this

Item 3 - SC Utility Pole Conflict
SS7331 - RFI 01



221 Martin Neese Rd
Swansea, SC 29160
(P) 803.568.2196 / (F) 803.568.2197
Contractor's License # - G120662

RFI #1

DATE: 1/10/2024
PROJECT: Upper Kinley Creek Sewer Improvements (SS7331)
LOCATION: Lexington, SC
ENGINEER: Thomas & Hutton

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION:

There is an existing power pole at approx. STA: 42+00 that appears to be in conflict with the alignment of the new sewer main. The pole is not shown on the plans and it belongs to Santee Cooper. I have included the coordinates below for the pole location. I have also attached a screenshot of our GPS Rover showing the location of the pole (labeled point #1) in relation to the new sewer main (pink line).

Santee Cooper Power Pole:

N: 813031.87

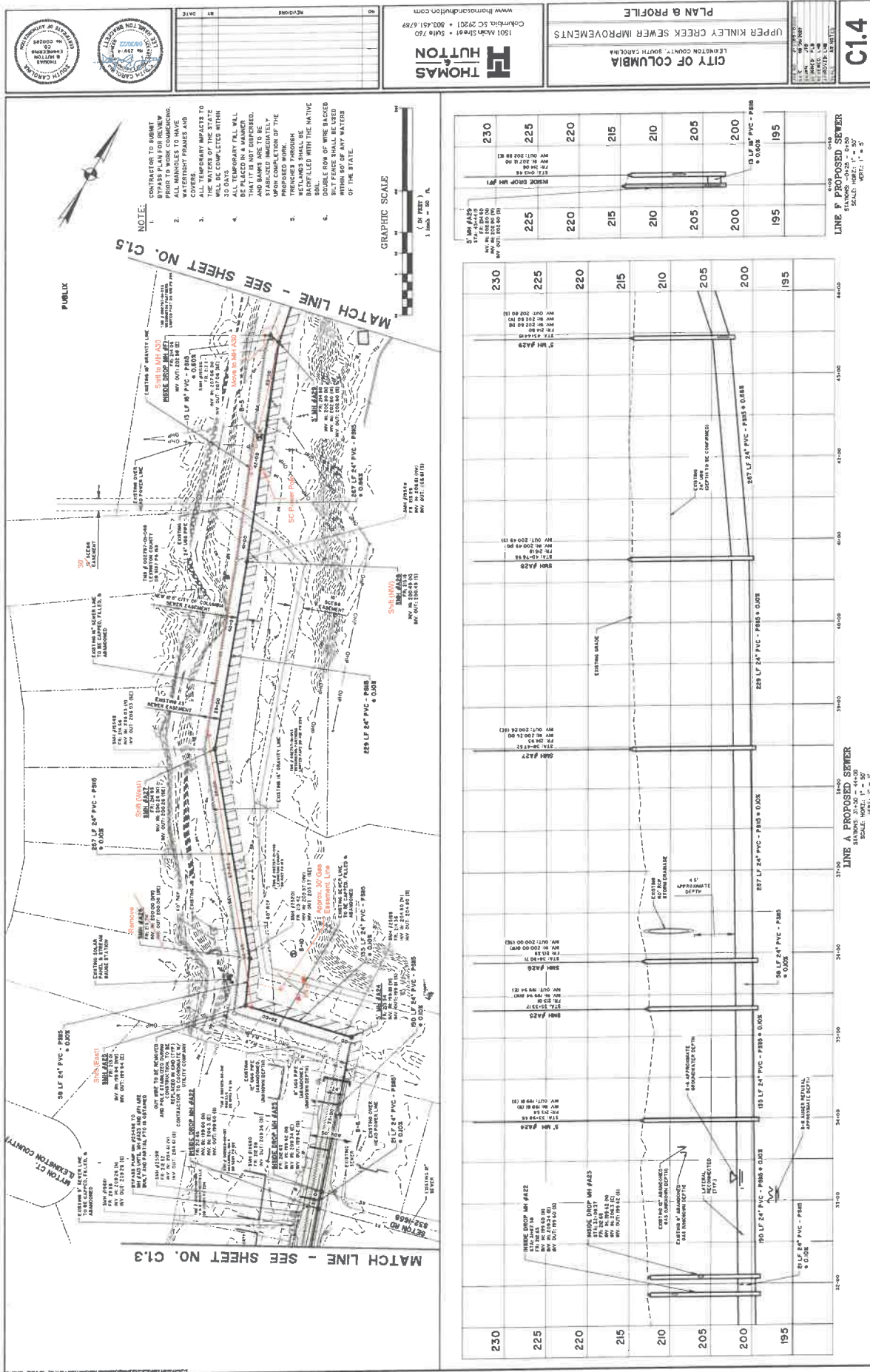
E: 1951255.26

Please review the information and advise on how we should proceed with getting around the pole?

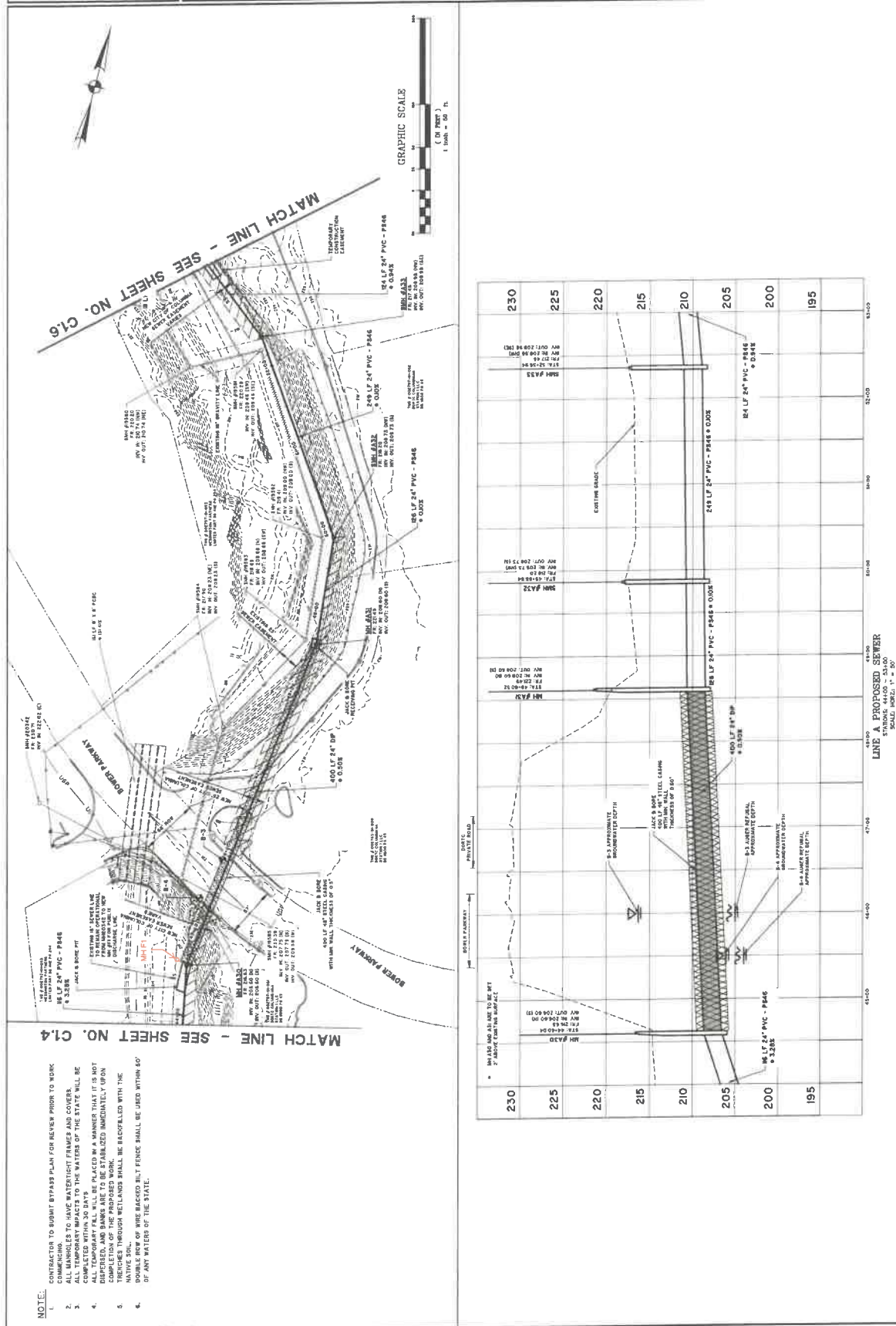
Respectfully Submitted:
LAD Construction, LLC

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Greg Rickenbaker", is written over a horizontal line.

Greg Rickenbaker



Item 3 - SC Utility Pole Conflict
SS7331 - RFI 01



Item 3 - SC Utility Pole Conflict
SS7331 - RFI 01

From: Greg Rickenbaker <greg@ladconstructionllc.com>
Sent: Monday, March 11, 2024 4:46 PM
To: Lines, Michael
Subject: Upper Kinley Creek SS Improvements

Hey Mike,

So I played around with the added cost of removing and replacing the existing 18" line with the new 24" line between STA's: 38+50 & 42+50. Based on what I come up with there would be a wash between the add to demo and haul off the old pipe and the deduct per LF of abandonment on the bid form. So the only true add would be the additional by-pass pumping needed through that section. The only fair way to quote the by-pass would be by the month if the City is okay with that. We are still currently in trench rock excavations averaging about 2 joints a day. If the rock continues like it is it will be hard to install, test, and get PTO for that section within a month, but if the rock tapers off and production picks up we could definitely do it within a month. If the City and T&H are agreeable to this we would request an add of \$40,200/Month for the by-pass set up needed to handle the flows around the clock. LAD would also like to request an additional time frame of 10 Days be added to handle set up and take down of the by-pass on top of the time needed for removal. Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions or comments.

Thanks.

Greg Rickenbaker



Post Office Box 1129
Swansea, SC 29160
803.568.2196 OFFICE
803.518.6036 CELL

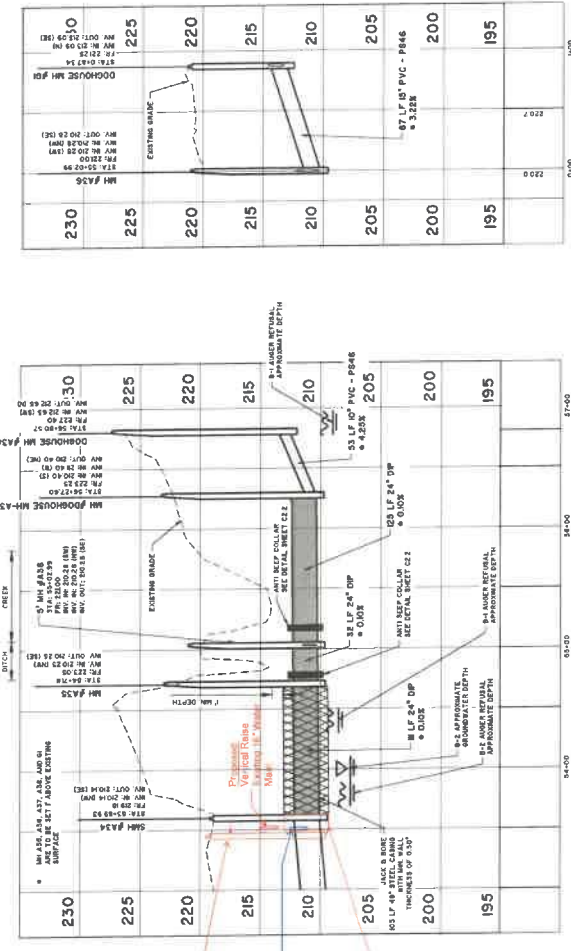
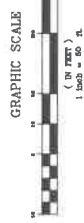
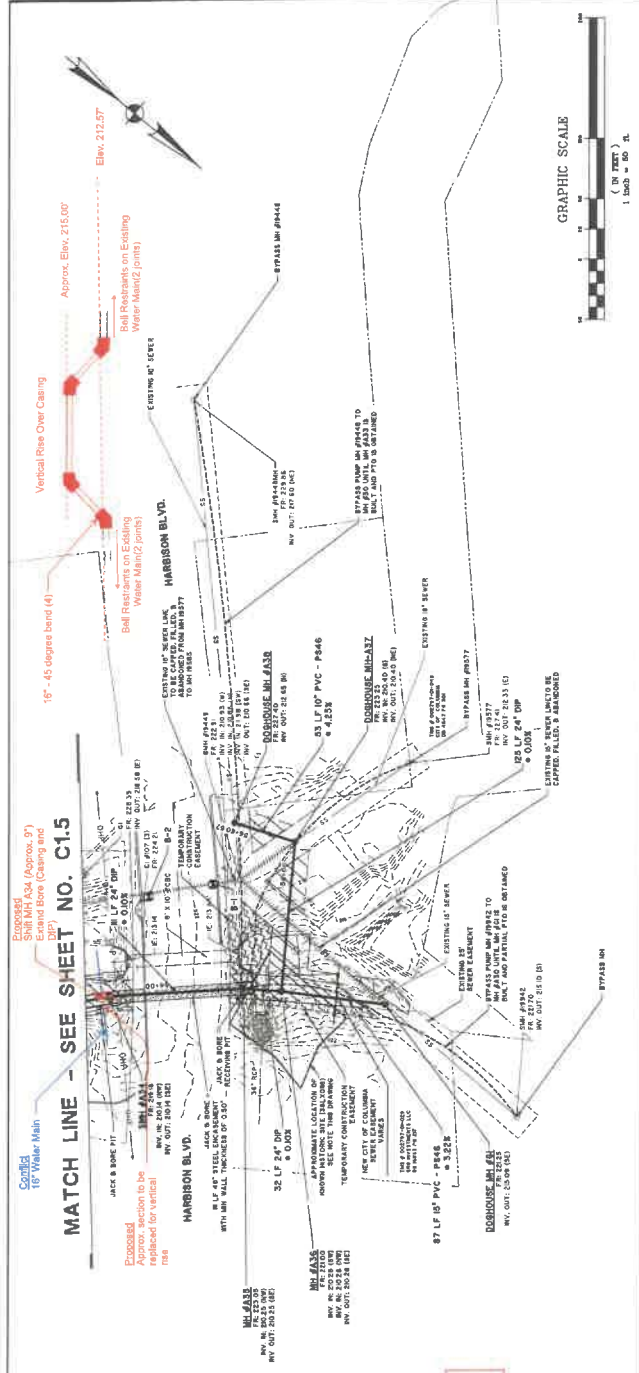
HISTORIC SITE NOTE:

1. ARCHEOLOGICAL MONITORING SHALL BE REQUIRED WHEN ANY GROUND-DISTURBING ACTIVITIES OCCUR WITHIN THE SITE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RETAIN THE SERVICES OF AN ARCHEOLOGIST MEETING THE QUALIFICATION STANDARDS FOR SUCH MONITORING. SC STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE GUIDANCE FOR ARCHEOLOGICAL MONITORING.

NOTE:

1. CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT BYPASS PLAN FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO WORK.
2. ALL MANHOLES TO HAVE WATER-TIGHT FRAMES AND COVERS.
3. ALL TEMPORARY IMPACTS TO THE WATERS OF THE STATE WILL BE COMPLETED WITHIN 30 DAYS.
4. ALL TEMPORARY IMPACTS TO THE WATERS OF THE STATE WILL BE COMPLETED WITHIN 30 DAYS.
5. TRENCHES THROUGH WETLANDS SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH THE SAME SOIL TYPE AND COMPACTION AS THE EXISTING WETLANDS.
6. DO NOT USE ANY WIRE BACKED SALT FENCE SHALL BE USED WITHIN 50' OF ANY WATERS OF THE STATE.

**Item 4 - 16" Water Main Conflict
SS7331 - RFI 02**



Station	36" Sewer Pipe	48" Manhole	12" Surrounding Structure
230	225	220	215
225	220	215	210
220	215	210	205
215	210	205	200
210	205	200	195
205	200	195	190
200	195	190	185
195	190	185	180

Station	36" Sewer Pipe	48" Manhole	12" Surrounding Structure
230	225	220	215
225	220	215	210
220	215	210	205
215	210	205	200
210	205	200	195
205	200	195	190
200	195	190	185
195	190	185	180

LINE C PROPOSED SEWER
STATIONS: 2300 - 1400
SCALE: 1" = 50'

LINE A PROPOSED SEWER
STATIONS: 2300 - 27400
SCALE: 1" = 50'

C16

14.c

Item 4 - 16" Water Main Conflict
SS7331 - RFI 02



221 Martin Neese Rd
 Swansea, SC 29160
 (P) 803.568.2196 / (F) 803.568.2197
 Contractor's License # - G120662

Offset Existing 16" Water Main Along Harbison Blvd.

DATE: 4/8/2024

PROPOSAL TO: City of Columbia
ATTN:

PROJECT: Upper Kinley Creek
 Sewer Improvements

LOCATION: Columbia, SC

ENGINEER: NA

LAD Construction, LLC hereby offers this proposal to offset in elevation approx. 30 LF of 16" WM along Harbison Blvd. where it is in conflict with the new proposed 24" Gravity Sewer.

PROPOSAL SCOPE SUMMARY

16" DIP RJ Water Main	30	LF	\$500.00	\$15,000.00
16" 45 Bend	4	EA	\$2,500.00	\$10,000.00
16" Sleeve	1	EA	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
16" Bell Restraints	4	EA	\$2,250.00	\$9,000.00
2" Blowoff	1	EA	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
Creek Diversion/Restoration	1	LS	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00
Tie-Ins / Concrete Deadman	2	EA	\$3,750.00	\$7,500.00
Additional 48" Jack & Bore	9	LF	\$2,400.00	\$21,600.00
TOTAL:				\$72,100.00

Respectfully Submitted:
 LAD Construction, LLC

Greg Rickenbaker

SS7630 BROKEN HILL RD SEWER LINE RELOCATION
BID FORM

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Qty.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Unit Price</u>	<u>Amount</u>
A - 2	Clearing and Grubbing	1	LS	\$12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00
A - 4	Erosion and Sedimentation Control	1	LS	\$20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
A - 8	Fill and Abandon 8" Sewer (to include Manholes)	360	LF	\$60.00	\$ 21,600.00
A - 13	Demo Existing Manhole	2	EA	\$1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00
A - 16	Bypass Pumping	1	LS	\$10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
B - 6	8- inch PVC (PS46) Sewer pipe in including excavation, backfill, and compaction	358	LF	\$105.00	\$ 37,590.00
B - 7	Connect to Existing Gravity Sewer	1	EA	\$1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
B - 8	Service Connections and Cleanout	140	LF	\$150.00	\$ 21,000.00
B - 9	4-foot Diameter Precast Concrete Manhole	2	EA	\$8,500.00	\$ 17,000.00
B - 11	4-foot Diameter Precast Concrete Doghouse Manhole	1	EA	\$10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
				<u>TOTAL:</u>	\$ 121,690.00

*Rock Excavation at \$500 per cubic yard

Item 6 - Material Delay
SS7331 - PCO 01

Greg Rickenbaker

From: david.dinkins@ferguson.com
Sent: Thursday, October 19, 2023 10:41 AM
To: Greg Rickenbaker
Subject: FW: Purchase Order Ref E950-4479

Greg,

Please see below email showing when the **DIP** was ordered for Upper Kinley Creek Sewer Improvements.

Thanks,

David Dinkins
Outside Sales – Columbia/Charleston, SC

Ferguson Waterworks
 166 Pontiac Business Center Dr., Elgin, SC 29045
 T: (803) 462-0860 | C: (803) 934-6830 | F: (803) 462-0870
 E: david.dinkins@ferguson.com

www.fergusonwaterworks.com

From: david.dinkins@ferguson.com <david.dinkins@ferguson.com>
Sent: Wednesday, July 19, 2023 8:50 AM
To: Edgerly, Courtney cedgerly@american-usa.com,
Cc: Ayers, Scott <SAyers@american-usa.com>
Subject: Purchase Order Ref E950-4479

Courtney,

Good morning. Please see attached purchase order for the **Upper Kinley Creek Sewer Improvements** project.

Please release for production and shipment when ready.

Let me know if you have any questions.

Thanks,

David Dinkins
Outside Sales - Columbia/Charleston, SC

Ferguson Waterworks
 166 Pontiac Business Center Dr., Elgin, SC 29045
 T: (803) 462-0860 | C: (803) 934-6830 | F: (803) 462-0870
 E: david.dinkins@ferguson.com

www.fergusonwaterworks.com

Confidentiality Notice _____ This e-mail and any files transmitted with it is confidential and is intended solely for the use of the individual(s) or entity(ies) to whom this e-mail is addressed. If you are not the

Item 6 - Material Delay
SS7331 - PCO 01

Greg Rickenbaker

From: David.Dinkins@Ferguson.com
Sent: Thursday, October 19, 2023 10:44 AM
To: Greg Rickenbaker
Subject: FW: Purchase Order Ref E950-4636/Upper Kinley Creek Sewer

Greg,

Please see below email showing when the PVC pipe was ordered for the Upper Kinley Creek Sewer Improvements project. Let me know if you have any questions.

Thanks,

David Dinkins
 Outside Sales - Columbia/Charleston, SC

Ferguson Waterworks
 166 Pontiac Business Center Dr., Elgin, SC 29045
 T: (803) 462-0860 | C: (803) 934-6830 | F: (803) 462-0870
 E: david.dinkins@ferguson.com

www.fergusonwaterworks.com

-----Original Message-----

From: David Dinkins Jr <david.dinkins@ferguson.com>
Sent: Monday, July 31, 2023 4:10 PM
To: jsosebee@sandgassoc.com
Subject: Purchase Order Ref E950-4636/Upper Kinley Creek Sewer

Johnny,

Good afternoon. Please see attached purchase order for Upper Kinley Creek Sewer Improvements. I have outlined the requested shipping schedule on the PO we discussed. Let me know if you have any questions.

Thanks,

David Dinkins
 Outside Sales - Columbia/Charleston, SC

Ferguson Waterworks
 166 Pontiac Business Center Dr., Elgin, SC 29045
 T: (803) 462-0860 | C: (803) 934-6830 | F: (803) 462-0870
 E: david.dinkins@ferguson.com

www.fergusonwaterworks.com

Received, subject to individually determined rates or contracts that have been agreed upon in writing between the carrier and shipper, if applicable otherwise to the rate, classification and rules that have been established by the carrier and are available to the shipper, on request, and to all applicable state and federal regulations.

BOL NO.

528432

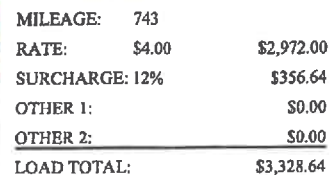
property described below, in apparent good order, except as noted (contents and condition of contents of packages unknown), marked, consigned and destined as stated below, which said carrier (the word carrier being understood throughout this contract as meaning any person or corporation in possession of the proper bill of lading) agrees to carry to its usual place of delivery at said destination, if on its own route, otherwise to deliver to another carrier on the route to said destination. It is mutually agreed, as to each carrier of all or any of said property over all or any portion of said route to destination, and as to each party at any time interested in all or any of said property, that every service to be performed hereunder shall be subject to all the conditions not prohibited by law, whether printed or written, herein contained, including the conditions on back hereof which are hereby agreed to by the shipper and accepted for himself and his assigns.

DATE
9/1/2023

Sold To: FEI - ELGIN SC #950

ORDER #: SO00539789

19,748



This is to certify that the above named materials are properly
Classified, described, packaged, marked and labeled, and are
In proper condition for transportation according to the applicable
Regulations of the Department of Transportation.

Carrier, or its duly authorized agent acting on behalf of Carrier, hereby acknowledges receipt of the items herein described on the date hereinafter indicated and assumes responsibility for loss in accordance with 49 USC ? 14706.

J LYLES JR TRUCKING, Carrier

DATE _____

PRODUCT MUST BE KEPT FREE FROM DIESEL EXHAUST

NOTICE: DO NOT ACCEPT DELIVERY OF ITEMS FROM CARRIER IF DAMAGE TO GOODS IS APPARENT. DIAMOND PLASTICS CORPORATION DOES NOT WARRANT AND WILL NOT MAKE ANY ADJUSTMENTS FOR GOODS ACCEPTED UNLESS DAMAGE IS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THIS DOCUMENT AT TIME OF RECEIPT BY CONSIGNEE.

Received, subject to individually determined rates or contracts that have been agreed upon in writing between the carrier and shipper, if applicable otherwise to the rate, classification and rules that have been established by the carrier and are available to the shipper, on request, and to all applicable state and federal regulations.

CARRIER'S
TRAILER NO.
44

BOL NO.

528449

y described below, in apparent good order, except as noted (contents and condition of contents of packages unknown), marked, consigned and destined as below, which said carrier (the word carrier being understood throughout this contract as meaning any person or corporation in possession of the proper license) agrees to carry to its usual place of delivery at said destination, if on its own route, otherwise to deliver to another carrier on the route to said destination. It is mutually agreed, as to each carrier of all or any of said property over all or any portion of said route to destination, and as to each party at any time interested in all or any of said property, that every service to be performed hereunder shall be subject to all the conditions not prohibited by law, whether printed or written, herein contained, including the conditions on back hereof which are hereby agreed to by the shipper and accepted for himself and his assigns.

DATE
9/1/2023

Address: 1007 BOWER PKWY

UPPER KINLEY SEWER IMPROVEMENT

Columbia, SC 29212

USA

Sold To: FEI - ELGIN SC #950

CUSTOMER'S PO #: e950-4636

CUSTOMER #: 002439

ORDER #: SO00539788

[illegible]

INSTALLATION GUIDE INCLUDED

TOTAL WEIGHT:	19,748
---------------	--------



SPECIAL NOTES TO

Scheduled Delivery Date is 9/5/2023

CARRIER OR CUSTOMER

Confirmed Delivery With GREG ON:9/1/2023 AT 9:28 AM

FREIGHT CHARGES

MILEAGE:	743	
RATE:	\$4.00	\$2,972.00
SURCHARGE: 12%		\$356.64
OTHER 1:		\$0.00
OTHER 2:		\$0.00
LOAD TOTAL:		\$3,328.64

SHIPPER SIGNATURE

This is to certify that the above name materials are properly Classified, described, packaged, marked and labeled, and are In proper condition for transportation according to the applicable Regulations of the Department of Transportation

By _____
DIAMOND PLASTICS CORPORATION, Shipper

CARRIER SIGNATURE

Carrier, or its duly authorized agent acting on behalf of Carrier, hereby acknowledges receipt of the items herein described on the date hereinafter indicated and assumes responsibility for loss in accordance with 49 USC § 14706.

VG HOTSHOT LLC, Carrier

DATE _____

PRODUCT MUST BE KEPT FREE FROM DIESEL EXHAUST

CONSIGNEE SIGNATURE

CONSIGNEE SIGNATURE _____

NOTICE: DO NOT ACCEPT DELIVERY OF ITEMS FROM CARRIER IF DAMAGE TO GOODS IS APPARENT. DIAMOND PLASTICS CORPORATION DOES NOT WARRANT AND WILL NOT MAKE ANY ADJUSTMENTS FOR GOODS ACCEPTED UNLESS DAMAGE IS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THIS DOCUMENT AT TIME OF RECEIPT BY CONSIGNEE.

Item 6 - Material Delay
SS7331 - PCO 01

SHIPPING LIST

AMERICAN CAST IRON PIPE COMPANY
AMERICAN DUCTILE IRON PIPE DIVISION

P.O. 2727
 BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202-2727
 PH. 205-325-7701 FAX 205-325-8941

ORDER/RELEASE: D5G5580- 002

PAGE: 1

CONSOLIDATION#: 0000069098

OUR ORDER NO.	CUSTOMER P.O.	CARRIER	FRT	DATE SHIPPED	TRAILER OR CAR
D5G5580	E950-4479	WTI TRANSPORT	PNA	10 10 23	60195 K

S
O
L
D

T
O

FERGUSON WW-ELGIN #950
 PO BOX 9406
 HAMPTON, VA 23670

S
H
I
P

T
O

LAD CONSTRUCTION LLC
 GREG- 803.518.6036
 1007 BOWER PKWY
 UPPER KINLEY SEWER IMPROVEMENT
 COLUMBIA, SC 29212

LINE #	PIECES		DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT	
	BILL OF LADING	INVENTORY			
	SHIP 10/11/23 ** DELIVER 10/12/23 - COUEDG CDRP* LOAD FOR DELV FIRST EQUIPMENT NEEDED ** MINIMUM 45 FOOT FLAT BED				
1	14 EA	14	24" FST FSTPE PIPE CL-200 0.33" 20'0-1/2", YAM-2-YAP-YAP ITEM I.D.: 4064934	1,716 20.0417 FT	24,028
3	BAG	14	24" FASTITE GASKET, STYRENE BUTADIENE COPOLYMER (SBR) RUBBER, REFERENCE ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 AND DRAWING PA-03039 & PA-01835 LATEST REVISIONS ITEM I.D.: 1072491	4	60
4	1 PAL	14	24" FLEX-RING RUBBER BACKED SEGMENTED RING ASSEMBLY (NEW STYLE) DWG. PB-00794 ITEM I.D.: 1292179	23	322
5	CTN	3	LUBRICANT FASTITE AMERICAN 2 LB ITEM I.D.: 0036599	2	6
			LININGS YAM - PROTECTO 401 W/ HOL TEST		
			COATINGS 2 - ASPHALTIC		
			JOINT SURFACE		

*** NOTE *** PLEASE REFER TO IMPORTANT UNLOADING INSTRUCTIONS ON LAST PAGE

FRT...PA = PREPAID ADD...PNA = PREPAID NOT ADDED...C = COLLECT...O = OTHER

Upper Kinley Creek SS Improvements (SS7331) CDBE PO#: P199129
Request for Additional Time
Proposal

	DESCRIPTION	ADDITIONAL DAYS
Item 6 - PCO 01	Material Delays to Start Project	21
Item 7 - PCO 02	Trench Rock Excavation for Contingency Authorization #2	14
Item 8 - RFI 01	Utility Pole Conflict / Additional By-pass / R&R Existing Sewer	10
Item 7 - PCO 02	Trench Rock Excavation for March 2024	9
Item 7 - PCO 02	Projected Trench Rock Excavations	25
	Total Qty:	79

Item 10 - Broken Hill Road

SS7331 - RFP 02

Item 9 - 16" Water Main Conflict

SS7331 - RFI 02

From: Greg Rickenbaker <greg@ladconstructionllc.com>
Sent: Monday, April 15, 2024 1:01 PM
To: Lines, Michael
Subject: RE: Upper Kinley - CO1

Mike,

I spoke to my crew and we are good on performing the additional work on Broken Hill Rd. Unless there is a certain time that it has to be completed by that would conflict with the ongoing work we are already doing. I would have to use the same crew that is onsite now. I wouldn't be able to man the job with two crew. In order to complete this additional work we would request an additional 60 days be added to the schedule to cover material deliveries and the actual install of the line.

Also I talked to my suppliers and the material is a 2 weeks lead time plus my boring contractor went to another job and is about 3 weeks out from being able to come back to Columbia. We would like to request an additional 3 weeks be added to the overall schedule to help cover this delay.

Thanks.

Greg Rickenbaker
 LAD Construction, LLC

From: Lines, Michael <lines.m@tandh.com>
Sent: Monday, April 15, 2024 10:56 AM
To: Greg Rickenbaker <greg@ladconstructionllc.com>
Subject: Upper Kinley - CO1

Greg,

You gave anymore thought to the work on Broken Hill Road? Attached is the bid form you provided when we looked at it the first time. Andrew would like to get it in the change order we are currently trying to process, so if you are going to do it, I'll need to know if the bid form still works and any additional day to complete the work.

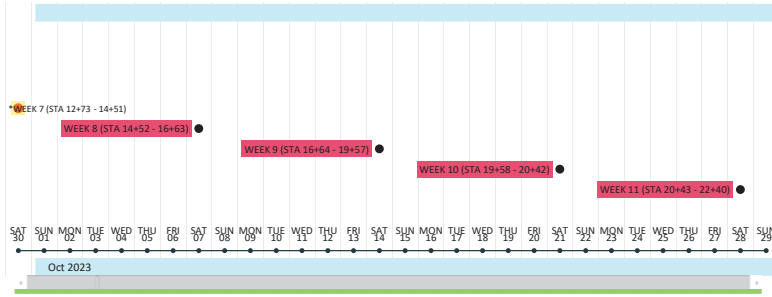
Also, need any additional days for the water main conflict as well.

Thanks,
 Mike

MICHAEL LINES | Designer
THOMAS & HUTTON
 p 803-451-6779
 e lines.m@tandh.com
 a 1501 Main St.; Suite 400 | Columbia, SC 29201
 vCard | [Website](#) | [LinkedIn](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Instagram](#)

PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL: This electronic message and any attachments are confidential property of Thomas & Hutton. The information is intended only for the use of the person to whom it is addressed. Any other interception, copying, accessing, or disclosure of the message is prohibited. If you have received this

UPPER KINLEY CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE 4-25-24



ENTER START DATE: 8/13/2023

ACTIVITY	START	END	ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE TIMELINE	ADJUSTED CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE TIMELINE WITH ADDED 23 WEEKS	Time Extension Notes
WEEK 1 Mobilize. Prep for Utility Installation	8/13/2023	8/19/2023	Mobilization. Begin clearing and erosion control efforts.		
WEEK 2 (STA 0+37 - 3+31)	8/20/2023	8/26/2023	Install MH #A2. Install 21 pieces 24"PVC-PS46(294lf)		
WEEK 3 (STA 3+32 - 5+35)	8/27/2023	9/2/2023	Install MH #A3; MH #4. Install 15 pieces 24"PVC-PS46(203lf)		
*WEEK 4 (STA 5+36 - 7+66)	9/3/2023	9/9/2023	Install MH #A5. Install 15 pieces 24"PVC-PS46(210lf), 1 piece 24in DIP(20lf) *Wetland Crossing	Started mobilizing to receive PVC Pipe deliveries. First load was received on 9-5-23	21 Day Start Delay for Material Delivery
WEEK 5 (STA 7+67 - 9+77)	9/10/2023	9/16/2023	Install MH #A6; MH#7. Install 16 pieces 24"PVC-PS46(210lf) Finished mobilizing and setting up laydown area on Lockner Ct. Installed construction entrance and began clearing from Lockner Ct. to MH #A2.		
*WEEK 6 (STA 9+78 - 12+72)	9/17/2023	9/23/2023	Install MH #A8 Install 21 pieces 24"PVC-PS46(294lf). *Auger Refusal Continued clearing. Set MH #A2. Installed 332 LF of 24" PVC and set MH #A3.		
*WEEK 7 (STA 12+73 - 14+51)	9/24/2023	9/30/2023	Install MH #A9; MH #A10. Install 9 pieces 24"PVC-PS46(126lf), 3 pieces 24in DIP(51lf) *Anti-keep and Concrete Encapsulate Installed 165 LF of 24" PVC. Set MH's A4 & A5. Moved Structure at STA:8+75 out of easement.		
WEEK 8 (STA 14+52 - 16+63)	10/1/2023	10/7/2023	Install MH #A11; MH #A12. Install 15 pieces 24"PVC-PS46(210lf) Installed 226 LF of 24" PVC and 20' of 24" DIP. Set MH A6.		
WEEK 9 (STA 16+64 - 19+57)	10/8/2023	10/14/2023	Install MH #A13. Install 21 pieces 24"PVC-PS46(294lf) Installed 336 LF of 24" PVC. Installed MH's A7 & A8.		
WEEK 10 (STA 19+58 - 20+42)	10/15/2023	10/21/2023	Install MH #A14. Install 6 pieces 24"PVC-PS46(84lf). Installed 360 LF of 24" PVC & 52 LF of 24" DIP. Set MH's A9 thru A12		
WEEK 11 (STA 20+43 - 22+40)	10/22/2023	10/28/2023	Install MH #A15; MH #A16. Install 14 pieces 24"PVC-PS46(197lf) Installed 482 LF of 24" PVC. Set MH A13 & 14.		
*WEEK 12 (STA 22+41 - 23+85)	10/29/2023	11/4/2023	Install MH #A17, MH #A18. Install 7 pieces 24"PVC-PS46(88lf), 3 pieces 24in DIP(57lf) *Creek Crossing. Installed 271 LF of 24" PVC & 57 LF of 24" DIP. Set MH's A15, A16, A17, & A18. Installed Concrete Encasement in Creek.		
WEEK 13 (STA 23+86 - 26+82)	11/5/2023	11/11/2023	Install MH #A19. Install 22 pieces 24"PVC-PS46(297lf) Installed 112 LF of 24" PVC. Mudded inverts and ring & covers to prepare for inspections next week.		
WEEK 14 (STA 26+83 - 28+98)	11/12/2023	11/18/2023	Install MH #A20. Install 16 pieces 24"PVC-PS46(216lf). Installed 70 LF of 24" PVC. Pressure Tested Lines and Vacuum Tested MH's A2-A15. All Passed.		
WEEK 15 (STA 28+99 - 30+25)	11/19/2023	11/25/2023	Install MH #A21. Install 9 pieces 24"PVC-PS46(126lf) Thanksgiving Holiday. Installed 40 LF of 24" PVC. Set MH's A19 & A20. Finished Pressure Testing Lines and Vacuum Testing MH's A15-A18. All Passed.		
WEEK 16 (STA 30+26 - 32+36)	11/26/2023	12/2/2023	Install MH #A22; MH #A23. Install 15 pieces 24"PVC-PS46(210lf) Installed 126 LF of 24" PVC. Saved up excavation and barricaded off before going into Broken Hill Rd. Plan to start in Broken Hill Rd. after the Holidays.		
WEEK 17 (Holiday Break)	12/3/2023	12/9/2023	Install MH #A24. Install 21 pieces 24"PVC-PS46(294lf). Start Auger Bore @ 44+60. Set up By-Pass at STA: 0+00. Set MH A1 & tied to MH A2. Installed 36 LF of 24" PVC and 30 LF of 8" DIP from line across the creek.		
WEEK 18 (STA 32+37 - 35+31)	12/10/2023	12/16/2023	Install MH #A25, MH #A26. Install 15 pieces 24"PVC-PS46(210lf). Continue Auger Bore @ 44+60 Pressure tested lines & vac tested MH A1 & A2. Waiting on Partial PTO to disconnect temp by-pass.		
WEEK 19 (STA 35+32 - 37+42)	12/17/2023	12/23/2023	Install MH #A27. Install 21 pieces 24"PVC-PS46(294lf). Continue Auger Bore @ 44+60. Begin Holiday Break Received Partial PTO from MH A1-A20. Disconnected by-pass before leaving for the Holidays.		
WEEK 20 (STA 37+43 - 40+37)	12/24/2023	12/30/2023	Holiday Break. No Work.		
WEEK 21 (STA 40+38 - 43+32)	12/31/2023	1/6/2024	Install MH #A28. Install 21 pieces 24"PVC-PS46(294lf). Continue Auger Bore @ 44+60. End of Holiday Break Removed by-pass at STA: 0+00 and return to Xylem. Grouted & anchored inside drops on MH's A4, A9, & A16. Started hooking up services to the new 24" that we received partial PTO for.		
WEEK 22 (STA 43+33 - 44+60)	1/7/2024	1/13/2024	Install MH #A29. Install 9 pieces 24"PVC-PS46(127lf). Continue Auger Bore @ 44+60 Continued hooking up services to the new 24". Set doghouse MH D1. Ended up being an 8" Line and had to install it as an inside drop. Worked on RFP #1 and replaced existing MH 19626 and 50' of 8" PVC to MH A9.		
WEEK 23 (STA 44+60 - 48+60)	1/14/2024	1/20/2024	Install 24" DIP(400lf) thru Auger Bore @ 44+60. Install MH #A30. Installed 188 LF of 24" PVC. Set MH A21 and 2 service lines on Broken Hill Rd.		
WEEK 24 (STA 48+61 - 49+86)	1/21/2024	1/27/2024	Install MH #A31, MH #A32. Install 9 pieces 24"PVC-PS46(136lf). Conclude Auger Bore @ 44+60. Start Auger Bore @ 53+60 Installed 182 LF of 24" PVC. Installed 3 services on Broken Hill Rd.		
WEEK 25 (STA 49+87 - 52+81)	1/28/2024	2/3/2024	Install MH #A33. Install 21 pieces 24"PVC-PS46(294lf). Continue Auger Bore @ 53+60	Installed 91 LF of 24" PVC. Set MH's A22 & A23. Hammered Trench Rock. Installed 5 services on Broken Hill. Started digging Bore Pit at STA: 44+60.	Normally Average 210 LF/WK. Installed 91. Asking for 6 Days
WEEK 26 (STA 52+82 - 54+71)	2/4/2024	2/10/2024	Install MH #A34. Install 6 pieces 24"PVC-PS46(78lf), 24"DIP(105lf). Continue Auger Bore @ 53+60	Installed 98 LF of 24" PVC. Continued hammering trench rock. Installed 1 service on Broken Hill Rd. Continued Auger Bore @ STA: 44+60.	Normally Average 210 LF/WK. Installed 98. Asking for 5 Days
WEEK 27 (54+72 - 56+27)	2/11/2024	2/17/2024	Install MH #A35, MH #A36. Install 8 pieces 24"DIP(157lf). Conclude Auger Bore @ 53+60	Installed 126 LF of 24" PVC. Set MH A24. Continued hammering trench rock. Installed 1 service on Broken Hill Rd. Continued Auger Bore @ STA: 44+60.	Normally Average 210 LF/WK. Installed 126. Asking for 5 Days
WEEK 28 (STA 56+28 - 56+80)	2/18/2024	2/24/2024	Install MH #A37, MH #A38. Install 8 pieces 10"PVC(53lf).	Installed 92 LF of 24" PVC. Set MH A25. Continued hammering trench rock. Finished Auger Bore @ STA: 44+60. Will push DIP thru bore next week.	Normally Average 210 LF/WK. Installed 92. Asking for 5 Days
WEEK 29 (STA +00 -)	2/25/2024	3/2/2024	Complete Testing	Installed 400' of 24" DIP in Auger bore at STA: 44+60. Installed 14' of 24" PVC @ STA: 35+76 to 35+90. Continued hammering trench rock. Set MH A30 & Doghouse F1.	Should of installed 42' but installed 14. Asking for 2 Days.
WEEK 30 (STA +00 -)	3/3/2024	3/9/2024	Install MH #A1, Tie in existing to MH #A2; Pipe and Bypasses	Installed 84 LF of 24" PVC from STA: 35+90 to 36+74. Continued hammering trench rock. Set MH E1 & connected 8 service lines on Broken Hill Rd.	Normally Average 210 LF/WK. Installed 84. Asking for 5 Days
WEEK 31 (STA +00 -)	3/10/2024	3/16/2024	Install MH #B1 and MH #C1; Pipe and Bypasses	Installed 140 LF of 24" PVC from STA:36+74 to 38+14. Continued hammering trench rock. Abandoned 8" Gravity Sewer and MH's along Broken Hill Rd. Repoured some of the concrete driveways along Broken Hill Rd.	Normally Average 210 LF/WK. Installed 140. Asking for 4 Days
WEEK 32 (STA +00 -)	3/17/2024	3/23/2024	Install MH #D1 and MH #F1; Pipe and Bypasses	Installed 136 LF of 24" PVC from STA: 38+14 to 39+50. Set MH A27. Continued hammering trench rock. Set Up By-Pass Pump & Piping to begin R&H of existing 18" Sewer.	Normally Average 210 LF/WK. Installed 136. Asking for 4 Days
WEEK 33 (STA +00 -)	3/24/2024	3/30/2024	Install MH #G1; Pipe and Bypass	Installed 182 LF of 24" PVC from STA: 39+50 to 41+32. Continued hammering trench rock. Started the by-pass and R&R of existing 18" sewer.	Normally Average 210 LF/WK. Installed 182. Asking for 1 Day.
WEEK 34 (STA +00 -)	3/31/2024	4/6/2024	Substantial Completion April 5 2024	Installed 263 LF of 24" PVC: STA:41+32-42+40 & STA: 48+60-50+15. Had a conflict with Santee Cooper Guy Wire so jumped to STA 48+60 to start laying there. Set MH's 28, 31, & 32. Also found an elevation conflict at STA 53+50 with the next bore pit at Harbison Blvd.	Normally Average 210 LF/WK. Installed 140. Asking for 3 Days.

ACTIVITY	START	END	ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE TIMELINE	ADJUSTED CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE TIMELINE WITH ADDED 23 WEEKS	Time Extension Notes
WEEK 35 (STA +00 -)	4/7/2024	4/13/2024		Installed 440 LF of 24" PVC. STA 50+15-52+35 & STA: 42+40-44+60. Set MH's A33 & A29. Finished up run to A33 and then jumped back to STA 42+40 where Santee Copper relocated guy wire. Got tied in at MH A30.	Normally Average 210 LF/WK. Installed 140. Asking for 3 Days.
WEEK 37 (STA +00 -)	4/14/2024	4/20/2024		Pressure tested and inspected lines from MH A27 - A31. Waiting on Partial PTO to begin abandonment. Started cleaning up jobsite and restoration where we could.	Normally Average 210 LF/WK. Installed 48. Asking for 2 Days.
WEEK 38 (STA +00 -)	4/21/2024	4/27/2024		Met with Mike onsite to look at reinstalling chain link fences in the yards on Lockner Ct. side of creek. Continued clean up and started to study the abandonment. Found an existing 8" line near STA: 4+65 that was shown to be abandoned and is not. Elevations don't work out to tie in at A4 so have to look at other options.	Normally Average 210 LF/WK. Installed 140. Asking for 3 Days.
WEEK 39 (STA +00 -)	4/28/2024	5/4/2024		Waiting on Partial PTO to divert flow and begin abandonment. Waiting for directive to offset existing 16" WM at Harbison Blvd. This is holding up the auger bore under Harbison Blvd. and keeping us from moving forward.	Normally Average 210 LF/WK. Installed 140. Asking for 3 Days.
WEEK 40 (STA +00 -)	5/5/2024	5/11/2024	Final Completion May 5 2024	Projected Trench Rock Production: STA: 51+40 to 52+80	Normally Average 210 LF/WK. Installed 140. Asking for 3 Days.
WEEK 41 (STA +00 -)	5/12/2024	5/18/2024		Projected Trench Rock Production: STA: 52+80 to 53+60	Normally Average 210 LF/WK. Installed 80. Asking for 3 Days.
WEEK 42 (STA +00 -)	5/19/2024	5/25/2024		Projected Trench Rock Production: STA: 54+71 to 56+80	Normally Average 210 LF/WK. Installed 209.
WEEK 43 (STA +00 -)	5/26/2024	6/1/2024		Projected Trench Rock Production: STA: 0+0 to 0+87 (Line G)	Normally Average 210 LF/WK. Installed 87. Asking for 2 Days.
WEEK 44 (STA +00 -)	6/2/2024	6/8/2024		Complete Testing / As-Built	
WEEK 45 (STA +00 -)	6/9/2024	6/15/2024		Receive PTO / Complete Abandonment of Existing Sewer Line.	
WEEK 46 (STA +00 -)	6/16/2024	6/22/2024		Wait to begin Owner Requested work on Broken Hill Rd.	
WEEK 47 (STA +00 -)	6/23/2024	6/29/2024		Wait to begin Owner Requested work on Broken Hill Rd.	
WEEK 48 (STA +00 -)	6/30/2024	7/6/2024		Wait to begin Owner Requested work on Broken Hill Rd.	
WEEK 49 (STA +00 -)	7/7/2024	7/13/2024		Wait to begin Owner Requested work on Broken Hill Rd.	
WEEK 50 (STA +00 -)	7/14/2024	7/20/2024		Mobilize and start clearing/fence removal on SS Relocation along Broken Hill Rd.	
WEEK 51 (STA +00 -)	7/21/2024	7/27/2024		Set Doghouse MH 3+58 and install 70 LF of 8" PVC	
WEEK 52 (STA +00 -)	7/28/2024	8/3/2024		Set MH 2+89 and install 150 LF of 8" PVC	
WEEK 53 (STA +00 -)	8/4/2024	8/10/2024		Install 138 LF of 8" PVC and set MH 0+00	
WEEK 54 (STA +00 -)	8/11/2024	8/17/2024		Testing and inspection. As-builts & Submit for PTO	
WEEK 55 (STA +00 -)	8/18/2024	8/24/2024		Receive PTO and hook up residential services	
WEEK 56 (STA +00 -)	8/25/2024	8/31/2024		Complete Restoration / Fence Install	
WEEK 57 (STA +00 -)	9/1/2024	9/7/2024		Demobilize	
WEEK 58 (STA +00 -)	9/8/2024	9/14/2024		Substantial Completion September 12, 2024	
WEEK 59 (STA +00 -)	9/15/2024	9/21/2024			
WEEK 60 (STA +00 -)	9/22/2024	9/28/2024			
WEEK 61 (STA +00 -)	9/29/2024	10/5/2024			
WEEK 62 (STA +00 -)	10/6/2024	10/12/2024			
WEEK 63 (STA +00 -)	10/13/2024	10/19/2024		Final Completion October 12, 2024	



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Teresa Knox, City Attorney*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2024-042 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Columbia and Brittany Jackson for the sale of property located at 5208 Randall Avenue, Richland County TMS #11701-06-05

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

FOCUS AREAS: Planning Together

PURPOSE:

First reading approval was given on May 21, 2024.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2024-042 - Sale of 5208 Randall Avenue (PDF)
- **#b:** APPROVED - 24021255 - Contract of Sale for 5208 Randall Ave (PDF)

HISTORY:

05/21/24

Columbia City Council

APPROVED ON FIRST READING.

ORDINANCE NO.: R-2024-042

Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Columbia and Brittany Jackson for the sale of property located at 5208 Randall Avenue, Richland County TMS #11701-06-05

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council this _____ day of _____, 2024, that the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute the attached Purchase and Sale Agreement and any other documents necessary and approved by the City Attorney to consummate the conveyance of 5208 Randall Avenue, Richland County TMS #11701-06-05 from the City of Columbia to Brittany Jackson for the sum of One Hundred Seventy-Four Thousand and No/100 (\$174,000) Dollars.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:


Deputy City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT



CONTRACT OF SALE

Date _____ A Contract for the sale and purchase of the hereinafter described property is entered into this _____ day of March, 2024 by and between **Brittany Jackson**, Purchaser(s) and **City of Columbia, South Carolina**, Seller.

Offer and Description. Purchaser(s) agree(s) to buy and Seller(s) agree(s) to sell that lot or parcel of land, with improvements thereon situated in **Richland** County, State of **South Carolina** and being described as follows: **TMS# 11701-06-05.**

The Property address: 5208 Randall Avenue, Columbia, SC 29203

Conveyance Shall Be Made. Conveyance shall be made subject to all covenants of record (provided they do not make the title unmarketable) and to all governmental statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations.

Price The purchase price is **One Hundred and Seventy-Four Thousand and No/100 (\$174,000.00) Dollars** and shall be paid by the Purchaser as follows: **Five Hundred and No/100 (\$500.00) Dollars** (same as required down-payment) upon execution of the Contract as an earnest money in certified funds towards the purchase price.

Closing Cost. The Purchaser shall pay all pre-paid items to include 1st year annual home owner's insurance, required property taxes, and insurance escrow due at closing. Purchaser is responsible for the preparation of the deed; and any deed of trust; the fees of the Purchaser closing attorney. The Seller shall pay all allowable closing cost not to exceed **Five Thousand and no/100 (\$5,000) Dollars.**

Contract Contingencies: This closing is contingent upon the Purchaser receiving financing from the City of Columbia's Community Development Home Loan Program and meeting all the required underwriting and income requirements of the loan program.

Conveyance Date of Closing. The closing shall take place within sixty (60) days from the date of this contract. Seller(s) agree(s) to convey by marketable title and deliver a proper statutory warranty deed with power duly renounced, if applicable, and free of encumbrances, except as herein stated, with all stamps affixed thereto. The deed shall be prepared in the name of **Brittany Jackson.**

Adjustments: Real estate taxes, homeowner association/regime fees, and rents when applicable, will be adjusted as of the date of closing. Tax proration pursuant to this Contract is to be based on the tax information available and deemed reliable by the Closing Attorney on the date of closing and to be prorated on that basis. Buyer will be responsible for applying for any applicable tax exemptions. Buyer is also responsible for any tax increases due to change of ownership. Unless otherwise agreed, Seller will pay all regular and special homeowner's association assessments and all governmental assessments levied through date of closing and Buyer will pay for those assessments levied after the date of closing.

Condition of Property. This property is being sold "***As Is***". Purchaser may have home inspection done within 10 days from complete execution of said contract. This may include CL-100, HVAC or other inspections or tests done to determine the condition of property. Seller will have no obligations to make any repairs or replacements to property identified as a result of inspections.

Home Warranty Coverage: Buyer and Seller agree that a home warranty will (x) will not () be provided at closing.

Condition of Title. At the closing, the premises shall be conveyed with good, marketable and insurable fee simple title subject to the following:

- (a) Taxes: Real Estate taxes for the current year and future years;
- (b) Easements and Right-of-Way: Easements and right-of-way of record or as would be shown by a current survey; provided, however, Seller warrants that said easements and right-of-way do not materially affect the premises or unreasonably interfere with purchaser's intended use;
- (c) Restrictions of record.

Possession. Possession of said premises will be given to the Purchaser on the day of the closing.

Default. If the Purchaser shall default under this agreement, the Seller shall have the option of suing for damages including but not limited to reasonable attorney's fees or rescinding this contract. The earnest money shall be paid to the Seller. Upon default by the Seller, the Purchaser shall have the option of suing for damages or specific performance, or rescinding this contract. Upon default by the Seller, if the Purchaser elects to rescind this agreement, the purchaser will be refunded all sums paid hereunder.

Other Terms: The following assistance is being provided to the Buyer as part of HUD's guidelines of affordable mortgage lending.

- (a) At closing, The City will pay on behalf of the Buyer up to **Five Hundred and No/100 (\$5,000.00)** Dollars to be used exclusively to pay for Buyer's closing cost. This amount plus any equity realized in this transaction by the Buyer, based upon the appraised value of the property, will be recorded as a loan that is forgivable over a **Five (5) year period.**
- (b) **Twenty (20%)** percent per year of the original amount of **Five Thousand and 00/100 (\$5,000.00)** Dollars shall be forgivable and not required to be repaid on each

anniversary date of the loan, not to exceed Five (5) years, at which time this debt will be fully discharged and forgiven.

Effect of Contract. The parties hereto further agree that this written contract expresses the entire agreement between the parties, and that there is no other agreement, oral or otherwise, modifying the terms hereunder.

Binding Contract. This contract shall be binding on both parties, their principals, heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns as state law permits.

Disbursing Agent. It is agreed by both parties that all money paid under the contract shall pass through the hands of the TBD, and he/she shall act as disbursing agent for both parties hereto.

Extension Agreement. Time is of the essence; however, if the transaction is not closed within the stipulated time limits of this contract, then both parties agree to extend said contract for a period not to exceed fifteen (15) days from the date designated for original closing.

Cashier's check. Purchaser must have a cashier's check, or certified funds when completing this transaction.

Commissions. None.

SIGNATURES BELOW SIGNIFY ACCEPTANCE OF ALL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
STATE HEREIN.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

IN THE PRESENCE OF:

WITNESS

PURCHASER

Date _____

WITNESS

SELLER

City of Columbia, SC

By: Teresa Wilson

Its: City Manager

Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM


Legal Department City of Columbia, SC

05/03/2024



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: **ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT for 103.07 acres B/S Circleview Road and 21.90 acres W/S Circleview Road; TMS# 09203-01-01 and 09203-01-24, and 07415-02-02**

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

PURPOSE:

Ordinance No.: 2024-027 - Annexing into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, 103.07 acres B/S Circleview Road and 21.90 acres W/S Circleview Road; TMS# 09203-01-01 and 09203-01-24, and 07415-02-02 and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

Council District: 1

Proposal: Request to annex the property, assign land use classifications of Urban Core Residential Small Lot (UCR-1) and Transitional/Sensitive Lands (T/S), and assign zoning of Residential Single Family Small Lot District (RSF-3); portions within the Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP) and the Floodway Overlay District (OV-FW), for a pending annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned AG and R4 by Richland County.

Applicant: Contender Property Holdings, LLC; Jacob Epstein; BGNI Investments, LLC; and DMH Equities, LLC; City of Columbia

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 11/9/2023; Approval (7-0)

First reading approval was given on May 21, 2024.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ANNEX-2023-0023_Circleview_ZPH_Packet (PDF)
- **#b:** 2024-037 - Annex and Incorporate BS and WS Circleview Road (PDF)

HISTORY:

05/21/24

Columbia City Council

APPROVED ON FIRST READING.



CITY COUNCIL

May 21, 2024 at 4:00pm

City Hall, 3rd floor Council Chambers, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

**103.07 acres B/S Circlevue Road and 21.90 acres W/S Circlevue Road;
TMS# 09203-01-01 and 09203-01-24, and 07415-02-02**

Council District:	1
Proposal:	Request to annex the property, assign land use classifications of Urban Core Residential Small Lot (UCR-1) and Transitional/Sensitive Lands (T/S), and assign zoning of Residential Single Family Small Lot District (RSF-3); portions within the Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP) and the Floodway Overlay District (OV-FW), for a pending annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned AG and R4 by Richland County.
Applicant:	Contender Property Holdings, LLC; Jacob Epstein; BGNI Investments, LLC; DMH Equities, LLC; and City of Columbia
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	11/9/2023; Approval (7-0)
ZPH, 1 ST Reading:	5/21/2024; Pending
2 nd Reading:	6/4/2024; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 124.97 acres

Current Use: Undeveloped

Proposed Use: Residential

Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Secondary Area

Current County Land Use Classification: Mixed Residential (High Density)

Proposed City Land Use Classification: Urban Core Residential Small Lot (UCR-1) and Transitional/Sensitive Lands (T/S)

Current County Zoning: Agricultural (AG) and Residential 4 (R4)

Proposed City Zoning: Residential Single Family Small Lot District (RSF-3); portions within the Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP) and the Floodway Overlay District (OV-FW)

Census Tract: 3

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property:

Police

As with most annexations, we find that the proposed annexation may result in an increased number of calls for service. The estimated cost to serve this proposed single-family residential subdivision would be **approximately \$60,000 per year**, based on calls to similar nearby residential areas within the City limits.

Fire

The proposed annexation will not result in significant additional costs or impact services being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

The Solid Waste Division provides service nearby, and has service capacity on the Tuesday route. **The approximate cost to provide Solid Waste services to a single-family residence is \$225 a year.**

Engineering

Because water and sewer lines currently exist in this area, Utilities and Engineering **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

The property is currently vacant and any new homes would represent new customers, who will pay water and sewer rates approximately **40% lower** than out-of-city customers.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend approval of the annexation of this property, which is within a Secondary Area as designated within the Urban Service Area plan. The current plans for the property are to develop a single-family residential subdivision of approximately 250 homes. At build-out, the estimate real estate tax revenue generated for the City would be **approximately \$290,000 per year** based on anticipated taxable value of this development.

Also, it should be noted that since the time of the initiation of this annexation, Circlevue Road, a 4.83-acre portion of TMS# 09203-01-01, has been deeded to the City and is now identified as TMS# 09203-01-24. It is our understanding that the road will become public right-of-way upon completion of improvements.

* Estimated City Tax Revenue is based on **2023 millage** for real property and calculated as: ((Taxable Value × Tax Rate) × City Millage Rate (.0938)). The actual additional taxes paid by the property owner will generally be substantially lower than this number, as some millage items do not apply to in-City properties and an increased Local Option Sales Tax credit factor applies to in-City properties (an additional .002571 for the 2023 tax year).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

The subject property is identified as a “Secondary Area” in the Urban Service Area Plan.

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area plan provides a prioritization tool for City Council, staff, and the public to consider about the areas that present the best opportunities for the City’s long-term growth, while minimizing both short-term and long-term challenges. A review of existing infrastructure as well as the reach of our community facilities and services helps define how we classify areas within the Urban Service Area plan. Areas have been classified as Primary, Secondary, and Long Range areas - or as Donut Holes – in order to represent the general level of priority based on this review.

Importantly, this Urban Service Area plan is a policy guide, and not a determination about annexation on any individual property.

Secondary Area

Secondary Areas are those areas where it may be logical or advantageous to provide City services, but where the ability to provide all services and/or the condition of existing infrastructure may not be at optimal levels for annexation. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally

accepted fire response area, or the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. These areas may include “higher value” properties where annexation could prove beneficial to revenues.

Annexation within *Secondary Areas* should be considered, but an assessment of the impact on the City’s revenue and ability to serve the property/area in question should occur prior to consideration of and action upon annexation petitions.

Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The proposed future land use classifications for the subject property in the *Columbia Compass: Envision 2036* Future Land Use Map are Urban Core Residential Small Lot (UCR-1) and Transitional/Sensitive Lands (T/S) as shown in the enclosed map. The property is currently designated as Mixed Residential (High Density) by Richland County.

Refer to attached land use classification descriptions for existing Richland County land use and proposed City of Columbia land use.

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is located within the study area of the *Walkable 29203 Pedestrian Master Plan* (2017). A portion of the subject property located south of Circlevue Road is also located within the study area of the *Broad River Neighborhoods Master Plan* (2006), adopted by Richland County.

The [*Walkable 29203 Pedestrian Master Plan*](#) (2017) encompasses the whole of the 29203 zip code and makes recommendations to improve access to healthy activities and healthy food outlets. This Plan focused on network gaps and safety concerns within the pedestrian network, and also made generalized recommendations on how to improve the perception of safety in the area, which would influence perceptions of walkability. The Plan did not make any specific recommendations for improvements to the pedestrian network adjacent to the subject property, as the property falls outside of the Crane Creek and North Main Areas, which were studied in a more detailed fashion for infrastructure improvements.

A portion of the subject property is located within the study area of the [*Broad Neighborhoods Master Plan*](#) (2010). The master plan suggested a greenway connection to Smith Branch from Riverview Terrace (Exhibit 4A) but made no other recommendations specific to the subject property, which is shown as wooded in plan drawings.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The property is currently zoned Agricultural (AG) and Residential 4 (R4) by Richland County. Adjacent parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned Residential Single-Family – Medium Lot District (RSF-2) to the east and Transitional/Conservation District (T/C) within the Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP) and the Floodway Overlay District (OV-FW) to the west and southwest. Adjacent parcels in unincorporated Richland County are currently zoned Heavy Industrial (HI) and Agricultural (AG) to the north, Residential 4 (R4) and Homestead (HM) to the east, and Residential 3 (R3) and HM to the south.

Prior to the implementation of Richland County’s new Land Development Code and Zoning Maps on March 1, 2024, the subject property was zoned Rural (RU) and Residential Single Family High Density (RS-HD).

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Residential Single Family Small Lot District (RSF-3); portions within the Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP) and the Floodway Overlay District (OV-FW).

Refer to attached zoning district descriptions for more information on the proposed City of Columbia zoning.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the assignment of future land use classifications of Urban Core Residential Small Lot (UCR-1) and Transitional/Sensitive Lands (T/S) and zoning of Residential Single Family Small Lot District (RSF-3); portions within the Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP) and the Floodway Overlay District (OV-FW) at the time of annexation.



Future Land Use

124.97 acres Circleview Road; TMS# 09203-01-01, 09203-01-24, and 07415-02-02

16.a

Current Richland Co. Future Land Use: Mixed Residential (High Density)

Proposed City Future Land Use: Urban Core Residential Small Lot (UCR-1) and Transitional/Sensitive Lands (T/S)

Legend

- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential - 1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential - 2
- UCMR-3 - Urban Core Mixed Residential - 3
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UCMF - Urban Core Multi-family
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- S/A - Sports/Amusement
- C/I - Civic/Institutional
- CBA - Central Business Area
- ZOO - Riverbanks Zoo & Garden
- U/C - Universities/Colleges
- FJ - Fort Jackson
- T/S - Transitional/Sensitive Lands
- Parcels
- City Limits

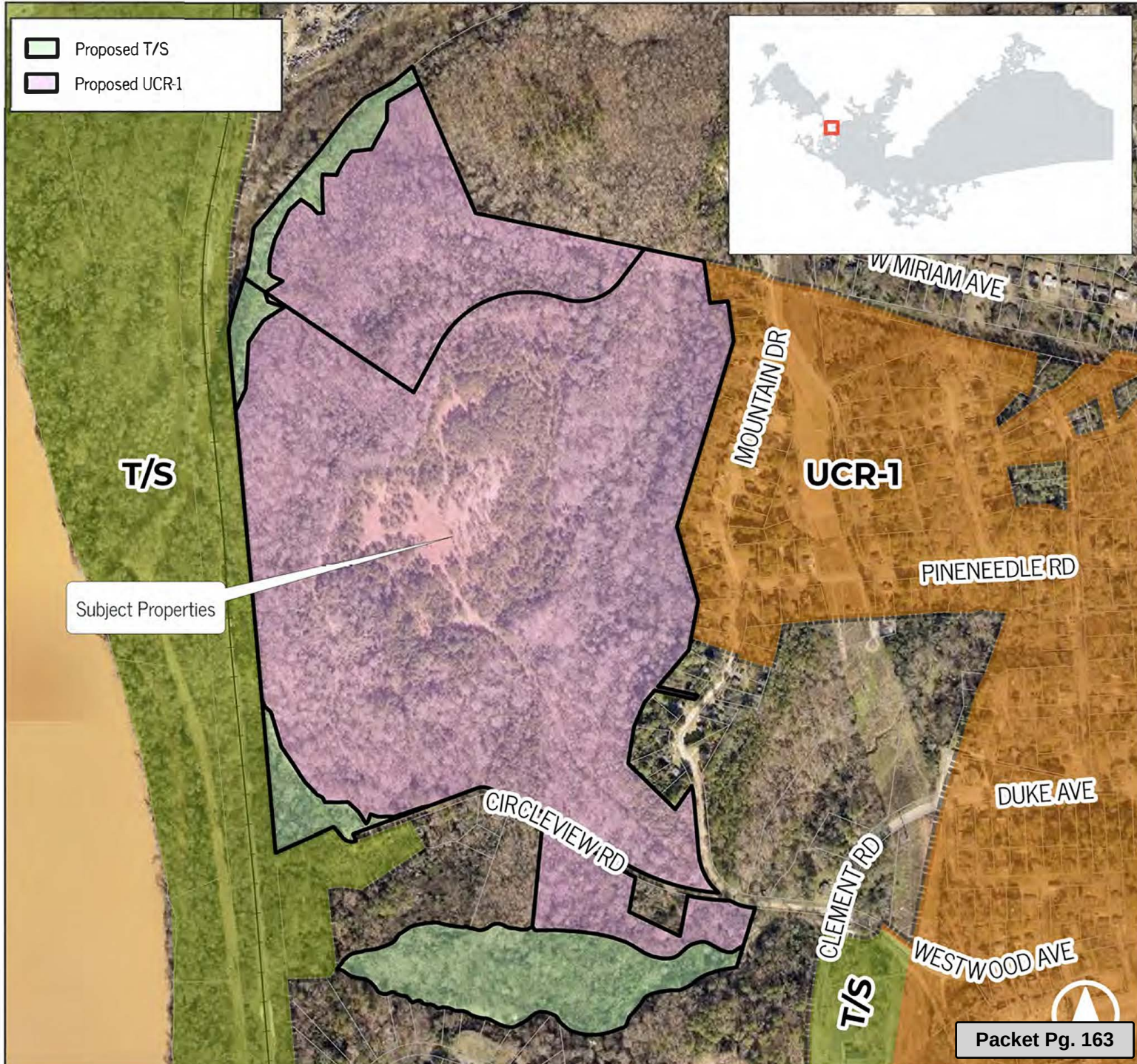
0 200 400 Feet

Planning & Development Services Department

Created by: sw Hudson Date: 10/12/2023



This map is the product of compilation, or was produced by others. It is for information only, and the City of Columbia makes no representations as to its accuracy or use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user. Data source: City of Columbia



Zoning

103.07 acres B/S Circleview Road and 21.90 acres W/S Circleview Road;
TMS# 09203-01-01, 09203-01-24, and 07415-02-02

16.a

Current Richland Co. Zoning: Agricultural (AG) and Residential 4 (R4)

Proposed City Zoning: Residential Single Family Small Lot District (RSF-3), portions within (OV-FP) and (OV-FW)

Legend

- RSF-3: Residential Single Family - Small Lot District
- RSF-2: Residential Single Family - Medium Lot District
- RSF-1: Residential Single Family - Large Lot District
- RM-2: Residential Mixed
- T/C: Transitional/Conservation District
- OV-FW: Floodway Overlay District
- OV-FP: Floodplain Overlay District
- Parcels
- City Limits

 Feet

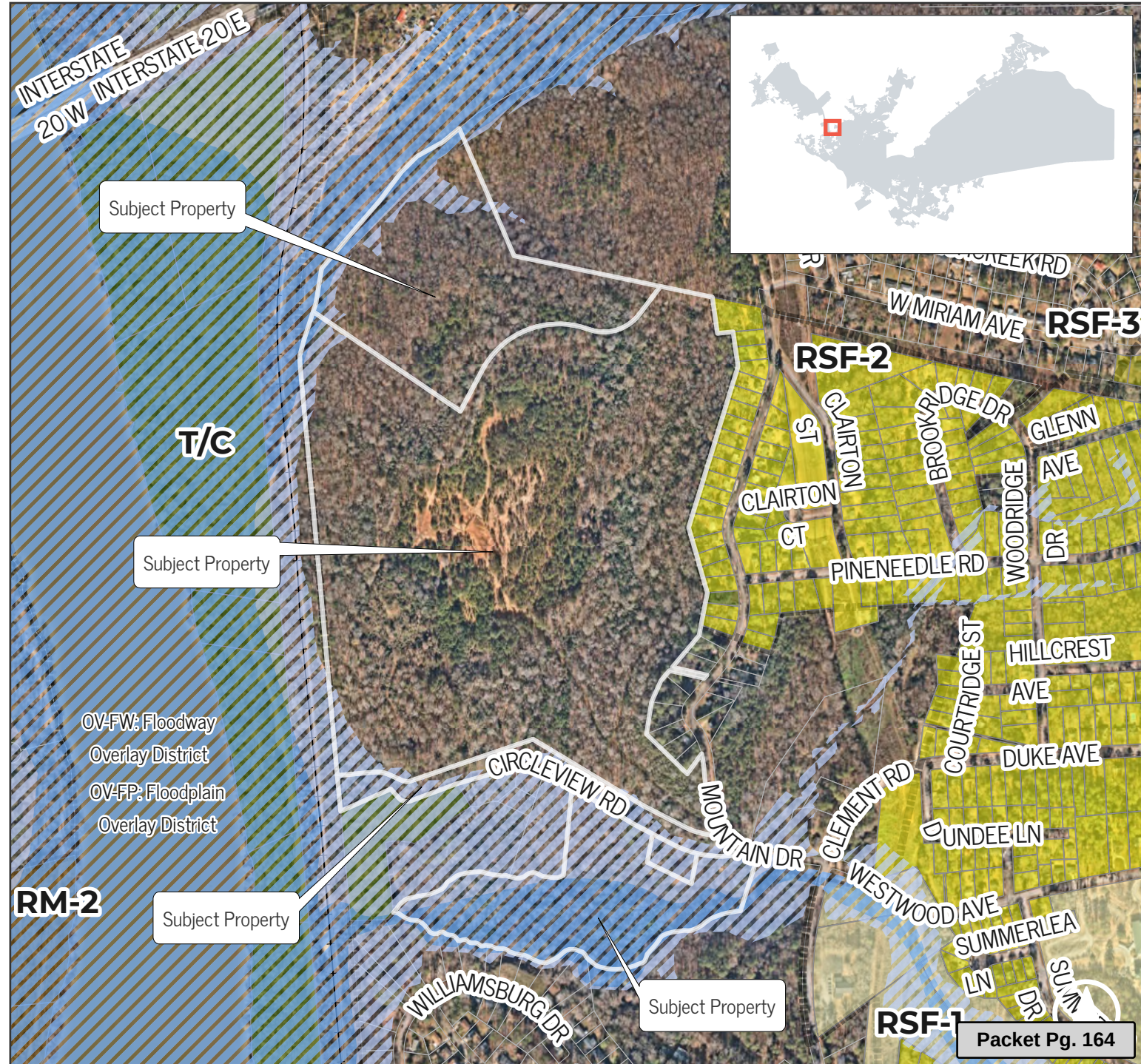
0 200 400

Planning & Development Services Department

Created by: atlivengood Date: 5/14/2024



This map is the product of compilation, or was produced by others. It is for information only, and the City of Columbia makes no representations as to its accuracy or use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user. Data source: City of Columbia



Current Future Land Use Classification

MIXED RESIDENTIAL

Land Use and Character

Areas include much of the urban and suburban developed areas in the County as well as edge areas adjacent to other jurisdictions in the County. These are densely developed urban and suburban areas, or opportunities for dense suburban development. Mixed residential areas include the full range of uses supportive of neighborhood, community, and regional commercial and employment needs. Residential single-family, multi-family, office and institutional, general and neighborhood commercial, and recreational uses are appropriate for this area. Some light industrial uses are also found today in these areas, but additional industrial development with significant community impacts (i.e., noise, exhaust, odor, heavy truck traffic) is discouraged, unless the area is identified specifically for these uses. Schools, churches, parks, and other institutional uses help support the full service nature of Mixed Residential areas. **See Appendix B for more detailed guidance for this category.**



Desired Development Pattern

Developments should reinforce the guiding principle of making neighborhoods and communities in Richland County more livable. Mixed Residential areas should provide a mix of housing opportunities within individual developments, preferably organized around a neighborhood center or public space. To the extent possible, commercial and office development should be located in Activity Centers and in Mixed Use Corridors. High density residential uses should be located proximate to or incorporated within Activity Centers, increasing existing and future opportunities for transit service to these locations. Grid and modified grid development patterns are preferred over curvilinear and cul-de-sac designs to support connectivity.



Transportation

Upgrades to roads should include the full range of transportation options – driving, transit, walking, and biking. Connectivity between adjacent developments is encouraged. New neighborhoods should include the full range of transportation options, including recreational sidewalks, trails and greenways, as possible.

Recommended Land Uses

Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary Land Uses: See Appendix B for the map and Handbook that identify recommended Development Types and Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary Uses that are encouraged for these areas.

Policy Guidance

1. See Appendix B for the map that identifies the recommended Development Types for Mixed Residential areas, and references specific design guidance for each Development Type.

Relevant Plans

Broad River Neighborhood Master Plan, Broad River Corridor and Community Master Plan, Lower Richland Community Strategic Master Plan, Trenholm Acres/Newcastle Master Plan, Arcadia Lakes Comprehensive Plan, Blythewood Comprehensive Plan, Cayce Comprehensive Plan, Columbia Comprehensive Plan, Forest Acres Comprehensive Plan

Priority Investment Areas

1 I-26 Broad River Road interchange (south), Portion of #5 I-20 Fairfield Interchange, Most of #9 Decker Boulevard and Two Notch Road, Portion of #10 I-77 Bluff Road Interchange (Bluff Road Exit)

Areas of Common Interest

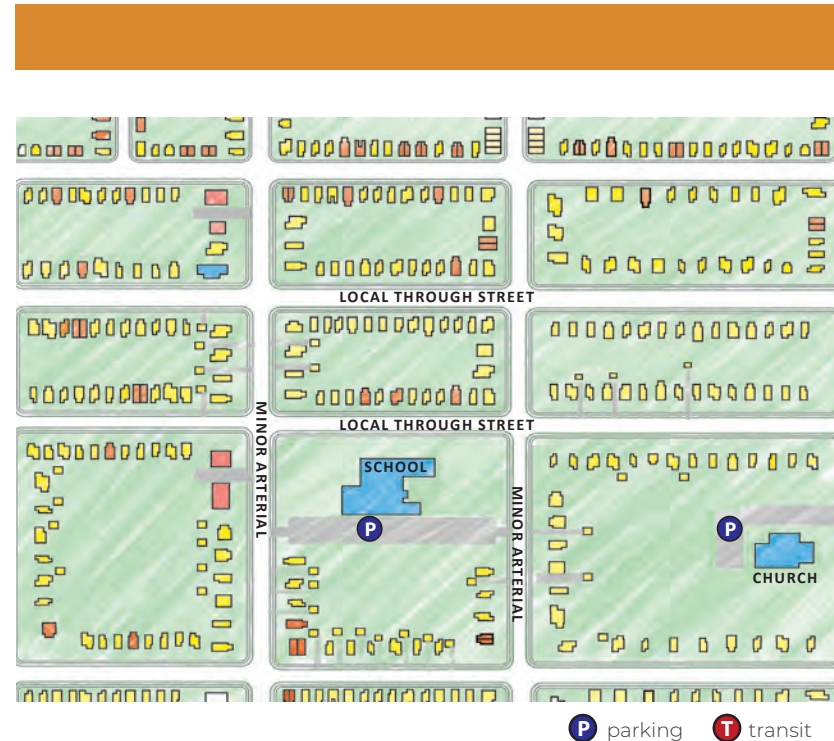
Proposed projects in the Northwest, North Central, Northeast, Beltway, and Southeast Planning areas should be coordinated with adjacent municipalities when located in areas of common interest near jurisdictional lines.

Proposed Future Land Use Classification

Development Types

URBAN CORE RESIDENTIAL SMALL LOT (UCR-1)

Urban Core Residential Small Lot neighborhoods are common just outside the urban center; most were subdivided before 1950 and many continue the grid or street network from the original planned portion of the City. This development type may represent existing neighborhoods and is a development form appropriate for medium to large-scale redevelopments or infill sites. Traditional and contemporary architectural styles have a place in these neighborhoods. When infill development is designed, scale and orientation of existing structures on the block should act as design presets.



UCR-1 BUILDING TYPES/LAND USES

PRIMARY TYPES

- Single-family Detached

SECONDARY TYPES

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family

TERTIARY TYPES

- Multi-family Small
- Civic/Institutional Small
- Business/Employment Small (excl. Flex)
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

See matrix for appropriate park/open space types.

Development Types

UCR-I DEVELOPMENT PATTERN/CONTEXT

- Streets and rights-of-way are wide and typically straight; they include sidewalks and tree lawns, preferably lining both sides of the street. Local streets may be narrower than the principal and minor arterial roads.
- Transit may be found along principal and minor arterials or in adjacent activity corridors or centers.
- Blocks are square or rectangular and are commonly smaller than the blocks in the urban center. Alleyways are not common but can be used in redevelopment or infill to increase accessibility.
- The subdivision of blocks is regular and results in equally sized lots that average less than 8,700 square feet. Multiple smaller lots are consolidated to accommodate larger buildings like schools. Deeper lots may be found along major roads.
- Buildings are set back from the street by small to medium front yards with front doors or entrances located on the main façade. Front yard setbacks are typically consistent along a block. Exceptions are for larger buildings like schools that occupy the majority of a block.
- Individual lots may have only one narrow side yard and have a zero lot line setback from front or side property lines, however buildings set in the center of the lot are also common.
- Housing is primarily single family residential, and most buildings are of a similar size, height, and style within a block. Building sizes vary, but most are one to two stories in height with less than 2,000 square feet of livable space per unit.
- Some lots have dedicated parking areas - in driveways, or detached garages located in the interior of the block. On-street parking is also common.



- Open spaces for community gardens or informal passive neighborhood and community scale parks are important open space elements in a more densely developed neighborhood.
- Architecture is vernacular and detailing is human scale with frequent windows, front entrances, porches, stoops, and/or balconies. Neighborhoods display era-specific architectural styles which should be used as a reference for scale and massing for any infill buildings.

Development Types

TRANSITIONAL/SENSITIVE LANDS (T/S)

Transitional and Sensitive Lands occur throughout the City of Columbia. These areas may or may not be developed in the future, and may or may not contain environmentally or culturally sensitive areas such as prime farmlands, floodplains, cultural sites, or conserved open spaces. As Columbia grows in population and resource needs shift, these lands may provide or continue to provide essential ecosystem services or agricultural opportunities, or may one day be developed at urban or suburban intensities. These areas may not be appropriate for higher density greenfield development, and may provide recreational and educational opportunities. For those areas which fall in the outer edges of the City, future development should consider the protection and conservation of natural and/or cultural resources. Long range master planning or area planning prior to suburban or urban development is strongly encouraged.

T/S BUILDING TYPES/LAND USES

PRIMARY TYPES

- State or Federal Parks/Forests
- Nature Preserves
- Conserved Lands
- Environmentally, Ecologically, or Culturally Sensitive Lands
- Agriculture

SECONDARY TYPES

- Animal Enclosures
- Single-family Detached
- Linear Parks & Greenways
- Community Parks
- Regional Parks

TERTIARY TYPES

- Civic/Institutional Small
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Water/Wastewater Treatment
- Pocket Parks/Greens
- Neighborhood Parks



Proposed Zoning District



RSF-3: Residential Single Family – Small Lot District

Purpose

The purpose of the Residential Single-Family - Small Lot (RSF-3) District is to provide lands that accommodate primarily single-family detached dwellings at moderate densities. The district also accommodates parks and recreation centers, government offices, and minor utility facilities. District regulations discourage development that substantially interferes with the quiet residential nature of the district.

Intensity and Dimensional Standards

Standard	All Uses
Lot Area, min. (sf.)	5,000
Lot Width, min. (ft.)	50
Lot Depth, min. (ft.)	70
Lot Coverage, max. (% of site area)	40
Density, max. (du/acre)	N/A
Front Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	15
Side Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	5
Rear Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	10
Building Height, max. (ft.)	40

Notes: ft. = feet sf. = square feet du. = dwelling unit

Use Standards

Uses are presented below for convenience. Please refer to 17-4.2 through 17-4.4 for complete regulations for principal, accessory, and temporary uses. ¹ Conditional Use ² Special Exception

PRINCIPAL USES PERMITTED

	Arboretum or botanical garden ²
Cottage Neighborhood Development	Cemetery ²
	Park or greenway ¹
Dwelling, single-family detached	Utility facility, major ²
Community recreation center	Utility facility, minor
Cultural facility ²	Community garden ¹
Day care facility ²	Crop production and processing ²
Library	
Place of worship ²	
Public safety facility	
Elementary, middle, or high school ²	

Disclaimer: Zoning district handouts are provided for general informational purposes and may not reflect recent updates made to the City Unified Development Ordinance. Please confirm all zoning information with the City of Columbia Zoning Department prior to making investment decisions.

Article 3: Zoning Districts**Sec. 17-3.7. Overlay Districts****(e) OV-FP: Floodplain Overlay District**

(e) OV-FP: Floodplain Overlay District**(1) Purpose**

The purpose of the Floodplain Overlay (OV-FP) District is to protect people and property from risks associated with flooding in floodplain areas, minimize disruption of commerce and critical services, and minimize the need for costly repairs due to flooding. District standards limit vulnerable uses and require certain uses to be located and constructed in a manner that avoids or mitigates damage in the event of flooding.

(2) Applicability

The standards and requirements in this section apply to development located in the OV-FP District, in addition to the base zoning district standards. In instances where there is a conflict between the standards in this district and the base district, the standards in the OV-FP District shall control.

(3) Comply with Floodplain Regulations

Development in the OV-FP District shall comply, as determined by the City Engineer, with all applicable regulations established for special flood hazard areas in Article III, Chapter 21 of the Code of Ordinances and with applicable Federal Emergency Management Agency regulations.

(d) OV-FW: Floodway Overlay District

(1) Purpose

The purpose of the Floodway Overlay (OV-FW) District is to protect people and property from risks associated with flooding in floodway areas, minimize disruption of commerce and critical services, and minimize the need for costly repairs due to flooding. District standards limit vulnerable uses.

(2) Applicability

The standards and requirements in this section apply to development located in the OV-FW District, in addition to the base zoning district standards. In instances where there is a conflict between the standards in the OV-FW district and any other standards in this Ordinance, including the standards in the base district, the standards in the OV-FW District shall control.

(3) Comply with Floodway Regulations

Development in the OV-FW District shall comply, as determined by the City Engineer, with regulations established for floodways in Article III, Chapter 21 of the Code of Ordinances and with applicable Federal Emergency Management Agency regulations.

ORDINANCE NO.: 2024-037

Annexing B/S Circleview Road and W/S Circleview Road, Richland County TMS #09203-01-01, TMS #09203-01-24 and TMS #07415-02-02 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Code Ann. § 5-3-100 and § 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 as the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan by Ordinance No.: 2020-028 along with all the maps and policies contained therein, and amended from time to time, in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (§6-29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia has adopted the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) by Ordinance No.: 2019-013 and Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia, S.C. by Ordinance No.: 2021-001, both amended from time to time, in accordance with the authority in Title VI of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Sec. 17-1.7(c) of the UDO, annexation may be considered concurrent with amendments to the Comprehensive Plan and the Zoning Map; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has reviewed the proposed future land use and zoning classifications of the property, and made a recommendation to City Council in accordance with §6-29 of the SC Code and §17-2.5 of the UDO; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has held a public hearing in accordance with §17-2.4(f) of the UDO and §6-29-760 of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has determined that the proposed land use classification is appropriate for the property, and the proposed zoning district meets one or more of the criteria set forth by §17-2.5(c)(4), Zoning Map Amendment Decision Standards, of the UDO; NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina this _____ day of _____, 2024, that:

1. The above recitals and findings are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Ordinance.
2. The property identified as B/S Circleview Road and W/S Circleview Road and TMS# 09203-01-24, TMS# 09203-01-24 and TMS# 07415-02-02 containing 124.97 acres, further identified in Attachment A, is hereby annexed to and becomes a part of the City of Columbia, and is incorporated into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map, effective immediately.
3. This property shall be apportioned to City Council District #1, Census Tract 3, and assigned a future land use classification of Urban Core Residential Small Lot (UCR-1) and Transitional/Sensitive Lands (T/S) and zoning of Residential Single Family Small Lot

District (RSF-3); portions within the Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FW).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NOS.: 09203-01-01, 09203-01-24 and 07415-02-02

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

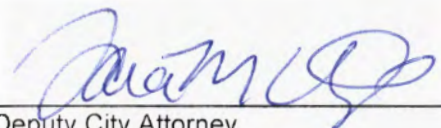
Approved by:

Mayor

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:


Deputy City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

ORDINANCE NO.: 2024-037
EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

ALL that certain piece, parcel or tract of land, with any improvements thereon, situate, lying and being partially within the northwestern limits of the City of Columbia, County of Richland, State of South Carolina on the east bank of the Broad River at the confluence of Crane Creek containing a total of 138.44 acres, more or less, as shown and delineated on a plat prepared for Gene Rountree, prepared by Civil Engineering of Columbia, Inc. by Charles D. Meeler, R.L.S. # 12246, dated December 6, 2004, last revised April 20, 2005 and recorded May 19, 2005 in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County in Record Book 1055, at page 1796. A reference to said survey is craved for a more complete and accurate description of the premises. Less and excepting 35.37 acres, more or less, designated as W/S Circleview Road, TMS # 07415-02-03 (formerly a portion of TMS#09203-01-01), annexed into the City of Columbia on December 20, 1989 by Ordinance No. 89-95 and on December 30, 1969 by Ordinance No. 69-25. Less and excepting all that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, situate, near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, being shown and delineated as CIRCLEVIEW ROAD containing 4.83 Acres adjacent to Richland County TMS# R09203-01-01 and variable (81.6' to 173.1') feet in width for 2019.6 lineal feet, as shown on plat of Circleview Road Widening, CIP Project #SS7560 (Crane Creek Storage Tank Project), dated December 5, 2022, prepared for the City of Columbia by Edisto Engineers & Surveyors, Inc., J. J. Jowers, Jr., S.C. RLS#23142, being on file in the office of the Department of Engineering, City of Columbia, South Carolina under CF#250-606 and recorded in the office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County in Record Book 2893 at Page 467.

ALSO:

All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, situate, near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, being shown and delineated as CIRCLEVIEW ROAD containing 4.83 Acres adjacent to Richland County TMS# R09203-01-01 and variable (81.6' to 173.1') feet in width for 2019.6 lineal feet, as shown on plat of Circleview Road Widening, CIP Project #SS7560 (Crane Creek Storage Tank Project), dated December 5, 2022, prepared for the City of Columbia by Edisto Engineers & Surveyors, Inc., J. J. Jowers, Jr., S.C. RLS#23142, being on file in the office of the Department of Engineering, City of Columbia, South Carolina under CF#250-606 and recorded in the office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County in Record Book 2893 at Page 467.

ALSO:

ALL that certain piece, parcel or tract of land, together with any improvements located thereon, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, containing 21.90 acres, more or less, as shown and delineated on that certain Boundary Survey of T.M.S. 07415-02-02 prepared for Gene Rountree, by Civil Engineering of Columbia, Inc. by Charles D. Meeler, R.L.S. #12246 dated November 27, 2006, last revised December 18, 2006, and recorded December 19, 2006, in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County, South Carolina, in Book 1263 at Page 3808. A reference to said survey is craved for a more complete and accurate description of the premises.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP
AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT
for 4012 Farrow Road, TMS# 11606-05-27

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

PURPOSE:

Ordinance No.: 2024-036 - Annexing 4012 Farrow Road, TMS# 11606-05-27 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

Council District: 2

Request to annex the property, assign land use classification of Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center (UCAC-1) and assign zoning of Neighborhood Activity Center/Corridor District (NAC) for a pending annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned General Commercial (GC) by Richland County.

Applicant: Capitol City Lodge #47, Prince Hall, Free and Accepted Mason

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 4/11/2024; Approval (7-0)

First reading approval was given on May 21, 2024.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ANNEX-2024-0007_Farrow4012_ZPH_Packet (PDF)
- **#b:** 2024-036 - Annex and Incorporate 4012 Farrow Road (PDF)

- #c: Farrow4012_Offer_Notice (PDF)
- #d: Farrow4012_Petition (PDF)

HISTORY:

05/21/24

Columbia City Council

APPROVED ON FIRST READING.



CITY COUNCIL

May 21, 2024 at 4:00pm

City Hall, 3rd floor Council Chambers, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

4012 Farrow Road
TMS# 11606-05-27

Council District:	2
Proposal:	Request to annex the property, assign land use classification of Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center (UCAC-1) and assign zoning of Neighborhood Activity Center/Corridor District (NAC) for a pending annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned General Commercial (GC) by Richland County.
Applicant:	Capitol City Lodge #47, Prince Hall, Free and Accepted Mason
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	4/11/2024; Approval (7-0)
ZPH, 1 ST Reading:	5/21/2024; Pending
2 nd Reading:	6/4/2024; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 2.32 acres

Current Use: Institutional

Proposed Use: Institutional

Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Donut Hole - Primary

Current County Land Use Classification: Mixed Residential (High Density)

Proposed City Land Use Classification: Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center (UCAC-1)

Current County Zoning: General Commercial (GC)

Proposed City Zoning: Neighborhood Activity Center/Corridor District (NAC)

Census Tract: 109

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property:

Police

As with most annexations, we find that the proposed annexation may result in an increased number of calls for service. The estimated cost to serve this membership organization would be **approximately \$1,200 per year**, based on calls to similar uses within the City limits.

Fire

The proposed annexation will not result in significant additional costs or impact services being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

The Solid Waste Division has no concerns. Depending on the volume of trash, commercial rollcart service may be available for a fee.

Engineering

Because water and sewer lines currently exist in this area, Utilities and Engineering **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

The customer on this property will pay water and sewer rates approximately **40% lower** than out-of-city customers and will pay a stormwater fee.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend approval of the annexation of this property, which is within an area designated as a Donut Hole – Primary within the Urban Service Area plan. The property is the site of a membership organization, Capitol City Lodge #47, Prince Hall, Free and Accepted Mason. Because the property is tax exempt, there is no anticipated real estate tax revenue.

* Estimated City Tax Revenue is based on **2023 millage** for real property and calculated as: ((Taxable Value × Tax Rate) × City Millage Rate (.0938)). The actual additional taxes paid by the property owner will generally be substantially lower than this number, as some millage items do not apply to in-City properties and an increased Local Option Sales Tax credit factor applies to in-City properties (an additional .002571 for the 2023 tax year).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

The subject property is identified as a “Donut Hole - Primary” in the Urban Service Area Plan.

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area plan provides a prioritization tool for City Council, staff, and the public to consider about the areas that present the best opportunities for the City’s long-term growth, while minimizing both short-term and long-term challenges. A review of existing infrastructure as well as the reach of our community facilities and services helps define how we classify areas within the Urban Service Area plan. Areas have been classified as Primary, Secondary, and Long Range areas - or as Donut Holes – in order to represent the general level of priority based on this review.

Importantly, this Urban Service Area plan is a policy guide, and not a determination about annexation on any individual property.

Donut Hole – Primary

Donut Holes - Primary are the donut holes where services are readily available and the infrastructure is generally good. These services include fire, police, sanitation, and utilities.

Annexation within an area classified as *Donut Hole - Primary* is the highest priority. Barring unanticipated circumstances, annexation of these areas is recommended, and staff should work with individual property owners or neighborhoods/developments to encourage and expedite annexation.

Donut Holes are unincorporated areas that are completely surrounded by the City of Columbia and/or another municipality, or areas surrounded by the City of Columbia and a major geographical feature, such as a river. These areas pose a number of challenges to the City that can be addressed through annexation. Often, these are areas that were developed before the City or any municipality became adjacent, and may lack easy access to City utilities or other services.

Donut Holes can often cause inefficiencies in the delivery of services due to confusion about jurisdiction, and if the land is in a jurisdiction with a different approach to code enforcement, these areas can negatively impact the quality of life for adjacent City residents. Such inefficiencies can impact property owners and residents, both within and outside of the municipal boundaries, through confusion over services as well as added operational costs to local government. This results in a greater financial impact to City residents, who pay both City and County taxes.

Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The proposed future land use classification for the subject property in the *Columbia Compass: Envision 2036* Future Land Use Map is Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center (UCAC-1). The property is currently designated as Mixed Residential (High Density) by Richland County.

Refer to attached land use classification descriptions for existing Richland County land use and proposed City of Columbia land use.

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is located within the study areas of two plans adopted by the City of Columbia: [The Master Plan for the Villages of North Columbia](#) (2005) and the [Walkable 29203: Pedestrian Master Plan](#) (2017).

The subject property is located within the study area of [The Master Plan for the Villages of North Columbia](#) (2005), more specifically within Cluster Three (Section 2, Page 49) and the proposed Gateway Village (Section 3, Page 85) set forth by the plan. The Gateway Village plan recommends a future land use for the subject property of Commercial (One Story Retail Services) (Section 3, Page 115).

The plan's recommendations for the southern half of the Farrow Road Corridor (Section 3, Page 122) note that: "improved signage, streetscape, and landscaping are essential elements in enhancing the image of the area" and recommended the redevelopment of substandard commercial buildings near the intersection of Farrow and Columbia College Drive. The subject property is not identified as the location for a catalyst project by the plan.

The [Walkable 29203 Pedestrian Master Plan](#) (2017) was the result of a joint planning effort between SCDHEC, Richland County, and the City of Columbia. The plan makes broad policy recommendations for the entire 29203 zip code, as well as specific policy and infrastructure recommendations within and adjacent to the North Main and Crane Creek planning areas. The plan recommended sidewalk infill and traffic calming along Columbia College Drive as it intersects with Farrow Road near the subject property. Area-wide, the Plan recommends improving the streetscape for pedestrian use to combat perceptions of crime and encourage pedestrian use (pg. 117).

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The property is currently zoned General Commercial (GC) by Richland County. Adjacent parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned Neighborhood Activity Center/Corridor District (NAC) to the west and south, and Residential Mixed District (RM-1) to the east. Adjacent parcels in unincorporated Richland County are currently zoned General Commercial (GC) to the north and west.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Neighborhood Activity Center/Corridor District (NAC).

Refer to attached zoning district descriptions for more information on the proposed City of Columbia zoning.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the assignment of future land use classification of Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center (UCAC-1) and zoning of Neighborhood Activity Center/Corridor District (NAC) at the time of annexation.



Subject Property



Future Land Use

4012 Farrow Road, TMS# 11606-05-27

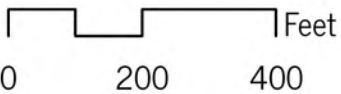
Current Richland Co. Future Land Use: Mixed Residential (High Density)

Proposed City Future Land Use: Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center (UCAC-1)

17.a

Legend

- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential - 1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential - 2
- UCMR-3 - Urban Core Mixed Residential - 3
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UCMF - Urban Core Multi-family
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- S/A - Sports/Amusement
- C/I - Civic/Institutional
- CBA - Central Business Area
- ZOO - Riverbanks Zoo & Garden
- U/C - Universities/Colleges
- FJ - Fort Jackson
- T/S - Transitional/Sensitive Lands
- Parcels
- City Limits

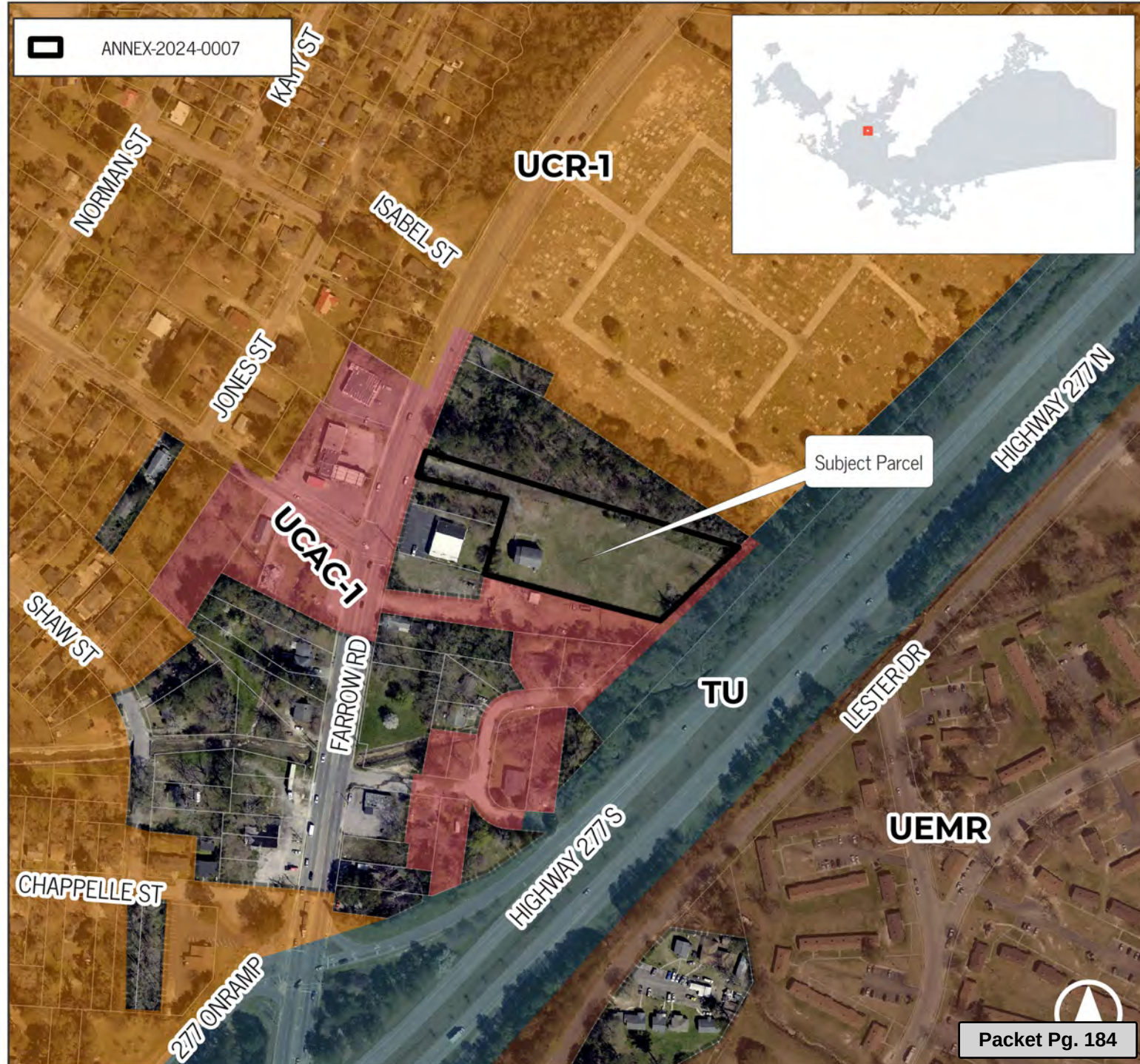


Planning & Development Services Department

Created by: sw Hudson Date: 2/29/2024



This map is the product of compilation, or was produced by others. It is for information only, and the City of Columbia makes no representations as to its accuracy or use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user. Data source: City of Columbia



Zoning

4012 Farrow Road, TMS# 11606-05-27

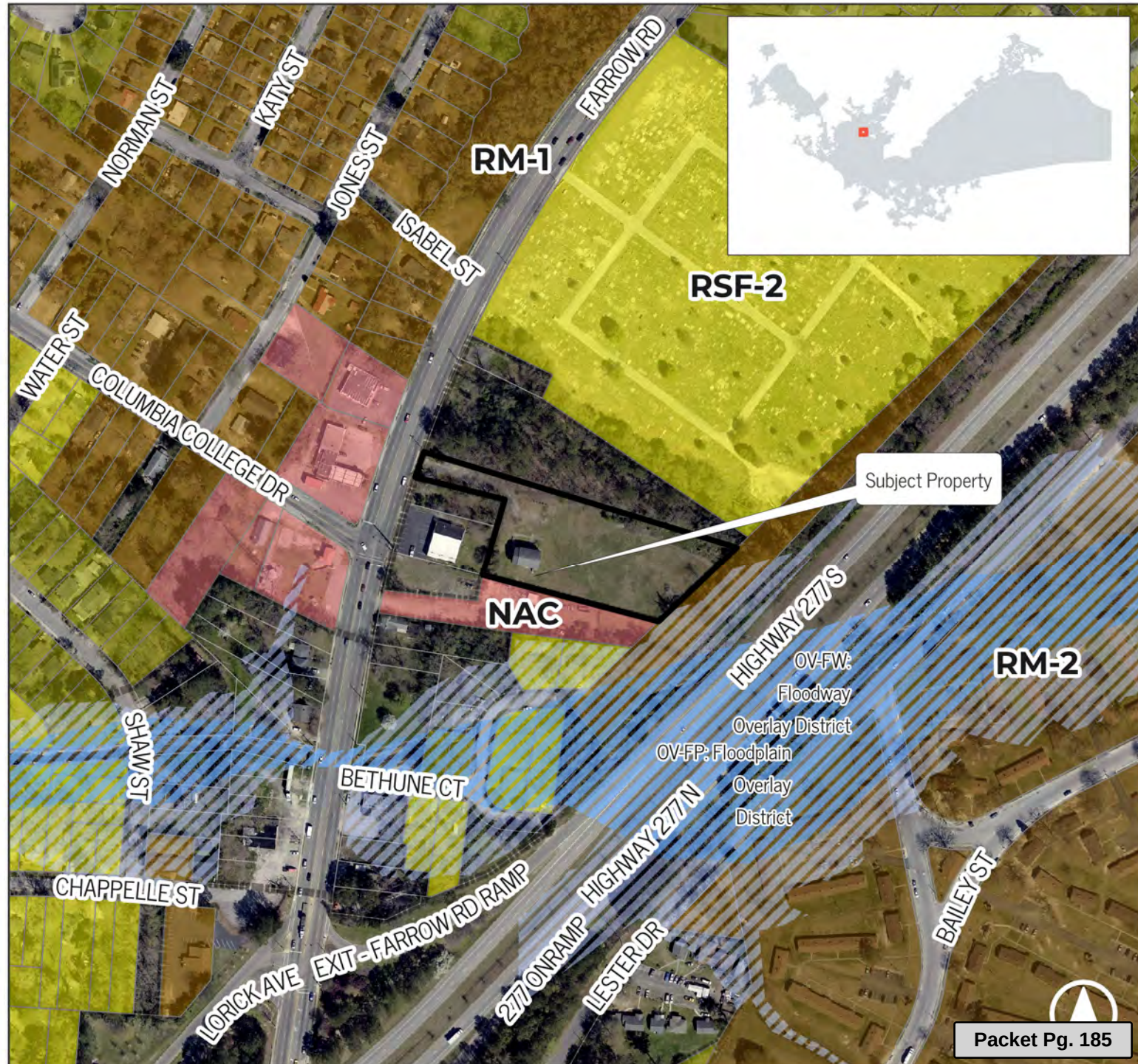
Current Richland Co. Zoning: General Commercial (GC)

Proposed City Zoning: Neighborhood Center/Corridor (NAC)

17.a

Legend

- NAC: Neighborhood Center/Corridor
- RSF-3: Residential Single Family - Small Lot District
- RSF-2: Residential Single Family - Medium Lot District
- RM-2: Residential Mixed
- RM-1: Residential Mixed
- OV-FW: Floodway Overlay District
- OV-FP: Floodplain Overlay District
- Parcels
- City Limits



0 200 400 Feet

**Planning & Development
Services Department**

Created by: swhudson Date: 2/29/2024



This map is the product of compilation, or was produced by others. It is for information only, and the City of Columbia makes no representations as to its accuracy or use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user. Data source: City of Columbia

Packet Pg. 185

Current Future Land Use Classification

MIXED RESIDENTIAL

Land Use and Character

Areas include much of the urban and suburban developed areas in the County as well as edge areas adjacent to other jurisdictions in the County. These are densely developed urban and suburban areas, or opportunities for dense suburban development. Mixed residential areas include the full range of uses supportive of neighborhood, community, and regional commercial and employment needs. Residential single-family, multi-family, office and institutional, general and neighborhood commercial, and recreational uses are appropriate for this area. Some light industrial uses are also found today in these areas, but additional industrial development with significant community impacts (i.e., noise, exhaust, odor, heavy truck traffic) is discouraged, unless the area is identified specifically for these uses. Schools, churches, parks, and other institutional uses help support the full service nature of Mixed Residential areas. **See Appendix B for more detailed guidance for this category.**



Desired Development Pattern

Developments should reinforce the guiding principle of making neighborhoods and communities in Richland County more livable. Mixed Residential areas should provide a mix of housing opportunities within individual developments, preferably organized around a neighborhood center or public space. To the extent possible, commercial and office development should be located in Activity Centers and in Mixed Use Corridors. High density residential uses should be located proximate to or incorporated within Activity Centers, increasing existing and future opportunities for transit service to these locations. Grid and modified grid development patterns are preferred over curvilinear and cul-de-sac designs to support connectivity.



Transportation

Upgrades to roads should include the full range of transportation options – driving, transit, walking, and biking. Connectivity between adjacent developments is encouraged. New neighborhoods should include the full range of transportation options, including recreational sidewalks, trails and greenways, as possible.

Recommended Land Uses

Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary Land Uses: See Appendix B for the map and Handbook that identify recommended Development Types and Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary Uses that are encouraged for these areas.

Policy Guidance

1. See Appendix B for the map that identifies the recommended Development Types for Mixed Residential areas, and references specific design guidance for each Development Type.

Relevant Plans

Broad River Neighborhood Master Plan, Broad River Corridor and Community Master Plan, Lower Richland Community Strategic Master Plan, Trenholm Acres/Newcastle Master Plan, Arcadia Lakes Comprehensive Plan, Blythewood Comprehensive Plan, Cayce Comprehensive Plan, Columbia Comprehensive Plan, Forest Acres Comprehensive Plan

Priority Investment Areas

1 I-26 Broad River Road interchange (south), Portion of #5 I-20 Fairfield Interchange, Most of #9 Decker Boulevard and Two Notch Road, Portion of #10 I-77 Bluff Road Interchange (Bluff Road Exit)

Areas of Common Interest

Proposed projects in the Northwest, North Central, Northeast, Beltway, and Southeast Planning areas should be coordinated with adjacent municipalities when located in areas of common interest near jurisdictional lines.

Proposed Future Land Use Classification

Development Types

URBAN CORE NEIGHBORHOOD ACTIVITY CENTER (UCAC-1)

Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Centers are small collections of primarily business uses, developed within the grid of Columbia's neighborhoods. These centers occur along major roadways through neighborhoods and provide services and retail to a market within the immediate neighborhood, or within a quarter-mile to one-mile radius, but they may capture traffic moving through the neighborhood on the way to other destinations. These centers typically occupy only parts of a city block and consist of just a few storefronts, two to three story mixed-use buildings, and have limited on-site parking. Their scale and architecture are similar to the surrounding neighborhood. They may be found as nodes in Urban Core Mixed Residential neighborhoods, or in lower intensity within Urban Core Residential neighborhoods. They do not display a significantly different subdivision pattern from the surrounding neighborhood.



UCAC-1 BUILDING TYPES/LAND USES

PRIMARY TYPES

- Multi-family Mixed-use Small
- Business/Employment Small (excl. Flex)

SECONDARY TYPES

- Single-family Attached
- Multi-family Small & Medium
- Civic/Institutional Small to Large

TERTIARY TYPES

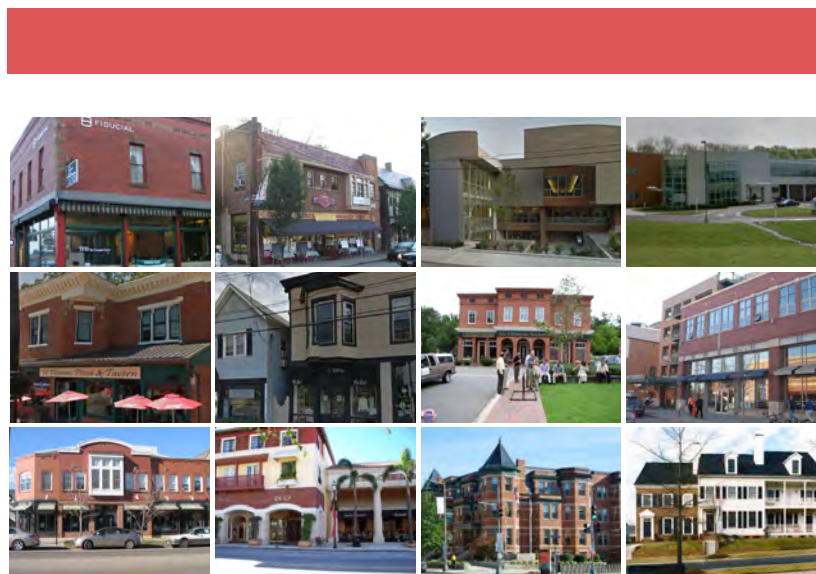
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Structures & Lots

See matrix for appropriate park/open space types.

Development Types

UCAC-1 DEVELOPMENT PATTERN/CONTEXT

- Streets and rights-of-way are wide and typically straight with wide sidewalks and tree lawns. Sidewalks may be wider in activity centers than along the rest of the corridor. On-street parking, even along a road without on-street parking along the whole route, is appropriate.
- Blocks are square or rectangular, and the uses in the activity center typically occupy only a quarter or half of the block. Alleyways can be used in redevelopment or infill to provide access to small rear parking lots.
- The subdivision of lots is regular within a block with small, equally sized parcels typically meeting mid-block. Multiple smaller lots are consolidated to accommodate larger buildings in an activity center. Deeper lots are typically found along major roads.
- Buildings are typically set to the sidewalk edge or may have a small lawn when a converted residential structure is used. Entrances should be located on the main façade. Front yard setbacks are typically consistent along a block. Exceptions are for larger buildings like schools that occupy the majority of a block.
- Individual buildings may be attached or built close to each other to establish a continuous street frontage. Individual lots may have only one narrow side yard and a zero lot line setback from front or side property lines.
- Building types may be mixed on a block, but setbacks are typically consistent and the scale of adjacent buildings is similar.
- Structures may just utilize on-street parking or may have small



parking areas behind the building; activity center parking may be shared in small lots.

- Open spaces in the form of neighborhood parks, plazas, linear parks, and greens are also contributing uses in an activity center. Pedestrian-oriented streetscape elements such as benches, street trees, landscaping, and outdoor dining areas are typical.
- Architectural detailing is human scale and shares many characteristics and proportions with single-family architecture, including frequent windows, front entrances, porches, stoops, and/or balconies. The majority of buildings are two to three stories.

Proposed Zoning District



NAC: Neighborhood Activity Center/Corridor District

Purpose

The purpose of the Neighborhood Activity Center/Corridor (NAC) District is to provide lands that accommodate moderate-density, walkable, neighborhood-scale mixed-use development with neighborhood-serving commercial development within the City's urban neighborhoods. The district is intended to be applied to portions of a city block, consisting of storefronts with limited on-site parking.

Uses are intended to be neighborhood-serving and capture some through-traffic, though auto-oriented uses and design are discouraged. Allowed uses include live/work and multi-family dwellings, mixed-use, offices, personal services uses, and community service uses. *No minimum parking.

Intensity and Dimensional Standards

Standard	Multi-family and Mixed-Use	All Other Uses
Lot Area, min. (sf.)	10,000	5,000
Lot Width, min. (ft.)	75	N/A
Lot Coverage, max. (% of site area)	N/A	
Density, max. (du/acre)	N/A	
Front Yard Setback (ft.)	Min.	5 [1]
	Max.	15 [1]
Side Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	N/A	
Rear Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	15	
Building Height, max. (ft.)	50	

Notes: ft. = feet sf. = square feet du. = dwelling unit

[1] In lieu of this standard, the Zoning Administrator may approve a front yard setback that is within 90 percent and 110 percent of the average front yard setback for buildings on the same block face, if more than 50 percent of the lots on the block face have buildings.

Use Standards

Uses are presented below for convenience. Please refer to 17-4.2 through 17-4.4 for complete regulations for principal, accessory, and temporary uses. ¹ Conditional Use ² Special Exception

PRINCIPAL USES PERMITTED	Day care facility ¹	Laboratory, medical or dental
Dwelling, live-work ¹	Government office	Medical or dental clinic/office
Dwelling, mixed-use	Library	Nursing care facility
Dwelling, multifamily	Membership organization facility	Arboretum or botanical garden
Dwelling, single-family detached	Place of worship ¹	Cemetery
Dwelling, two-family	Public safety facility	Park or greenway ¹
Dwelling, townhouse	Social services facility	Park and ride
Residential care facility ²	Elementary, middle, or high school	Parking lot ¹
Community recreation center	School, business or trade	Parking structure ¹
Cultural facility	Hospital	

Disclaimer: Zoning district handouts are provided for general informational purposes and may not reflect recent updates made to the City Unified Development Ordinance. Please confirm all zoning information with the City of Columbia Zoning Department prior to making investment decisions.

NAC: NEIGHBORHOOD ACTIVITY CENTER/CORRIDOR

Passenger terminal, surface transportation ²	Grocery store or food market ¹
Railroad facility ²	Liquor store ²
Utility facility, major ²	Pawn shop ²
Utility facility, minor	Gasoline sales and service station ¹
Veterinary hospital or clinic ¹	Vehicle equipment supplies sales and rentals
Eating establishment only ¹	Community garden ¹
Eating and drinking establishment, Type 1 ¹	Crop production and processing
Eating and drinking establishment, Type 2 ²	Manufacturing, assembly, or fabrication, light
Funeral home or mortuary	
Business/Professional office	
Bank, retail	
Beauty salon or barbershop	
Body piercing or tattoo establishment ¹	
Dry cleaning pick-up ¹	
Laundry, coin-operated	
Nail salon	
Repair of personal goods	
Banquet hall	
Performing arts center	
Recreation facility, indoor, not elsewhere listed ¹	
Recreation facility, outdoor, not elsewhere listed ²	
Building supplies and equipment store ^{1, 2}	
Consumer goods store ^{1, 2}	
Convenience store ²	
Farmers' market ^{1, 2}	

Disclaimer: Zoning district handouts are provided for general informational purposes and may not reflect recent updates made to the City Unified Development Ordinance. Please confirm all zoning information with the City of Columbia Zoning Department prior to making investment decisions.

ORDINANCE NO.: 2024-036

Annexing 4012 Farrow Road, Richland County TMS #11606-05-27 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Code Ann. § 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 as the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan by Ordinance No.: 2020-028 along with all the maps and policies contained therein, and amended from time to time, in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (§6-29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia has adopted the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) by Ordinance No.: 2019-013 and Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia, S.C. by Ordinance No.: 2021-001, both amended from time to time, in accordance with the authority in Title VI of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Sec. 17-1.7(c) of the UDO, annexation may be considered concurrent with amendments to the Comprehensive Plan and the Zoning Map; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has reviewed the proposed future land use and zoning classifications of the property, and made a recommendation to City Council in accordance with §6-29 of the SC Code and §17-2.5 of the UDO; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has held a public hearing in accordance with §17-2.4(f) of the UDO and §6-29-760 of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has determined that the proposed land use classification is appropriate for the property, and the proposed zoning district meets one or more of the criteria set forth by §17-2.5(c)(4), Zoning Map Amendment Decision Standards, of the UDO; NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina this _____ day of _____, 2024, that:

1. The above recitals and findings are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Ordinance.
2. The property identified as 4012 Farrow Road and TMS# 11606-05-27 containing 2.32 acres, further identified in Attachment A, is hereby annexed to and becomes a part of the City of Columbia, and is incorporated into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map, effective immediately.

ORDINANCE NO.: 2024-036
EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

All that certain piece, parcel and lot of land, with the improvements thereon, lying, being, and situate in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, near the City of Columbia, containing 2.32 acres, more or less, and being shown and delineated on a topographic survey prepared for Frank Earl Mitchell by Associated E&S, Inc., dated June 22, 2001, revised April 10, 2002, March 21, 2008, and May 22, 2008, and recorded on June 19, 2008, in Book 1439 at page 240, the topographic survey being incorporated by reference for a more complete description of the property.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

3. This property shall be apportioned to City Council District #2, Census Tract 109, and assigned a future land use classification of Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center (UCAC-1) and zoning of Neighborhood Activity Center/Corridor District (NAC).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 11606-05-27

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

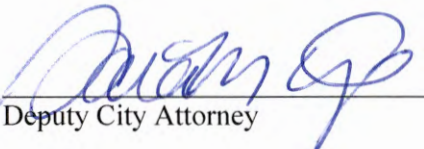
Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



Deputy City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: March 4, 2024

RE: **Property Address:** 4012 Farrow Road
Richland County TMS#: 11606-05-27
Owner(s): Capitol City Lodge #47, Prince Hall, Free and Accepted Mason
Current Use: Institutional
Proposed Use: Institutional
Current County Land Use: Mixed Residential (High Density)
Proposed City Land Use: Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center (UCAC-1)
Current County Zoning: General Commercial (GC)
Proposed City Zoning: Neighborhood Activity Center/Corridor (NAC)
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services; Donut Hole - Primary
City Council District: 2
Census Tract: 109

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **April 11, 2024** Planning Commission agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

/atl

Attachments

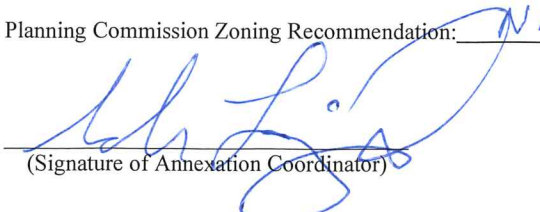
cc:

Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager
 Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO
 Dana Higgins, Director, Engineering
 Frank Eskridge, Director, Utilities
 Robert Anderson, Public Works Director
 Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services
 Kelly Smith, Business License Administrator
 Greg Williams, Business Liaison
 Tiffany Latimer, Customer Care Administrator
 Todd Beiers, Building Official
 Michelle Brazell, Engineering
 Police Planning & Research
 Alfreda Tindal, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator

Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager
 Henry M. Simons, Assistant City Manager
 Teresa Knox, City Attorney
 William Holbrook, Police Chief
 Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief
 Dollie Herron, Community Development
 George Adams, Fire Marshal
 Hope Hasty, Zoning Administrator
 Wendy Royal, Columbia-Richland 911
 David Hatcher, Housing Official
 Richland County Solid Waste Collection
 Lucinda Statler, Planning Administrator
 Brandon Burnette, Development Center Administrator

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: UCAC-1 (Land Use classification) by 7 - 0
 on 4/11/24 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: NAC (Zoning classification) by 7 - 0
 on 4/11/24 (mm/dd/yyyy).


 (Signature of Annexation Coordinator)



Subject Property



Future Land Use

4012 Farrow Road, TMS# 11606-05-27

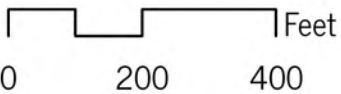
Current Richland Co. Future Land Use: Mixed Residential (High Density)

Proposed City Future Land Use: Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center (UCAC-1)

17.c

Legend

- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential - 1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential - 2
- UCMR-3 - Urban Core Mixed Residential - 3
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UCMF - Urban Core Multi-family
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- S/A - Sports/Amusement
- C/I - Civic/Institutional
- CBA - Central Business Area
- ZOO - Riverbanks Zoo & Garden
- U/C - Universities/Colleges
- FJ - Fort Jackson
- T/S - Transitional/Sensitive Lands
- Parcels
- City Limits

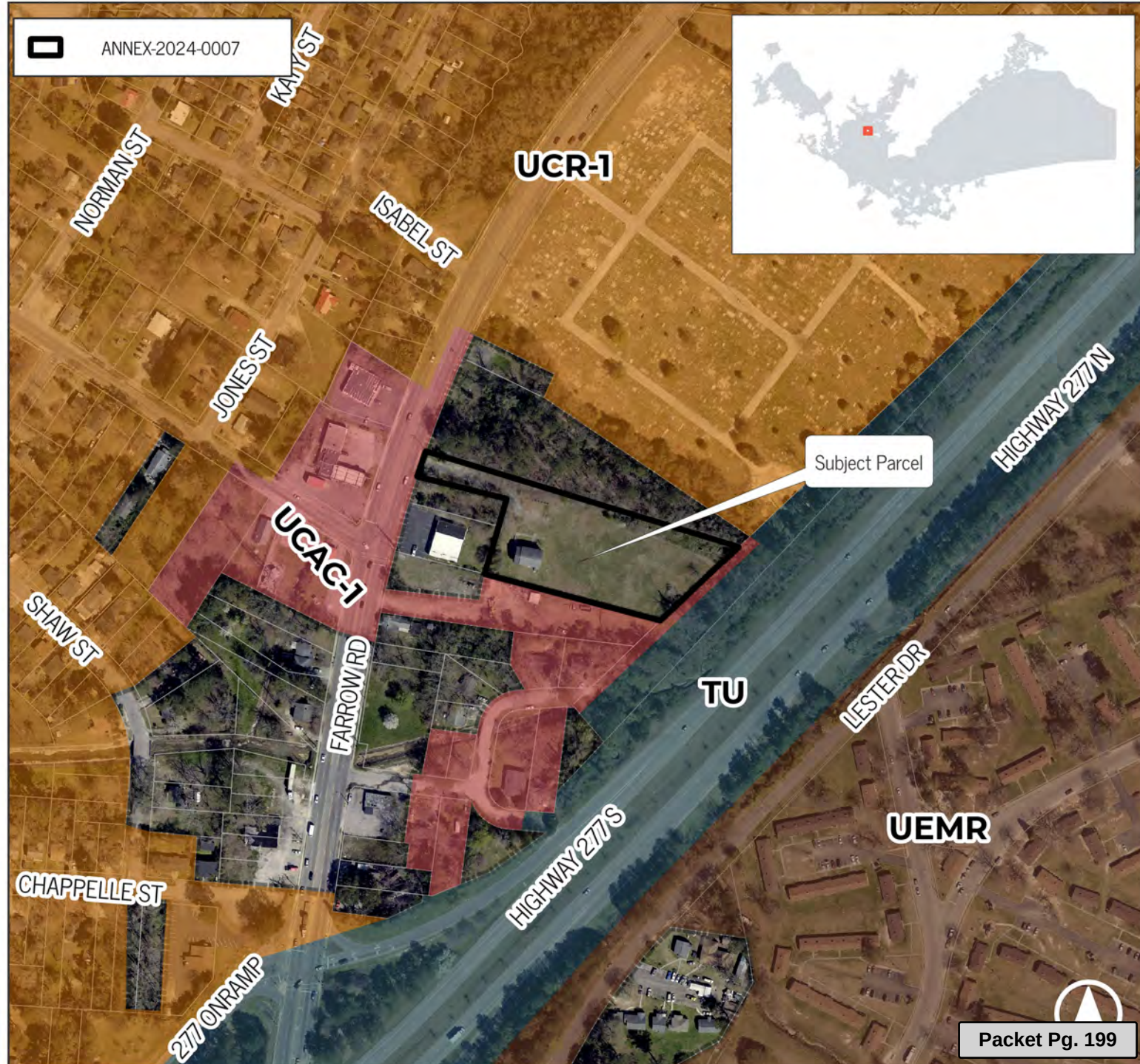


Planning & Development Services Department

Created by: sw Hudson Date: 2/29/2024



This map is the product of compilation, or was produced by others. It is for information only, and the City of Columbia makes no representations as to its accuracy or use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user. Data source: City of Columbia



Zoning

4012 Farrow Road, TMS# 11606-05-27

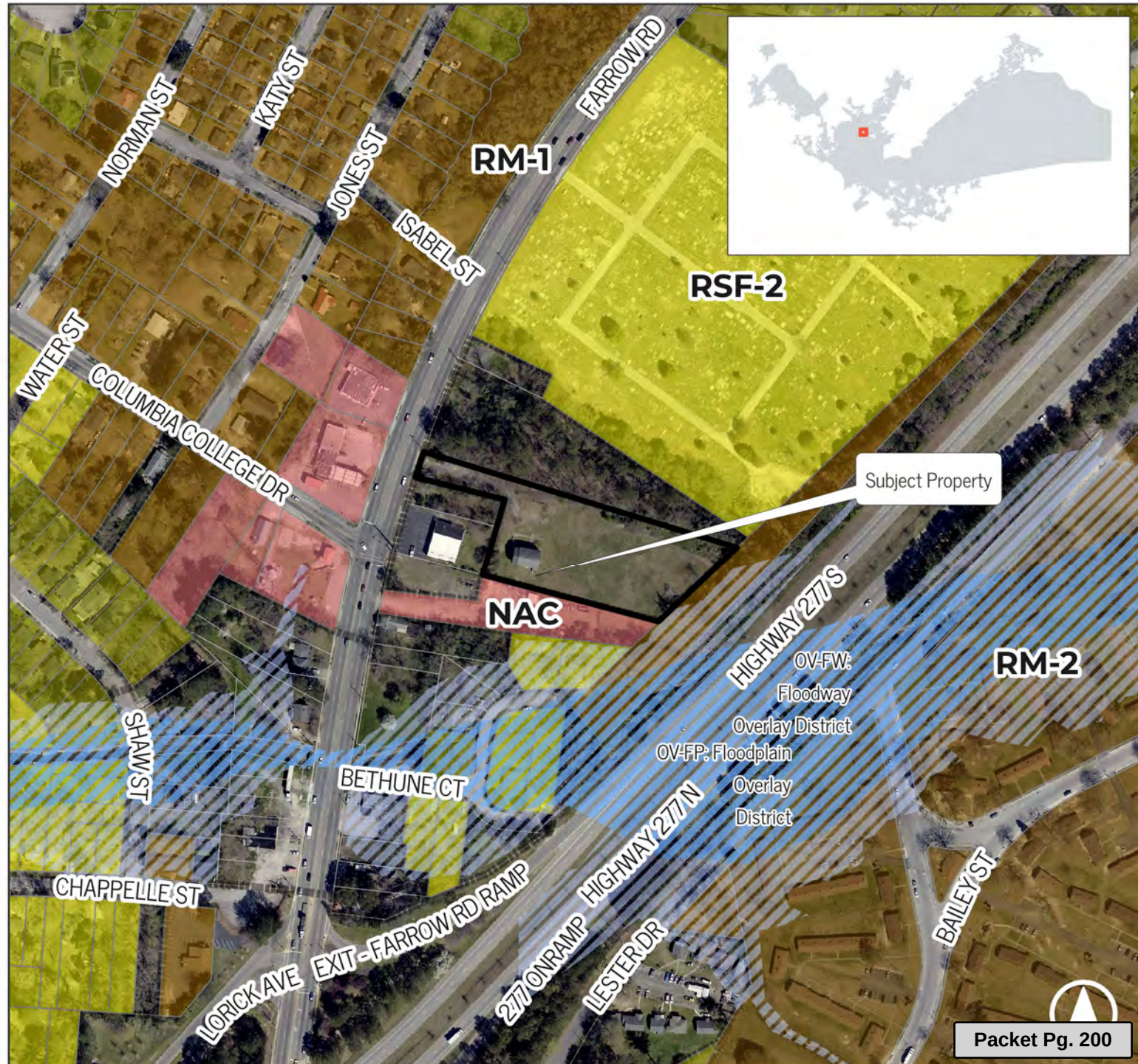
Current Richland Co. Zoning: General Commercial (GC)

Proposed City Zoning: Neighborhood Center/Corridor (NAC)

17.c

Legend

- NAC: Neighborhood Center/Corridor
- RSF-3: Residential Single Family - Small Lot District
- RSF-2: Residential Single Family - Medium Lot District
- RM-2: Residential Mixed
- RM-1: Residential Mixed
- OV-FW: Floodway Overlay District
- OV-FP: Floodplain Overlay District
- Parcels
- City Limits



0 200 400 Feet

Planning & Development Services Department

Created by: swudson Date: 2/29/2024



This map is the product of compilation, or was produced by others. It is for information only, and the City of Columbia makes no representations as to its accuracy or use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user. Data source: City of Columbia

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the properties described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All that certain piece, parcel and lot of land, with the improvements thereon, lying, being, and situate in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, near the City of Columbia, containing 2.32 acres, more or less, and being shown and delineated on a topographic survey prepared for Frank Earl Mitchell by Associated E&S, Inc., dated June 22, 2001, revised April 10, 2002, March 21, 2008, and May 22, 2008, and recorded on June 19, 2008, in Book 1439 at page 240, the topographic survey being incorporated by reference for a more complete description of the property.

Richland County TMS: 11606-05-27

Property Addresses: 4012 Farrow Road

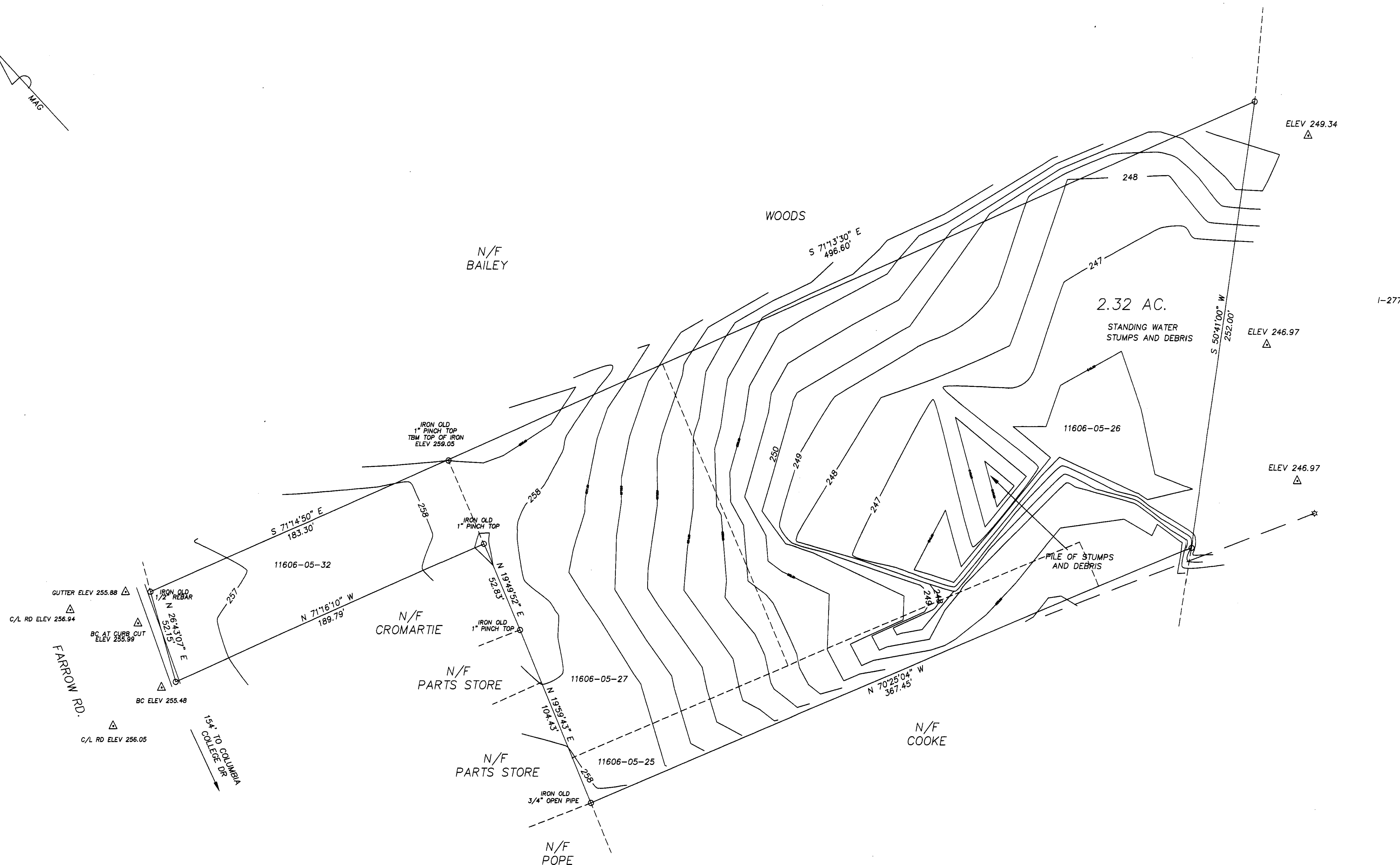
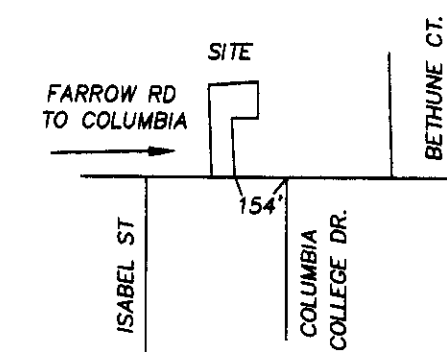
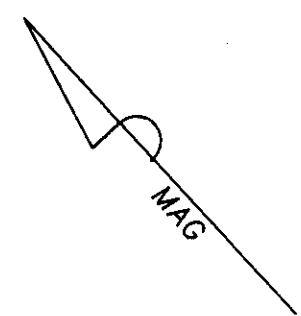
Capitol City Lodge #47, Prince Hall, Free and Accepted Mason

BY: 
 (Signature)

Date: February 26, 2024

Everton Clarke
 (Print or Type Name)

ITS: President/Worshipful Master
 (Print or Type Title)

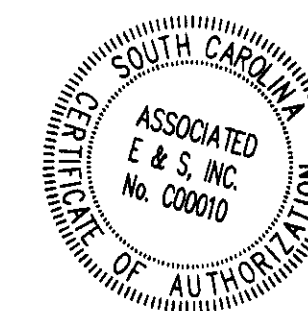


Book 1439-2404
2008048728 06/19/2008 09:39:26.933
Fee: \$10.00 County Tax: \$0.00 State Tax: \$0.00
2008048728 Richard W. Rousee Richland County RCD

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
RICHLAND COUNTY SOUTH CAROLINA

APPROVED FOR RECORDING

Date 6/16/08
RCF # MS-08-81
Signature [Signature]



TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY PREPARED FOR
FRANK EARL MITCHELL

SITE LOCATED IN RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCALE: 1" = 30' 0 30 60 DATE: JUNE 22, 2001

REFERENCES:
RICHLAND COUNTY TAX MAP SHEET 11606 BLOCK 5 LOTS 25, 26, 27 AND 32
PLAT PREPARED FOR FIRST PALMETTO STATE BANK & TRUST, INC. BY ASSOCIATED ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS,
INC. DATED AUGUST 05, 1983
CERTIFICATION:
I HEREBY STATE THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION, AND BELIEF, THE SURVEY SHOWN
HEREON WAS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE MINIMUM STANDARDS MANUAL FOR
THE PRACTICE OF LAND SURVEYING IN SOUTH CAROLINA AND MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE REQUIREMENTS
FOR A CLASS "B" SURVEY AS SPECIFIED THEREIN.

ASSOCIATED E & S, INC.
800 VIOLET STREET, WEST COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29169 - PH. 791-1550

LOT LINES TO BE ABANDONED UPON RECORDATION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT I HAVE
CONSULTED THE FEDERAL INSURANCE
ADMINISTRATION FLOOD HAZARD
BOUNDARY MAP AND FOUND THAT A PORTION
OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREON
IS LOCATED IN A SPECIAL FLOOD
HAZARD AREA AS SHOWN ON
PANEL NO. 45079C 0084 G, DATED
JANUARY 17, 1997
THE FLOOD ELEV IN THIS AREA IS 250.00

REVISED APRIL 10, 2002 TO
SHOW CHANGE IN FLOOD CERTIFICATION
REVISED MARCH 21, 2008 TO ADD DASHED LINES
FOR TMS PARCELS
REVISED MAY 22, 2008 TO ADD ABANDON LOT LINES NOTE.



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: *Shannon Lizewski, Director*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve a new Construction Contract for Project SS7560; Lower Crane Creek Equalization Storage Facility, as requested by Columbia Water on December 21, 2023. Award to Ruby-Collins, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$69,192,614.40, which includes contingency. The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date seven hundred thirty (730) days from commencement. This contractor is located in Smyrna, GA.

REQUISITION NO.: TBD

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: South Carolina Department of Commerce Grant in the amount of \$25,108,181.25; South Carolina Infrastructure Improvement Grant in the amount of \$10,000,000.00; and Water and Sewer Capital Projects (5529999-SS756001-658650) in the amount of \$34,084,433.15.

CLEAN WATER 2020?: Yes

PURPOSE:

Ruby Collins, Inc. is the prime contractor and will provide sewer construction services at 77.44% (\$51,027,041.00) of the total contract amount.

The following subcontractors/suppliers will provide additional services/supplies:

Gregory Electric Co., Inc., located in Columbia, SC, will provide electrical services at 4.58% (\$3,020,503.00) of the total contract amount.

Exceletech Coatings & Applications, located in Clermont, FL, will provide coatings at 1.30% (\$854,670.00) of the total contract amount.

Lindler's Construction, LLC, a Minority Business Enterprise (W) located in Newberry, SC, will provide hauling services at 4.93% (\$3,248,823.00) of the total contract amount.

Precon Corporation, located in Newberry, FL, will provide a pre-stressed tank at 10.42% (\$6,867,500.00) of the total contract amount.

CITI, Inc., located in Charlotte, NC, will provide Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) services at 0.67% (\$443,834.00) of the total contract amount.

Engineered Systems, Inc., located in Duncan, SC, will provide a bridge crane at 0.66% (\$435,357.00) of the total contract amount.

There were two (2) responsive and responsible bids received for this project under BID017-23-24-UJ.

The total construction time allocated for this project is seven hundred thirty (730) consecutive calendar days from the commencement date as specified in the Notice to Proceed.

Base Bid	\$65,897,728.00
Contingency	\$ 3,294,886.40
Total	\$69,192,614.40

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** SS7560 Tear Sheet (PDF)
- **#b:** SS7560 Crane Creek Storage Project Summary_2024-06-04 (PPTX)
- **#c:** Contract Approved by Legal - Bid017-23-24-UJ (PDF)
- **#d:** OBO Memo SS7560 Crane Creek (DOCX)
- **#e:** Ruby-Collins Revised BIR Form - Bid017-23-24-UJ (PDF)
- **#f:** Official Bid Tabulation - Bid017-23-24-UJ (PDF)

SS7560 Lower Crane Creek Storage Facility and Pump Station

Project Description:

Project SS7560, Lower Crane Creek Storage Facility and Pump Station consists of the construction of an 8-million-gallon wet weather equalization storage tank and a corresponding Crane Creek Storage Pump Station with a flow rate capacity of 25 million gallons per day. The project is located just east of the Broad River on the City's Old Eau Claire Wastewater Treatment Facility property at the confluence of the Crane Creek 48-inch outfall trunk sewer and the Smith Branch 36-inch outfall trunk sewer near Mountain Drive.

Objectives:

The City's existing Crane Creek trunk sewer, North Columbia Pump Station, and Rocky Branch / Congaree outfall trunk sewer cannot properly convey current peak 2-year storm event wet weather flows without excessive surcharging. This project, in conjunction with other conveyance projects currently under design within the Crane Creek basin, provides the necessary sewer capacity to accommodate the construction and startup of the Scout Motors facility while also allowing for additional growth in the Crane Creek, Smith Branch, and Rocky Branch sewer basins. Without the timely completion of this project, it is anticipated that a significant portion of the City's wastewater service area may not be able to allow for additional development growth in the near future.

Project Type:

Wastewater Capacity Enhancement

Council District:

District 1

Project Funding:

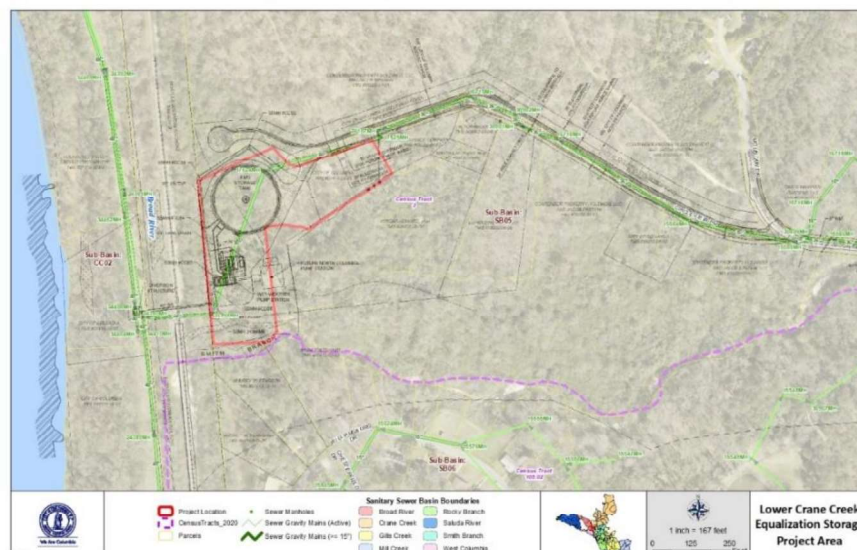
This project is being funded by a combination of three funding sources: South Carolina Department of Commerce Grant in the amount of \$25,108,181.25; South Carolina Infrastructure Improvement Grant in the amount of \$10,000,000.00; and City of Columbia Funds in the amount of \$34,084,433.15. Due to the external funding, this project did not qualify for a MPP or CDBE program requirement.

Current Project Status:

Following council approval, construction is expected to begin in July 2024 with completion estimated by mid-2026.

Project Contact:

John Riggs, PE, Deputy Director of Major Capital Projects
803.528.4238 | john.riggs@columbiasc.gov

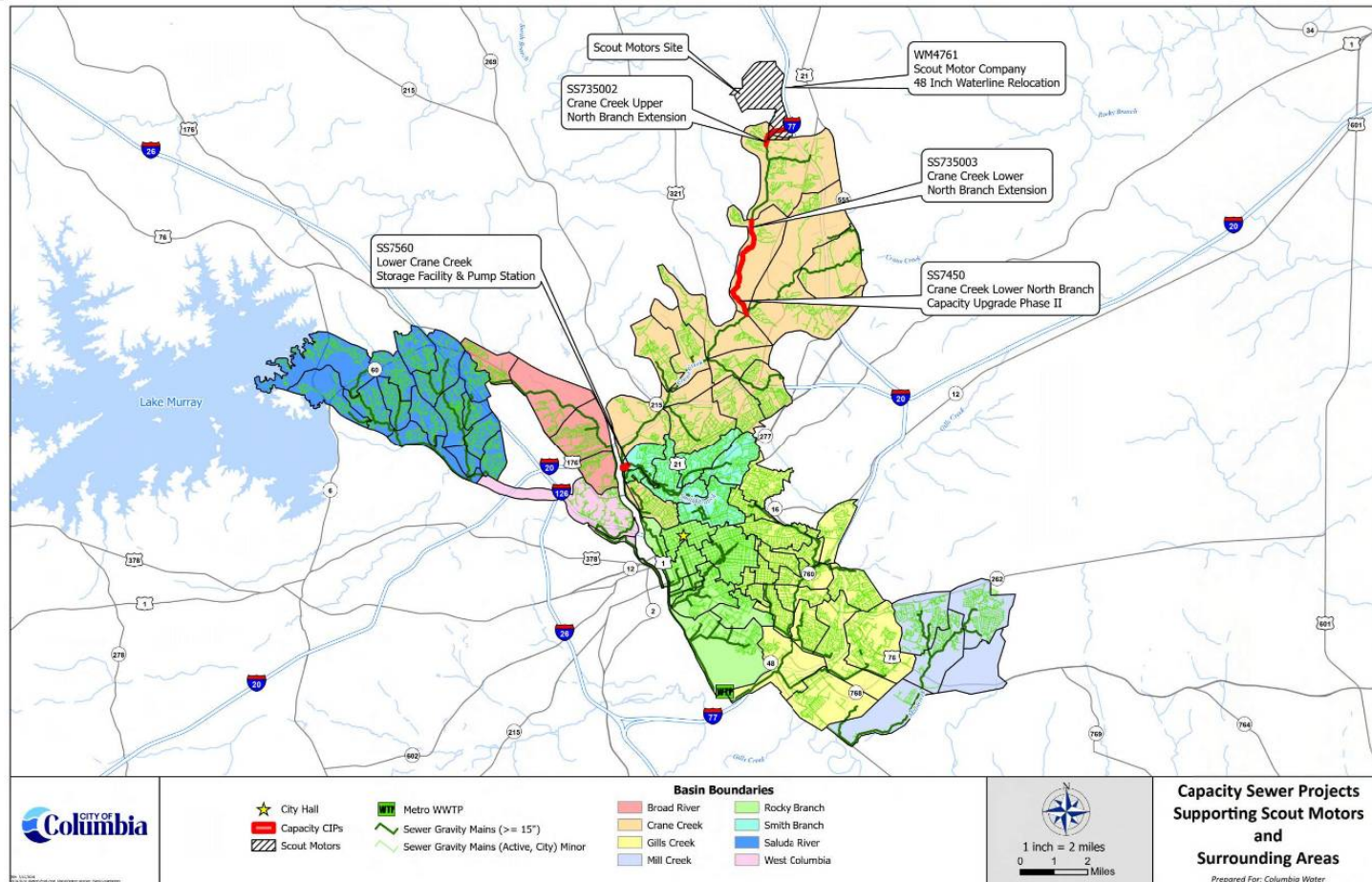


SS7560 Lower Crane Creek Equalization Storage Facility

Clint Shealy
Assistant City Manager
June 4, 2024



Scout Motors – Required Wastewater Capacity Projects

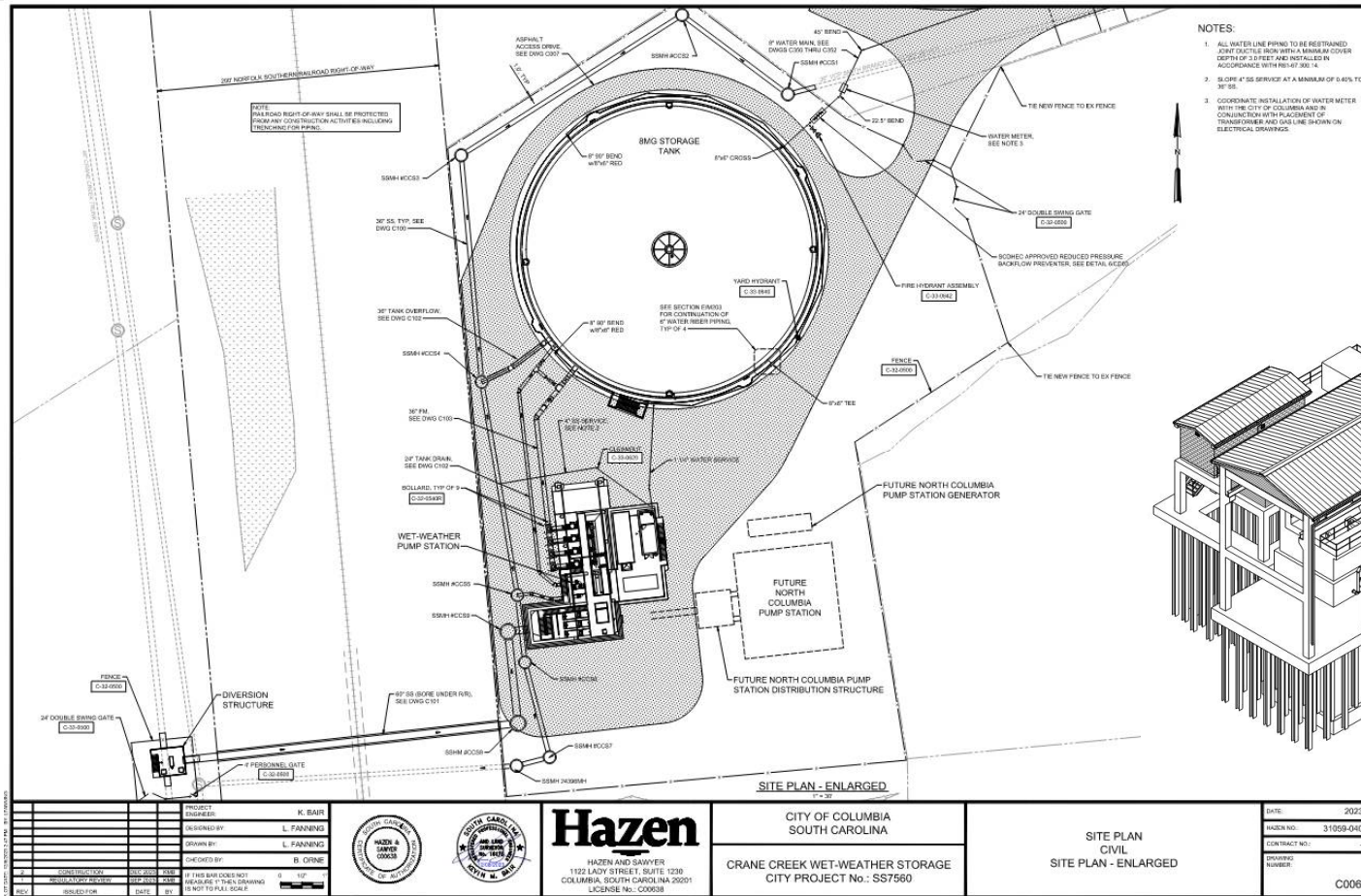


Project Summary + Funding

- 8-million-gallon water weather equalization storage tank + 25 MGD storage pump station
 - Constructed at confluence of Crane Creek 48" outfall + Smith Branch 36" outfall
 - Similar operational concept to the existing storage tanks at Saluda River PS
 - Wastewater masterplan is to construct new 40 MGD North Columbia PS on the same property by 2030.
- Approximately 50% of the construction cost is to be funded through two grants
 - SC Department of Commerce Grant (Scout-related) = \$25.1M
 - SC Infrastructure Improvement Grant (Federal ARPA-related) = \$10.0M
 - City of Columbia Wastewater CIP Funds = \$34.1M



Project Site Plan + Rendering



Discussion

Thank you!



CONTRACT

City of Columbia, South Carolina

Lower Crane Creek Equalization Storage Facility (SS7560)

BID017-23-24-UJ

This Contract is made by and between the City of Columbia, South Carolina, hereinafter called Owner, and **Ruby-Collins, Inc.**, with legal address and principal place of business at **4875 Martin Court, Smyrna, GA 30082**, hereinafter called Contractor. Owner and Contractor in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. WORK.

1.1 Contractor shall perform the Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2. ENGINEER.

2.1 The Project has been designed by **Hazen and Sawyer.**

ARTICLE 3. CONTRACT TIME.

3.1 The Contract Time shall be **six hundred seventy (670)** consecutive calendar days from the said date of commencement as defined in the Notice to Proceed (NTP) to substantial completion and an additional **sixty (60)** consecutive calendar days to final completion for a total construction time of **seven hundred thirty (730)** consecutive calendar days from the commencement date as defined in the Notice to Proceed (NTP). There will be an additional **one hundred eighty (180)** consecutive calendar days added after the construction period for contract closeout such as providing as built drawings, testing, invoicing, etc.

3.2 Contractor agrees that the Work shall be prosecuted regularly, diligently and uninterruptedly and at such rate of progress as will insure full completion thereof within the Contract Time stated above. It is expressly understood and agreed, by and between Contractor and Owner that the Contract Time is reasonable for the completion of the Work, taking into consideration the average climatic range and usual industrial conditions prevailing in this locality.

ARTICLE 4. CONTRACT PRICE.

4.1 Owner will pay Contractor for performance of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents at the contract price agreed upon on the Contractor's Bid Form attached to this Contract which establishes the contract value as **Sixty-Five Million Eight Hundred Ninety-Seven Thousand Seven Hundred Twenty-Eight Dollars and Zero Cents (\$65,897,728.00)**. This Contract also provides for an additional contingency in the amount of **Three Million Two Hundred Ninety-Four Thousand Eight Hundred Eighty-Six Dollars and Forty Cents (\$3,294,886.40)** to be administered, if necessary, at the discretion of the City for unforeseen costs that are within the pre-determined Scope of Work for this Contract.

ARTICLE 5. APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT.

5.1 Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Part 15 General Specifications of the City's Engineering Regulations. Applications for Payment will be processed as provided in the Conditions of the Contract.

ARTICLE 6. PROGRESS AND FINAL PAYMENTS.

6.1 Owner will make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment, monthly during construction as provided below. All progress payments will be on the basis of the progress of the Work measured by the schedule of values provided for in the General Specifications.

6.2 Upon final inspection and acceptance of the Work, in accordance with Part 15 General Specifications, Owner will pay the remainder of the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 7. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.

7.1 Owner and Contractor recognize that time is of the essence of this Contract and that Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the Contract Time (and specific milestones) specified in Article 3 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed. They also recognize the delays, expense and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty) Contractor shall pay Owner **One Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$1,000.00)** per day for each calendar day of delay beyond the date set for substantial completion and **One Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$1,000.00)** per day for each calendar day of delay beyond the date set for final completion until the Work is complete.

7.2 Liquidated damages will be assessed for the above listed amounts for each and every day the Work remains incomplete beyond the date of Substantial Completion and the date of Final Completion, either date being independent of the other.

7.3 This liquidated damages provision is non-exclusive and not intended to limit Owner's remedy for breach of this Contract or delay in Contract Times.

ARTICLE 8. ASSURANCE.

8.1 Contractor has familiarized himself with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, Work, locality, and with all local conditions and Federal, State and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that in any manner may affect cost, progress or performance of the Work.

8.2 Contractor has studied carefully all reports of investigations and tests of subsurface and latent physical conditions at the site or otherwise affecting cost, progress or performance of the Work that were relied upon by Engineer in the preparation of the Drawings and Specifications and which have been identified in Contract Documents.

8.3 Contractor has made or caused to be made examinations, investigations and tests and studies of such reports and related data [in addition to those referred to in the above paragraph] as Contractor deems necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price within the Contract Time and in accordance

with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents; and no additional examinations, investigations, tests, reports or similar data are or will be required for such purposes.

8.4 Contractor has correlated the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, tests, reports and data with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

8.5 Contractor has given Engineer written notice of any conflict, error or discrepancy that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

8.6 Contractor agrees that the Contract Documents are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance of the Work.

ARTICLE 9. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

9.1 Contractor agrees, under the terms as stated in the Specifications and Contract Documents and at his/its/their own proper cost and expense, to furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools superintendence, labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal, the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions of the Contract or General Specifications, the construction specifications, provisions of the Contract Documents, the plans, which include all maps, plats, blue prints, and other drawings and printed or written explanatory matter thereof.

9.2 The Contract Documents that comprise the Contract between Owner and Contractor are attached hereto and made a part hereof and consist of the following:

9.2.1 Invitation For Bid.

9.2.2 Instructions To Bidders.

9.2.3 Bidder's Response including Bid Form.

9.2.4 This Contract.

9.2.5 Performance and Payment Bond.

9.2.6 Part 14 Instructions to Bidders, Part 15 "General Specifications", Part 17 "Specifications for Sanitary Sewer", and Part 20 "Specifications for Sodding, Fertilizing, and Seeding" of the City of Columbia's Engineering Regulations.

9.2.7 Permits to include SCDHEC 401 Certification and USASCE Wetlands Permit.

9.2.8 Project Manual.

9.2.9 Guidelines for Meeting the Citywide 15% DBE Goal.

9.2.10 Location Map.

9.2.11 Drawings, numbered 1 through 142, inclusive and dated 12/08/2023.

9.2.12 Addenda number 1 through 7, inclusive.

9.2.13 Any modification, including Change Orders, duly delivered after execution of Contract.

ARTICLE 10. TERMINATION.

The City shall, at its sole option and discretion, have the right to terminate this contract for any reason whatsoever by providing the Contractor with a notice of termination to be sent by registered mail, return receipt requested. Whenever the Contractor is terminated for convenience under this clause or is wrongfully terminated under any other clause of this contract, the Contractor shall only be entitled to the actual direct costs of all labor and material expended on the job prior to the effective date of the termination plus 15% or the Contractor shall be entitled to be paid a pro-rate percentage of the total contract price which is equal to its percent of completion, whichever of the two methods provides the lowest sum to be paid to the Contractor. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to anticipatory profit or damages for any termination under this clause. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to assert a claim in quantum meruit or any other measure of damages other than that stated herein.

ARTICLE 11. MISCELLANEOUS.

11.1 Terms used in this Contract that are defined in Part 15 General Specifications shall have the meanings assigned in the Conditions of the Contract.

11.2 Neither Owner nor Contractor shall, without the prior written consent of the other, assign or sublet in whole or in part any interest under any of the Contract Documents; and, specifically but without limitation, Contractor shall not assign any monies due or to become due without the prior written consent of Owner. In case Contractor assigns all or any part of any monies due or to become due under this Contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the effect that it is agreed that the right of the assignee in and to any monies due or to become due to Contractor shall be subject to prior claims of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work called for in this Contract.

11.3 Owner and Contractor each binds himself, his partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, Contracts and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

11.4 The Contract Documents constitute the entire Contract between Owner and Contractor and may only be altered, amended or repealed by a Modification.

11.5 This Contract does not commit the City of Columbia to pay for any pre-bid costs. Any costs associated with IFB preparation, pre-bid conferences and any other activity prior to award of a contract shall be at the bidder's expense. Rooms, meals, travel, telephone, data processing, administrative and clerical costs associated with the project shall be at the bidder's expense.

This Contract is subject to the final approval of Council and shall become effective on the date listed on the subsequent Notice to Proceed (NTP) and City of Columbia Purchase Order. The Contractor shall not perform work on or incur any costs associated with this contract prior to the commencement date listed on the Notice to Proceed and the City issued purchase order for work outlined herein. The City assumes no liability for any expenses incurred prior to the issuance of the NTP and purchase order.

Contractor

BY

(CORPORATE SEAL)

Attest

Address for giving notices:

Date: _____

Owner

City of Columbia, SC

BY

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Attest

Address for giving notices:

Department of Procurements and Contracts

1800 Main Street, 2nd Floor

Columbia, SC 29201

Date: _____

Note: If Contractor is a corporation, an affidavit giving the principal the right to sign the Contract must accompany the executed Contract.

APPROVED AS TO FORM



Legal Department City of Columbia, SC



Office of Business Opportunities
1401 Main Street Columbia, SC 29201 • Phone: 803-545-3950

To: Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

From: Ayesha Driggers, Director
Office of Business Opportunities (OBO)

Date: May 28, 2024

Subject: Lower Crane Creek Equalization Storage Facility (SS7560)

There were no OBO Compliance programs assigned to this project due to the project funding associated with the SCIIP Grant #A-23-CO44. Grant rules indicate there may be no geographical preference assigned to projects receiving federal funds. The 15% Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) citywide aspirational goal was included in the solicitation to encourage DBE participation on the project. The selected vendor has agreed to award 4.93% (\$3,248,823.00) to a DBE. The vendor was required to complete good faith efforts and those efforts were reviewed and approved by OBO.

If you have any questions or concerns please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Business Information Record for Subconsultants/Subcontractors

The Bidder shall list all subcontractors and vendors, who will be providing subcontracting services, furnishing materials, etc. for this project. The list shall be submitted in the format provided below. Any proposed changes from the list shall be submitted in writing to the Owner prior to initiation of any action, with the reason for proposed changes.

MUST BE TYPED AND REFLECT ONLY THOSE PROVIDING A SERVICE "NO LINE STRIKE THROUGH"

Business Name (as shown on W9 or SAM.gov) / Unique Entity ID (UEID)	City of Columbia Vendor Number (REQUIRED)	Services and/or Materials Provided	Cost of Services and/or Material (\$ Value)	Percentage of Total Contract	MBE, WBE, SBE, DBE, LBE, CDBE (indicate all that apply)	Minority Association Code (If applicable - Use 2 letter Code See Key Below)
Gregory Electric Co, Inc. MA3MTM2TMFC7	N/A V001615	Electrical	\$3,020,503.00	4.58 %	N/A	N/A
Exceletech Coatings & Applications YP6ETWNLSFG6	N/A V018149	Coatings	\$854,670.00	1.30 %	N/A	N/A
Lindler's Construction of South Carolina LLC JGU8N4MDNVM3	V013574 V013574	Hauling	\$3,248,823.00	4.93 %	DBE	FB
Precon Corporation TP96FA42XUT4	N/A V018151	Prestressed Tank	\$6,867,500.00	10.42 %	N/A	N/A
CITI, Inc. FHWSWJY6UL48	N/A V014057	SCADA	\$443,834.00	0.67 %	N/A	N/A
Engineered Systems, Inc. GS52ZAN79AG4	N/A V002053	Bridge Crane	\$435,357.00	0.66 %	N/A	N/A

Key: Minority/Women Owned Business Enterprise Association Code

AF – Asian American Female
BM – African American Male
HM – Hispanic American Male

AM – Asian American Male
FB – Non-Minority Female Owned
NF – Native American Female

BF – African American Female
HF – Hispanic American Female
NM – Native American Male

COMBINED TOTAL SUB AMOUNT: \$ 14,870,687.00

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$ 65,897,728.00

I certify this information is true, correct, complete and active.

Business Name: Ruby-Collins, Inc.

Representative Name/Title: Scott N. Cline, President/CEO

Date: May 23, 2024

Business Information for Subconsultants/Subcontractors

1) Subcontractors Company Information (Primary/Main office location)

Gregory Electric Company, Inc.

Company Name

7111 Monticello Rd. Columbia, SC 29203

Physical Address

PO Drawer 1419, Columbia SC 29202

Mailing Address

Columbia SC 20203

City/State Zip Code +4

803-748-1104

Phone Number

803-786-8799

Fax Number

Greg Jolly

Primary Contact Name

Rebecca Benner

Secondary Contact Name

gjolly@gregoryelectric.com

Primary Contact Email Address

rbenner@gregoryelectric.com

Secondary Contact Email Address

57-0362682

Tax ID #

N/A

City of Columbia Vendor #

Business Information for Subconsultants/Subcontractors

3.) Subcontractors Company Information (Primary/Main office location)**Lindler's Construction of South Carolina, LLC**

Company Name

8253 SC 34

Physical Address

PO Box 731

Mailing Address

Newberry, SC 29108

City/State Zip Code +4

(803)276-6557

Phone Number

NA

Fax Number

Heather Lindler

Primary Contact Name

Steffen Shealy

Secondary Contact Name

heather@lindlers.com

Primary Contact Email Address

steffen@lindlers.com

Secondary Contact Email Address

20-3240725

Tax ID #

V013574

City of Columbia Vendor #

Business Information for Subconsultants/Subcontractors**5.) Subcontractors Company Information (Primary/Main office location)****CITI Inc.****Company Name****4030 Yancey Rd.****Physical Address****PO Box 33758****Mailing Address****Charlotte NC 28217****City/State Zip Code +4****704-969-2484****Phone Number****704-969-2480****Fax Number****Marco Varela****Primary Contact Name****Mario Gonzalez****Secondary Contact Name****marco@citi-inc.com****Primary Contact Email Address****mario@citi-inc.com****Secondary Contact Email Address****56-1928771****Tax ID #****V014057****City of Columbia Vendor #**

Event Number	BID017-23-24-UJ Addendum 7	Organization	City of Columbia, SC
Event Title	Lower Crane Creek Equalization Storage Facility	Workgroup	Purchasing
Event Description	Pre-Bid Meeting will be conducted January 11, 2024	Event Owner	Ulsylla Johnson
Event Type	IFBs	Email	Ulsylla.johnson@columbiasc.gov
Issue Date	12/21/2023 12:45:02 PM (ET)	Phone	
Close Date	2/20/2024 11:00:00 AM (ET)	Fax	Official Bid Tabulation

Responding Supplier	City	State	Response Submitted	Lines Responded	Response Total
Ruby-Collins, Inc.	Smyrna	GA	2/20/2024 10:50:22 AM (ET)	1	\$73,476,126.00
mcclam & associates inc	little mountain	SC	2/20/2024 10:51:40 AM (ET)	1	\$85,351,955.00

Please note: Lines Responded and Response Total only includes responses to specification. No alternate response data is included.



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Teresa Knox, City Attorney*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2024-040 - Consenting to the Inclusion of Property in a Multi-County Industrial/Business Park (Silver Hills Huger, LLC, formerly referred to as Project Silver Hills, Richland County TMS #08912-13-02)

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

FOCUS AREAS: Planning Together

PURPOSE:
Endorsed by the Economic Development and Infrastructure Committee on February 20, 2024.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2024-040 - Project Silver (PDF)
- **#b:** City Council Project Briefing - Silver Hills (PDF)

ORDINANCE NO.: 2024-040

*Consenting to the Inclusion of Property in a Multi-County Industrial/Business Park
Silver Hills Huger, LLC, Richland County TMS #08912-13-02 (previously referred to as Project Silver
Hills)*

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia, South Carolina ("City"), is a body politic and corporate located in Richland County, South Carolina ("County"); and,

WHEREAS, through Columbia City Council ("Council"), the City is entitled to exercise all the powers and privileges provided to municipal corporations in the State of South Carolina ("State"); and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article VIII, Section 13 of the South Carolina Constitution and Title 4, Section 1, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (collectively, "MCIP Act"), the County is authorized to jointly develop multicounty parks with counties having contiguous borders with the County and, in the County's discretion, include property within the boundaries of such multicounty parks. Under the authority provided in the MCIP Act, the County has created a multicounty park with Fairfield County, South Carolina ("Fairfield") more particularly known as I-77 Corridor Regional Industrial Park ("Park"); and,

WHEREAS, the County and Fairfield entered into an agreement governing the Park (as so amended and restated, from time to time, the "Park Agreement"); and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Park Agreement, the expansion of the Park's boundaries and the amendment to the Park Agreement include the Project (defined below) is complete on adoption of an ordinance by the County Council of the County and delivery of written notice to Fairfield; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to the MCIP Act, in the event that a multicounty park is expanded to include a project and such project is located within the boundaries of a municipality, then the municipality must consent to the expansion of the multicounty park; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Title 12, Chapter 44, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended ("FILOT Act"), the County is authorized to encourage manufacturing and commercial enterprises to locate in the State or to encourage manufacturing and commercial enterprises now located in the State to expand their investments and thus make use of and employ the manpower, products, and other resources of the State by entering into an agreement with a sponsor, as defined in the FILOT Act, that provides for the payment of a fee-in-lieu of ad valorem tax ("FILOT Payments"), with respect to economic development property, as defined in the FILOT Act; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to the FILOT and MCIP Acts, the County is authorized to provide credits ("Infrastructure Credits") against FILOT Payments derived from economic development property to pay costs of designing, acquiring, constructing, improving or expanding (i) infrastructure serving a project or the County and (ii) improved and unimproved real estate and personal property used in the operation of a commercial enterprise or manufacturing facility ("Infrastructure"), which Infrastructure may include the following improvements and facilities benefitting the public or dedicated to public use: water, sewer, or stormwater improvements; greenspaces; recreation or community facilities; pedestrian or transportation facilities; parking facilities; facade redevelopment; roadway improvements; energy production or communications technology infrastructure; and expenditures used to eradicate blight (collectively, "Public Infrastructure")

WHEREAS, Silver Hills Huger, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company (the same together with its subsidiaries and affiliates, collectively, "Sponsor"), desires to establish a Class A multifamily apartment project, adjacent to the South Carolina State Museum, to include around 220+/- units (mix of one, two, and

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

three bedroom) and 300 parking spaces in a structured parking deck in the County (the "Project"), all upon parcels located in the City as more particularly described on Exhibit A, attached hereto (the "Property"), all consisting of taxable investments in real and personal property of not less than \$49,000,000.00 (the "Investment"), which Investment is expected to include not less than \$25,000,000.00 in Public Infrastructure investment; and,

WHEREAS, the County has agreed to enter into a Fee-in-Lieu of Ad Valorem Taxes and Incentive Agreement with the Sponsor, as sponsor, and Silver Hills Huger LLC, among others, as sponsor affiliates ("Fee Agreement"), pursuant to which the County will provide certain incentives to the Sponsor with respect to the Project (collectively, the "Incentives"), including (i) providing for FILOT Payments, to be calculated as set forth in the Fee Agreement, with respect to the portion of the Project which constitutes economic development property; (ii) locating the Project in the Park; and (iii) providing Infrastructure Credits and other incentives, as described in the Fee Agreement, to assist in paying the costs of the Public Infrastructure; and,

WHEREAS, on _____, 2024, the County adopted Ordinance No. ____, whereby the County authorized the inclusion of the Property within the Park; and

WHEREAS, in order for the Sponsor to receive full value of the Incentives, the County desires to expand the boundaries of the Park to include the Project; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to the MCIP Act and the Park Agreement, following application of the Incentives against the Sponsor's annual payments in lieu of taxes in connection with the Project, the resulting net payments in lieu of taxes will be distributed as set forth in the Park Agreement; NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council this ____ of _____, 2024, that the City hereby consents to the inclusion of the Property in the Park, which consent is conditioned upon the following:

1. The County's delivery of written notice to Fairfield, pursuant to the Park Agreement, regarding the inclusion of the Property within the Park; provided, the Property shall not be removed from the Park for so long as the Sponsor is receiving Incentives as a result of inclusion of the Property within the Park.
2. The County's execution and delivery of the Fee Agreement with Sponsor related to the Project.
3. The Fee Agreement will provide that (a) the Sponsor will make FILOT Payments during the term of the Fee Agreement; (b) the annual FILOT Payments due with respect to the Project will be subject to reduction by the Infrastructure Credits, which is equal to the amount necessary to reduce the annual FILOT Payments to the amounts and for the periods provided in the Fee Agreement, beginning in the first full year for which the Sponsor owes a FILOT Payment with respect to the Project; (c) the City will be entitled to receive a portion of the FILOT Payments as provided in the Park Agreement; and (d) the Project will be deemed removed from the Park on the expiration or earlier termination of the Fee Agreement.
4. The City Manager is authorized to execute any documents and take any further action as may be reasonably necessary to further the intent of this Ordinance and the City of Columbia's Economic Development and Infrastructure Committee is authorized to approve any amendments to the Detailed Project Description attached as Exhibit B.

5. Approval of this Ordinance is limited to approval of the matters covered herein and does not constitute a City development approval nor does it alter any other City regulatory permitting requirements that may be applicable to the Project.

6. Any prior ordinance, resolution or order, the terms of which are in conflict with this Ordinance, is, only to the extent of that conflict, repealed.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Palen

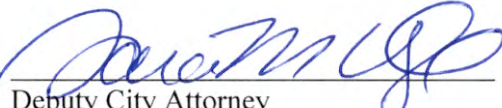
Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form by:

ATTEST:



Deputy City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

EXHIBIT A

The land referred to herein below is situated in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, and is described as follows:

All that tract or parcel of land lying and being in Richland County, South Carolina, being parcel no. 1 on 2.43 acres, 105,872 square feet.

Together with those easement rights as may be appurtenant arising under that certain access easement from South Carolina Electric & Gas Company to Kline Huger, LLC, a South Carolina limited liability company, dated as of August 22, 2008, filed for record August 29, 2008 at 1:24 p.m., recorded in Book R-1459, page 1604 in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County, South Carolina.

Also together with those easement rights as may be appurtenant arising under that certain easement from State of South Carolina to Kline Huger, LLC, dated as of July 29, 2008, filed for record August 29, 2008 at 1:24 p.m., recorded in book R-1459, page 1611, aforesaid records

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

City Council - Project Briefing



Project Name: Project Silver Hills

Developer: Silver Hills Development Inc.

Address(s): 405 Gervais Street

Council District: 2

TMS Numbers: R08912-13-02

Proposed Development: Development of 240+/- new market rate apartment units directly adjacent to the SC State Museum in a five story building, to include 330 structured parking spaces

Project Investment: \$30,000,000 (hard costs) plus \$7,500,000 (soft costs)

Support Request: 35% Special Source Revenue Credit for 10 years

Economic Development Committee Consent Granted: Yes

Consent Date: February 20, 2024

Project Summary: The proposed 240+/- unit, five and six story Class A multifamily development will be situated on Huger Street across from the South Carolina State Museum. The plans will work with the topography and will include up to 330 parking spaces in a garage. This development utilizes a similar layout of the developer's previous projects over the past decade. The building will provide for density needed for new urbanism and walkability, and the façade will appear to be broken into distinct buildings that follow European and New Orleans style architecture which will help enhance the Huger Street corridor's appearance.

The residential buildings will consist of a mix of studio, one, two, and three bedroom options. The apartments feature secure and spacious interior corridors, thoughtfully designed with a variety of artwork and furnishings. The building footprint will feature multiple large, beautifully landscaped courtyards with communal gathering areas. A larger courtyard will include a resort style swimming

pool and surrounding sun deck with tanning ledge, relaxation hammocks, grills, a fire pit, and private yards for resident enjoyment. The project will include the construction of the five level, precast concrete parking garage with direct access to the apartment building corridors.

Beyond the large landscaped courtyards, community luxuries will include a resort themed pool, spacious 10,000 square foot clubhouse featuring a fitness center, business center, large community room, media lounge, 24/7 Starbucks coffee bar, Amazon package room, dog run, pet spa, and Wi-Fi.









MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Teresa Knox, City Attorney*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2024-041 - Granting an encroachment to Richard Ladson for the use of the right of way area of the 700 block of Abelia Road for the installation and maintenance of a reinforced concrete bollard adjacent to 3827 Devine Street, Richland County TMS# 13808-10-11

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

FOCUS AREAS: Planning Together

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2024-041 - 3827 Devine Encroachment (PDF)
- **#b:** 2024-041 - 3827 Devine Encroachment Case packet (PDF)

ORDINANCE NO.: 2024-041

Granting an encroachment to Richard Ladson for the use of the right of way area of the 700 block of Abelia Road for the installation and maintenance of a reinforced concrete bollard adjacent to 3827 Devine Street, Richland County TMS# 13808-10-11

WHEREAS, Richard Ladson (hereinafter "Grantee") desires to utilize a portion of the right of way area of the 700 block of Abelia Road for the installation and maintenance of one (1) reinforced concrete bollard measuring approximately three (3') feet in height two (2') feet in diameter adjacent to 3827 Devine Street, as shown on the attached drawings; and,

WHEREAS, it appears that the encroachment will not interfere with the use of the medians or street for traffic, utility locations or other uses within the foreseeable future; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2024, that Grantee is hereby granted the right to use the right of way area of the 700 block of Abelia Road adjacent to 3827 Devine Street, Richland County TMS# 13808-10-11, for the installation and maintenance of one (1) reinforced concrete bollard measuring approximately three (3') feet in height two (2') feet in diameter, as shown on the attached drawings.

PROVIDED FURTHER that all work shall comply with the requirements of The City of Columbia, South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) now in existence or hereafter enacted. The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation. Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by Grantee's construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager; and,

PROVIDED further that in the event the City has to make repairs or maintain utility lines located within the encroachment area the City will replace any items removed for the utility repair or maintenance with like items to those removed; and,

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby may be modified or terminated by Columbia City Council at any time without notice to the Grantee, its successors and assigns; and,

PROVIDED FURTHER that a certificate of insurance be issued as evidence of general liability insurance with at least the minimum amount of \$600,000.00 for personal injury and property damage and naming the City as an insured, be provided to and filed annually with the City Clerk by Grantee, his successors and assigns, as required by Chapter 11, Licenses, Permits, Business Regulations, Article III, Contractors, Sec. 11-71, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby is subject to the Grantee complying with the following conditions, restrictions or limitations:

1. No item, including landscaping, shall be placed, planted or allowed to grow such that it creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the driveway or to persons safely

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

walking along the sidewalk. The City reserves the right to remove or cut any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard.

2. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained.

3. Grantee is responsible for maintaining landscaping and improvements.

4. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets.

5. Obstructions of more than be four (4') feet in height are prohibited within the sight-visibility triangle.

6. Forestry and Beautification shall be provided access to trees within the right of way for maintenance purposes.

7. All trees shall be protected and no large tree roots shall be removed from any existing trees.

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that Grantee, in consideration of the above privilege, shall at its expense provide for protection and relocation of all utilities that might be within this area to the satisfaction of the City Manager.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:


Deputy City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

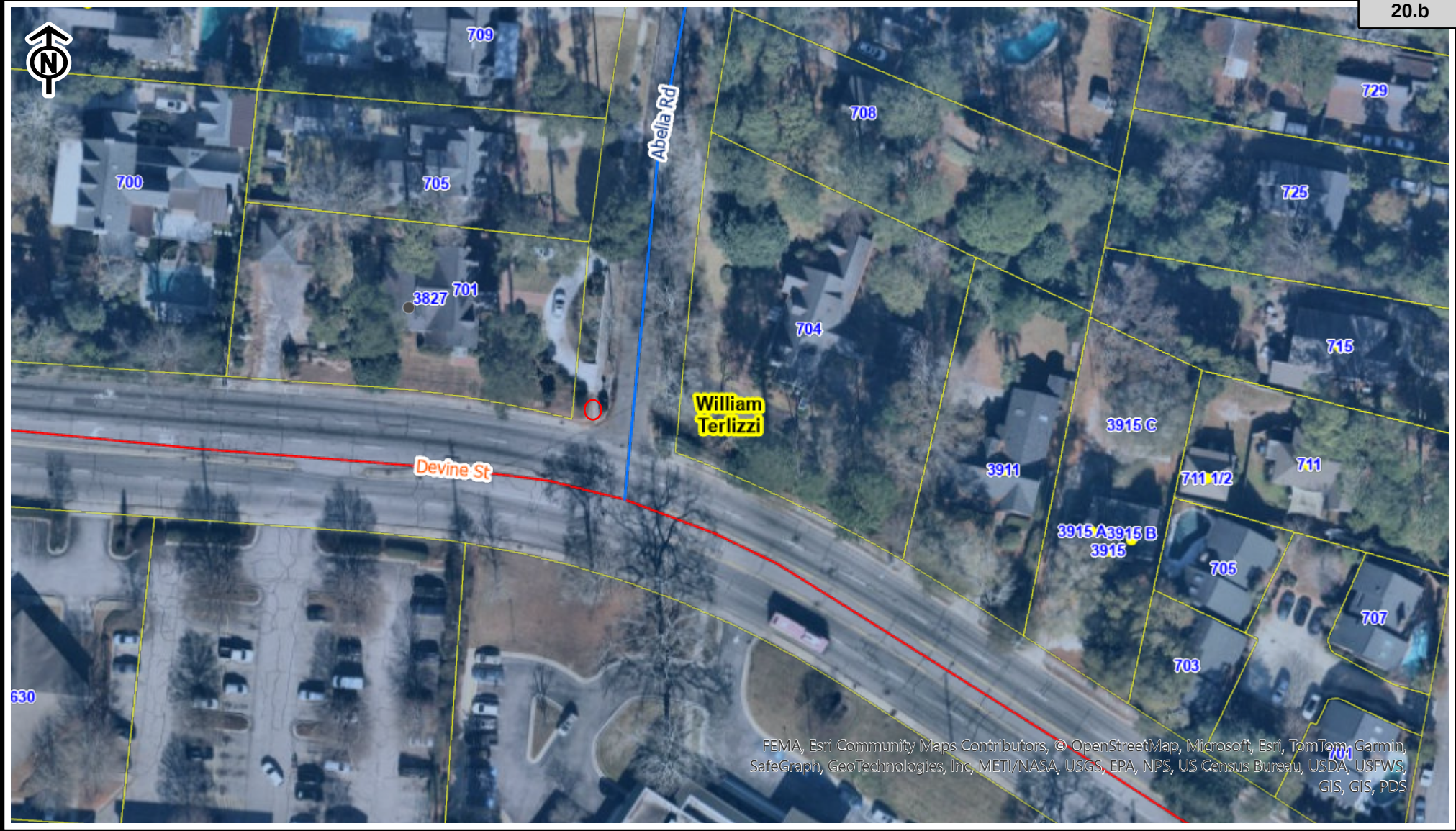
**CITY COUNCIL
ENCROACHMENT SUMMARY
2024-041**



**700 BLOCK OF ABELIA ROAD
ADJACENT TO 3827 DEVINE STREET
REINFORCED CONCRETE BOLLARD**

Subject Property:	Right-of-way adjacent to 3827 Devine Street
Council District:	4
Proposal:	The applicant is requesting an encroachment for installation and maintenance of a reinforced concrete bollard.
Applicant:	Richard Ladson
Staff Recommendation:	Approval.

Detail:	The applicant is requesting an encroachment for the installation and maintenance of one (1) reinforced concrete bollard measuring approximately three (3') feet in height two (2') feet in diameter adjacent to 3827 Devine Street, as shown on the attached drawings; and, Conditions of the proposed encroachment are as follows: 1. No item, including landscaping, shall be placed, planted or allowed to grow such that it creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the driveway or to persons safely walking along the sidewalk. The City reserves the right to remove or cut any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard. 2. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained. 3. Grantee is responsible for maintaining landscaping and improvements. 4. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets. 5. Obstructions of more than be four (4') feet in height are prohibited within the sight-visibility triangle. 6. Forestry and Beautification shall be provided access to trees within the right of way for maintenance purposes. 7. All trees shall be protected and no large tree roots shall be removed from any existing trees.
----------------	---



City of Columbia

This map was prepared using
the City GIS Viewer

City of Columbia - GIS Division

5/20/2024 11:44 AM



Tax Parcel

Address Point

- Active
- Vacant

Street & Ownership

CFCC, Ownership

- Interstate
- Highway
- City Maintained

State Maintained

- Private
- Others

Residential Building Inspections

Columbia City Limits

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

FLD_ZONE, ZONE_SUBTY

- AE - Floodway
- AE - 100yr Flood Plain

A - No Base Flood Elevation

X - 500yr Flood Plain

Right Of Ways

Outside of City Limits

City Information

0 0.01 0.01 0.03
mi

CITY OF COLUMBIA GIS DATA DISCLAIMER:

The City of Columbia GIS data represented on this map or plan is the product of the compilation of data produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



Permanent Encroachment

Application and Checklist

Checklist for All Applications

A complete site plan application shall include the following information. Refer to the Procedures Manual for additional information about these requirements. Please initial to signify that the requested information has been provided.

	Applicant Initials	Staff Initials
A copy of this Application Checklist , completed by the applicant.		
A completed and signed Application Form		
Letters of Agency for all applications where the applicant is not the owner of the subject property		
Pictures or specification sheet of the items to permanently encroach the Right-of-way		
Existing Site Plan Please see page 4 below for required content.	1 copy: min. 18 x 24 inches or 1 digital copy (pdf format) – may be 8 ½ inches x 11 inches if legible	
Proposed Site Plan Please see page 4 below for required content.	1 copy: min. 18 x 24 inches or 1 digital copy (pdf format) – may be 8 ½ inches x 11 inches if legible	



Permanent Encroachment

Application and Checklist

1. Applicant Information

Name RICHARD S. LADSON	
Company (if applicable) N/A	
Address (street, city, state, zip) 3827 DEVINE ST. / 701 ABELIA RD (CORNER LOT) COLUMBIA, SC 29205	
Phone 571-612-0656	Email rsladson@yahoo.com

2. Property Information

Address 3827 DEVINE ST. / 701 ABELIA RD.	
Tax Map Reference Number(s) R 13808-10-11	
Current use RESIDENTIAL	Proposed use RESIDENTIAL

3. Property Ownership

Does the applicant own the adjacent property?

☒ Yes

☐ No

CORNER LOT

If the applicant does not own the adjacent property, complete the **Letter of Agency** for each property owner that authorizes the applicant to submit this application on the property owner's behalf.



Permanent Encroachment

Application and Checklist

4. Project Description

Provide a brief description of the project and list all items that will be placed in the right-of-way (walls, fences, columns, steps, irrigation systems, landscaping, driveways, pavers, sidewalks/walkways, planters, awnings, etc.)

I applied for a Wall/Fence variance on 4/4/24 to erect a wall along Devine St. in order to protect my property, provide some security and some privacy. The zoning variance was approved and I am currently evaluating contractors. I would like to place a bollard on my corner to protect the new wall to the greatest extent possible. It will only project three feet above grade and will not impact any sight lines at the intersection of Abelia and Devine. It will be in my 'yard' but within the city setback along Abelia Rd. Thank you for your consideration.

For staff use only

Date received (M/D/Y): ____/____/____

By: _____



Permanent Encroachment

Application and Checklist

5. Additional Submission Requirements

Existing Site Plan

This shall be a site plan of the existing conditions or a plat of survey, to scale and fully dimensioned.

Proposed Site Plan

The proposed site plan shall be prepared to scale and fully dimensioned, and include the following:

	Applicant	Staff
Total acreage	☒	☒
Location of lots and outlets (numbered and area in square feet)	☒	☒
Location of buildings (including setbacks from property lines and distances between buildings)	☒	☒
Location of parking and access/driveways	☒	☒
Location of rights-of-way and/or easements for streets, railroads, and utility	☒	☒
Lines upon and abutting subject property	☒	☒
Location of streets, alleys, railroads, and utility lines upon and abutting subject property	☒	☒
Section of sidewalk or right-of-way to be used for the encroachment	☒	☒
Proposed placement of permanent items and furnishings on the sidewalk	N/A	☒
Proposed placement of permanent items and furnishings in the right-of-way	☒	☒
Location and height of all fences, walls, and exterior lighting in the right-of-way	☒	☒
North arrow	☒	☒
Scale	☒	☒
Vicinity map (at 1 inch equals 1,000 feet)	☒	☒

6. Acknowledgement

For a continuing encroachment on any type of property in which the City has an interest (i.e., rights of way, tree zone, sidewalk, streets), the person or entity is required to have an encroachment ordinance enacted by City Council permitting the encroachment. Encroachment ordinances are required for but not limited to: irrigation systems; landscaping; fencing; walls; pavers; walkways; outdoor dining items (chairs, tables, umbrellas, etc.); awnings; bollards and directional signs (i.e., churches) Business signs are NOT permitted via an encroachment.

Encroachments must comply with all existing City codes, rules and regulations, the Americans with Disabilities Act, if applicable, and are subject to review and approval by City staff. Enactment of the encroachment ordinance by a majority vote of City Council, which is a discretionary legislative act, is also required.

In order to obtain an encroachment ordinance from the City of Columbia, it will be necessary for the City of Columbia to be named as an additional insured on your insurance policy with limits being increased to \$600,000 as required by Sec. 11-71. It is recommended that you contact your insurance provider to determine if it will name the City of Columbia as an additional insured prior to submitting your request for an encroachment ordinance. If you have any questions concerning these requirements, please contact Chip Timmons with Risk Management, (803) 733-8306 or catimmons@columbiasc.net.

All work shall comply with the requirements of the City of Columbia and South Carolina Department of Transportation now in existence or hereafter enacted. The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation.



Permanent Encroachment

Application and Checklist

Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager.

Property owned, operated and maintained by SCDOT shall comply with SCDOT encroachment requirements.

Permittee understands and agrees that the privilege granted may be modified or terminated by the City of Columbia at any time without notice and that the privilege granted hereby is subject to applicant's compliance with the following conditions, restrictions or limitations:

Permittee must comply with all existing City of Columbia and any other state or federal codes, rules and regulations, as applicable including the Americans with Disabilities Act, now in existence or hereafter enacted.

7. Signature

Signature of Applicant	
Print Name	Date
RICHARD S. LADSON	5.2.24



PROPERTY TAX MAP
RICHLAND COUNTY
SOUTH CAROLINA



MAP KEY		
139-01	139-05	139-09
138-04	138-08	138-12
138-03	138-07	138-11

GRAPHIC SCALE



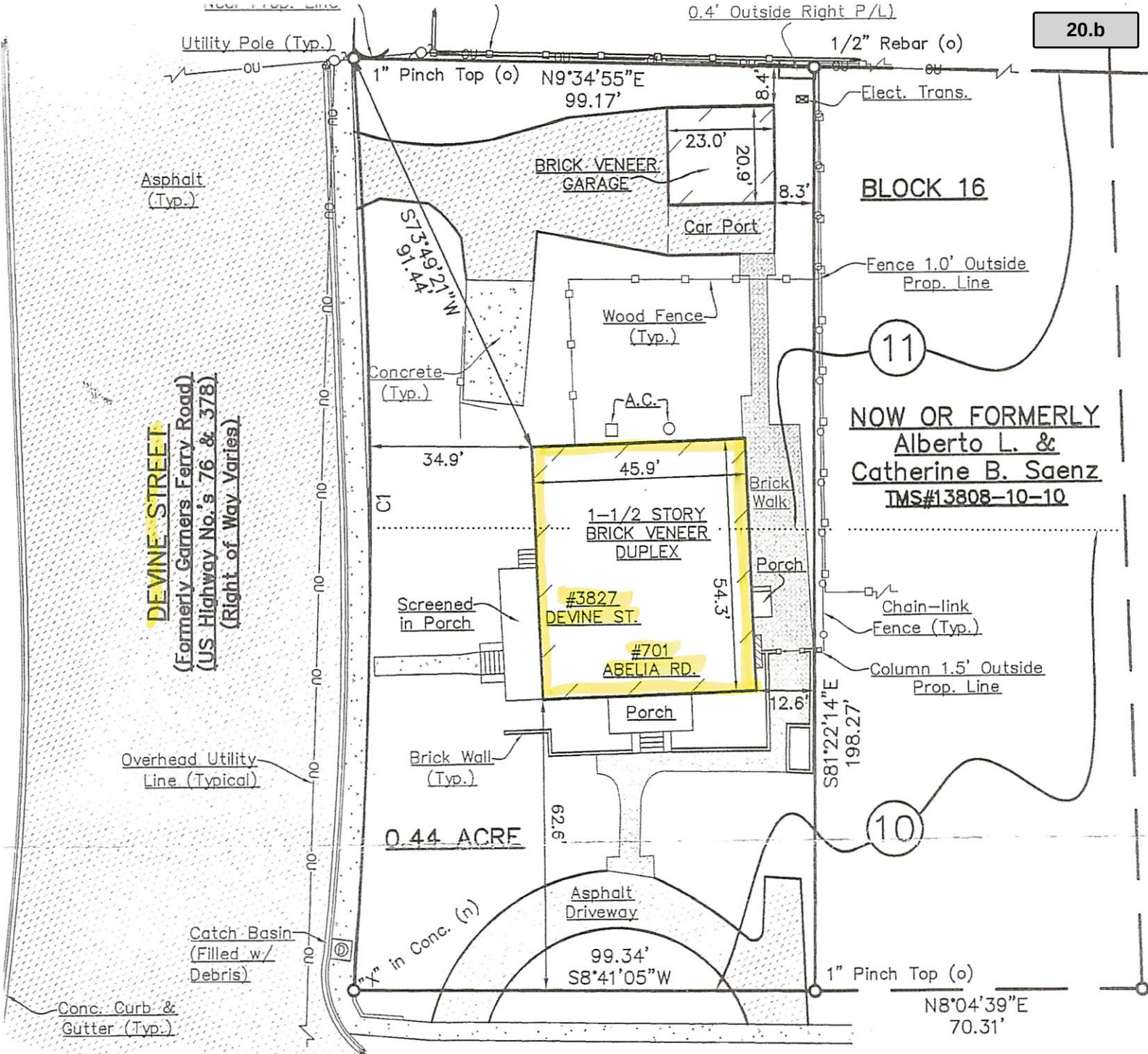
LOCATION AND DIMENSIONS
OF BUILDINGS MAY NOT
BE DRAWN TO SCALE



PROPERTY MAP
SHEET NO.

13808

SCHOOL DISTRICT



20.b

11

10



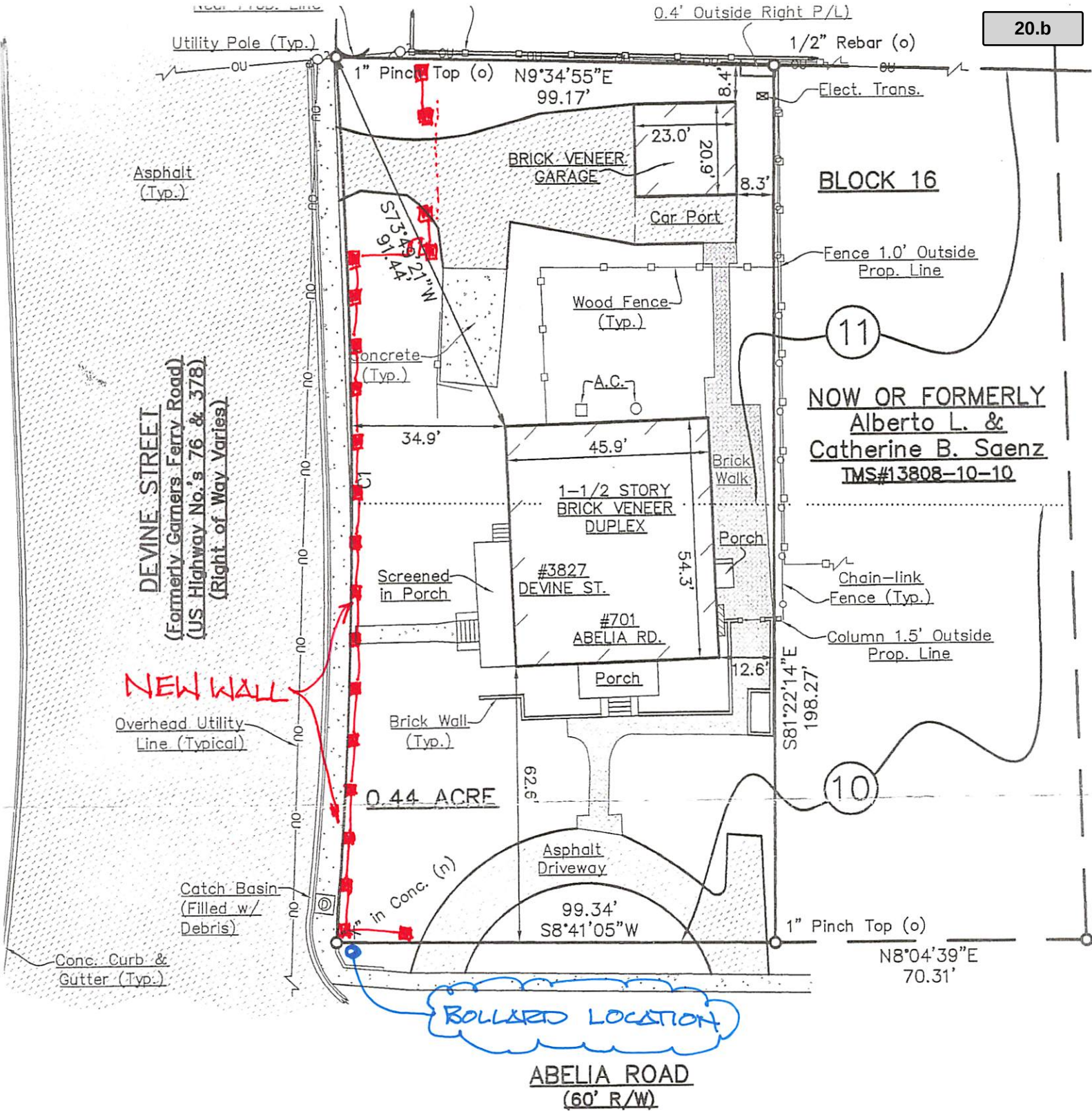
Book 2457-2509
2019095549 12/30/2019 11:04:42:030
Fee: \$25.00 County Tax: \$0.00 State Tax: \$0.00
2019095549 John T. Hopkins II Richland County R.O.D.

Easements and/or restrictions may exist on the subject property which are not shown hereon.

PLAT
PREPARED FOR

RICHARD S. LADSON

Packet Pg. 242



20.b



Book 2457-2509

2019095549 12/30/2019 11:04:42:030

Fee: \$25.00 County Tax: \$0.00

Plat Oversized 11 x 17

State Tax: \$0.00



2019095549

John T. Hopkins II

Richland County R.O.D.

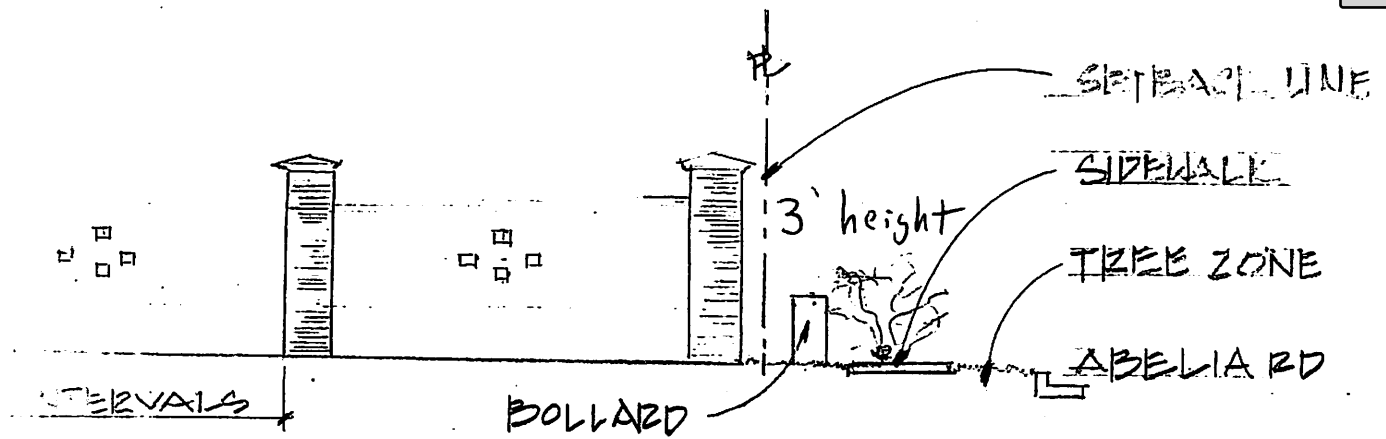
Easements and/or restrictions may exist on the subject property which are not shown hereon.

PLAT
PREPARED FOR

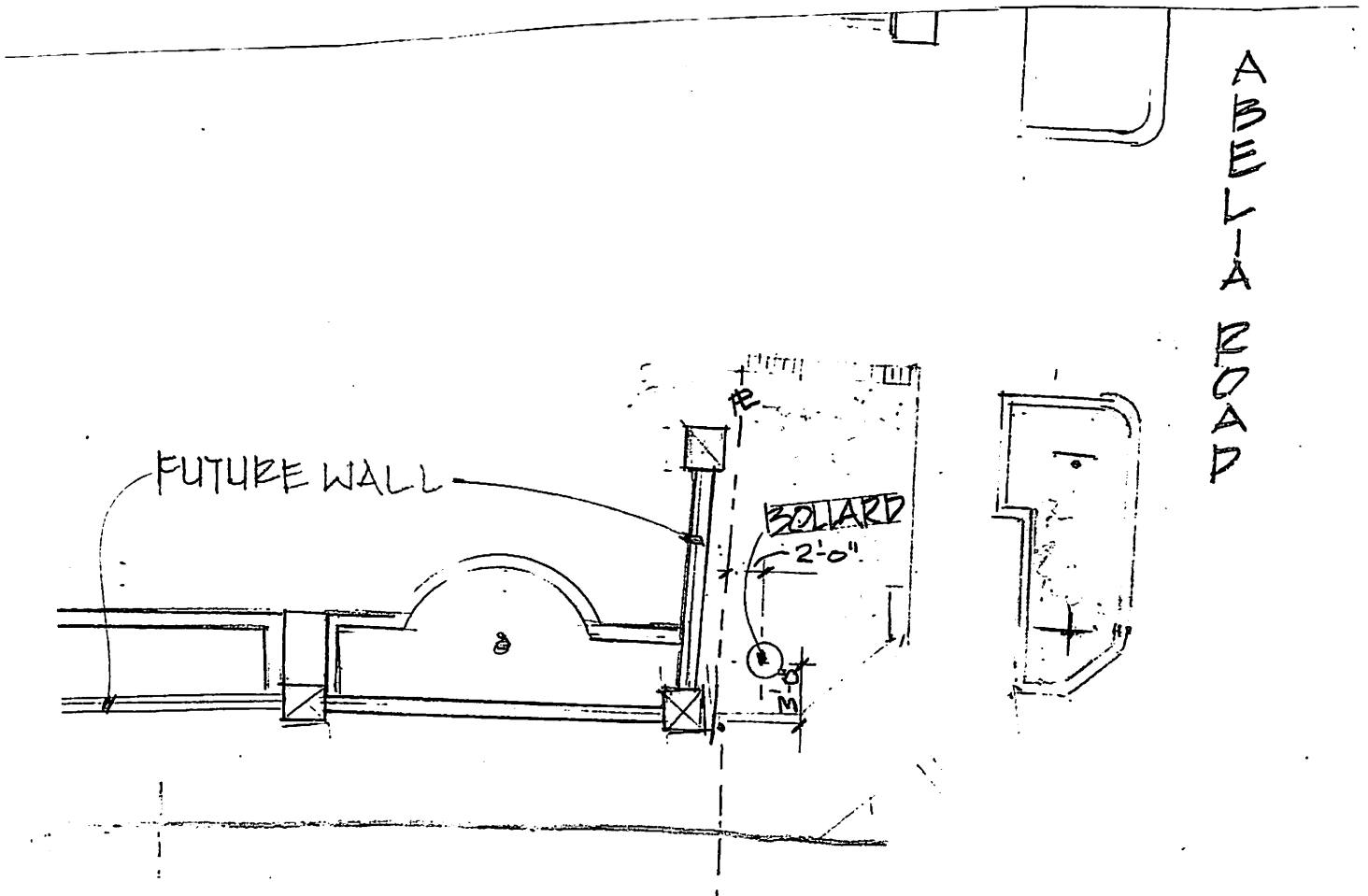
RICHARD S. LADSON



Packet Pg. 243



LADSON WALL ELEVATION @ BOLLARD



LADSON WALL - PARTIAL PLAN @ BOLLARD



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Teresa Knox, City Attorney*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2024-048 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 22, Streets, Sidewalks and Other Public Places, Article III, Obstructions, Sec. 22-71, Prohibited; removal, Adding Sec. 22-75, Signs in the Right-of-Way, Sec. 22-76, Signage Removal, Sec. 22-77, Appeals and Amending Article IV, Banners Over Streets and Right-of-Way, Sec. 22-108, Application for Approval and Sec. 22-109, Administration and enforcement; appeals; exceptions

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

FOCUS AREAS: Planning Together

PURPOSE:

Endorsed by the Public Safety Committee on May 21, 2024.

ATTACHMENTS:

- #a: 2024-048 - Amending Chapter 22 (PDF)

ORDINANCE NO.: 2024-048

Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 22, Streets, Sidewalks and Other Public Places, Article III, Obstructions, Sec. 22-71, Prohibited; removal, Adding Sec. 22-75, Signs in the Right-of-Way, Sec. 22-76, Signage Removal, Sec. 22-77, Appeals and Amending Article IV, Banners Over Streets and Right-of-Way, Sec. 22-108, Application for Approval and Sec. 22-109, Administration and enforcement; appeals; exceptions

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council this ____ day of _____, 2024, that the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 22, Streets, Sidewalks and Other Public Places, Article III, Obstructions, Sec. 22-71, Prohibited; removal, Sec. 22-75, Signs in the Right-of-Way, Sec. 22-76, Signage Removal, Sec. 22-77, Appeals and Article IV, Banners Over Streets and Right-of-Way, Sec. 22-108, Application for Approval and Sec. 22-109, Administration and enforcement; appeals; exceptions is amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE III. OBSTRUCTIONS**Sec. 22-71. Prohibited; removal.**

- (a) It shall be unlawful to create or allow an obstruction of any street within the city without the consent of city council.
- (b) Any obstruction found in any street within the city, after due notice to remove the obstruction and refusal or neglect to do so, shall be removed at the expense of the person causing such obstruction. On knowledge or information given to the city manager **or his/her designee** that any street or part of a street is occupied or obstructed, by any person, without the consent of the city council, the city manager **or his/her designee** shall notify the person so occupying or obstructing the street or a part of a street to remove such obstruction or occupancy within three days. The city manager **or his/her designee** is also further authorized to remove the obstruction or occupancy at the expense of the party occupying or obstructing such street or thoroughfare, without such notice, whenever immediate harm to the rights of the city makes any delay in the enforcement of this section improper.
- (c) For the purposes of this section, the term "obstruction" means any object other than a lawfully parked motor vehicle.
- (d) For the purposes of this section, the term "street" shall include any area within the street right-of-way including the area between the curb-line and adjacent property lines.

(Code 1979, § 4-2051; Ord. No. 2002-016, 4-17-02)

Sec. 22-72. Congregating on streets and sidewalks.

All persons are forbidden from congregating and obstructing the sidewalks or streets in front of churches, hotels, business places and other buildings of public resort within the corporate limits of the city. The chief of police and any member of the police force shall have power to arrest and commit any person offending in any of the provisions of this section.

(Code 1979, § 4-2052)

Sec. 22-73. Obstructing sidewalks with barrels, boxes or merchandise.

It shall be unlawful for any person to obstruct the pavement or sidewalks with barrels or boxes or with any article of merchandise.

(Code 1979, § 4-2053)

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

Sec. 22-74. Pedestrians on sidewalks.

All pedestrians shall be required to keep to the right and to avoid unnecessary stops on the sidewalks so as to avoid blocking of the sidewalk, crosswalks or the entrance to any store or building.

(Code 1979, § 4-2054)

Sec. 22-75. Signs in the Right-of-Way

It shall be unlawful for any person to place, display, affix, or permit to be located a signage within the public right-of-way, unless exempt by State statute or explicitly permitted by the city manager. A person who violates this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor punishable, upon conviction, by a fine of not more than one hundred dollars or imprisoned for not more than thirty days.

State Law Reference-- Unlawful to display, place, or affix posters within right-of-way. S.C. Code 1976, §57-25-10.

Sec. 22-76. Signage Removal.

Any and all signs that are determined to be placed or permitted to be located in an area as outlined in Sec. 22-75, shall be subject to the following:

Immediate removal and disposal, and a written notification of the unlawful activity to the owner or his agent, or the party responsible for erecting said signage, citing the location and date of the removal. Wherein there are three (3) or more violations of this subsection by the same owner or his agent, or person responsible for erecting the signage, within a calendar year, the person shall be subject to a removal fee as follows:

Third through seventh removal: \$100.00

Eighth through ninth removal: \$250.00

Tenth or more removal: \$500.00

However, no owner or his agent, or the party responsible for erecting the signage shall be charged with accumulating more than one removal fee in any 24-hour period.

Sec. 22-77. Appeals

Any person assessed a removal fee in accordance with Sec. 22-76 may appeal the imposition of the removal fee to the City Manager or his/her designee. Such appeal shall be in writing and shall be made to the City Manager within ten (10) days of the date of notification of the fee. The failure to give notice of appeal within this time period shall constitute a waiver of the right to contest the fee or other enforcement decisions.

Secs. 22-75~~8~~—22-100. Reserved.

ARTICLE IV. BANNERS OVER STREETS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY

Sec. 22-101. Generally.

Banners may be hung over or within the rights-of-way of streets and roads in the city only as permitted in this article.

(Code 1979, § 4-2061; Ord. No. 96-57, 11-6-96)

Sec. 22-102. "Banner" defined.

As used in this article, the term "banner" means a sign made of cloth or other flexible material suspended by ropes or cables from two or more utility poles or other similar supports.

(Code 1979, § 4-2062; Ord. No. 96-57, 11-6-96)

Cross reference(s)—Definitions generally, § 1-2.

Sec. 22-103. Permitted banners; contents.

- (a) All banners must advertise or publicize a civic, cultural or philanthropic event scheduled to take place within the city on a specified date.
- (b) The event must be one that the public is encouraged to attend, such as festivals and walk-a-thons, and not a celebratory or congratulatory occurrence, and must be open to all persons without regard to race, religion, gender or national origin. A reasonable fee may be charged for admission to the event.
- (c) The event must be sponsored by:
 - (1) A religious, charitable, scientific or educational organization that qualifies for exemption from federal income taxation pursuant to section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986;
 - (2) A nonprofit civic league operated exclusively for the promotion of social welfare;
 - (3) A nonprofit horticultural organization; or
 - (4) A nonprofit business league or chamber of commerce.

The sponsor must certify that paid advertising is not the primary means of advertising the event.

- (d) A banner may bear the name or trademark of not more than one business enterprise that is providing financial support for the event, but the name or trademark of the business enterprise may not cover more than 20 percent of the total area of the banner. A banner may not contain any other commercial message.
- (e) No banner may contain any deceptive, defamatory or obscene matter.

(Code 1979, § 4-2063; Ord. No. 96-57, 11-6-96)

Sec. 22-104. Materials and construction; maximum size.

All banners must be made of nylon net material or be of such a design as allows for air flow through the banner to reduce strain on the supporting poles. The city may cut air holes in the material as it sees fit. The maximum size for a net-type banner shall be 50 inches in height and 50 feet long. The maximum size for other type banners shall be 48 inches high by 40 feet long. Each banner must have a one-quarter-inch rope sewn into the border on the top and the bottom.

(Code 1979, § 4-2064; Ord. No. 96-57, 11-6-96)

Sec. 22-105. Permitted locations.

Banners may be hung across or within rights-of-way only at the following intersections:

- (1) Across Gervais Street at the Congaree River Bridge.
- (2) Across Gervais Street at Park Street.
- (3) Across Gervais Street at Sumter Street.
- (4) Parallel to Gervais Street at Bull Street.
- (5) Across Elmwood Avenue at Lincoln Street.
- (6) Across 2300 Bull Street in front of DHEC.
- (7) Harden Street and Green Street.
- (8) Harden Street and Devine Street.
- (9) Blossom Street and Saluda Avenue.
- (10) Senate Street.
- (11) Other such locations as approved by traffic engineering division.

(Code 1979, § 4-2065; Ord. No. 96-57, 11-6-96)

Sec. 22-106. Placement and removal.

- (a) All banners shall be hung and removed by city personnel. The fees specified in this article must be paid before banners will be hung.
- (b) Banners may be hung not more than one week prior to the beginning of the event to which they relate, and the banners will be removed as soon as practicable following the conclusion of the event.
- (c) The organization requesting the banners must provide the banners and all rope or cable necessary to hang them. The city will not be responsible for any damage to banners, regardless of how such damage occurs.
- (d) No more than one banner may be erected for any single event.

(Code 1979, § 4-2066; Ord. No. 96-57, 11-6-96)

Sec. 22-107. Fee for hanging banners.

A fee of \$100.00 must be paid to the city in advance for the hanging and removal of each banner.

(Code 1979, § 4-2067; Ord. No. 96-57, 11-6-96)

Sec. 22-108. Application for approval.

All requests to hang banners must be in writing and must state the following information:

- (1) The name, the address and the telephone number of the organization making the request, and the name of the individual to whom communications concerning the request should be directed;
- (2) A description of and the date of the event for which banners are requested;
- (3) The locations for which banners are requested;
- (4) A statement that the event will be open to all persons without regard to race, religion, gender or national origin, subject only to the payment of a reasonable admission fee, if applicable; and

- (5) Information sufficient to enable the city manager or his/her designee to determine whether the organization requesting the banners is:
- a. A religious, charitable, scientific or educational organization that qualifies for exemption from federal income taxation pursuant to section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986;
 - b. A nonprofit civic league operated exclusively for the promotion of social welfare;
 - c. A nonprofit horticultural organization; or
 - d. A nonprofit business league or chamber of commerce.

(Code 1979, § 4-2068; Ord. No. 96-57, 11-6-96)

Sec. 22-109. Administration and enforcement; appeals; exceptions.

- (a) The city manager or his /her designee shall administer and enforce the terms of this article. Any decision made by a designee of the city manager disapproving a request to hang a banner may be appealed to the city manager, whose decision shall be final.
- (b) Requests to hang banners will be considered and approved, if appropriate, in the order in which they are received.
- (c) The terms of this article do not apply to banners hung by the city for its own purposes.

(Code 1979, § 4-2069; Ord. No. 96-57, 11-6-96)

Secs. 22-110—22-130. Reserved.

Sec. 22-169. Issuance of a special event permit does not obligate city services or constitute co-sponsorship.

Issuance of a special event permit does not obligate or require the city to provide city services, equipment or personnel. City services, equipment or personnel may be provided for special events based upon consideration of availability and cost recovery. Issuance of a permit, provision of city services, equipment or personnel and/or waiving of any fee does not imply or constitute city co-sponsorship or endorsement or allow the use of the city seal.

The use of the city seal or the words "City of Columbia" or any facsimile thereof that would reasonably imply an official endorsement or sponsorship of the event by the city is prohibited absent express written authorization from the city manager.

(Ord. No. 2023-064 , 6-20-23)

Sec. 22-170. Cost recovery.

- (a) The required deployment of city services will be determined by the city taking into consideration the type of event, location of the event, whether alcohol is being served, the number of participants, the level of street or right-of-way usage and the need for pedestrian and traffic control.
- (b) Fees and costs shall be stated in the special events fee schedule and/or other departmental fee schedules as approved by city council.
- (c) The applicant is required to pay all fees and costs at the time of submission of the application.
- (d) Failure to pay shall prevent the application from being processed.

(Ord. No. 2023-064 , 6-20-23)

Sec. 22-171. Parade permit required.

Unless otherwise indicated, the provisions regarding special events are applicable to parade permits. It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in, participate in, aid, form, start or stage any parade or procession or any special event as defined herein subject to the exceptions found herein on any of the streets or in any other public places within the corporate limits of the city without first having secured a special events permit from the chief of police to do so; provided, however, that funeral processions and governmental agencies acting within the scope of their official functions are excepted from this article.

(Ord. No. 2023-064 , 6-20-23)

Sec. 22-172. Reconsideration of denial of permit.

If the city manager or her designee disapproves the application, he or she shall notify the applicant, setting forth reasons for the denial. The applicant shall then apply in writing to the city manager for reconsideration.

(Ord. No. 2023-064 , 6-20-23)

Sec. 22-173. Appeals.

Any applicant shall have the right to appeal the denial of a special event or parade permit to the city council. The appeal shall be taken within five days after receipt of the notice of denial.

(Ord. No. 2023-064 , 6-20-23)

Sec. 22-174. Public conduct during parades.

- (a) *Interference.* No person shall unreasonably hamper, obstruct, impede or interfere with any parade or parade assembly or with any person, vehicle or animal participating or used in a parade.
- (b) *Driving through parade.* No driver of any vehicle shall drive between the vehicles or persons comprising a parade when such vehicles or persons are in motion and are conspicuously designated as a parade.
- (c) *Parking on parade route.* The chief of police shall have the authority, when reasonably necessary, to prohibit or restrict the parking of vehicles along a highway or part thereof constituting a part of the route of a parade. The chief of police may post signs to such effect, and it shall be unlawful for any person to park or leave unattended any vehicle in violation thereof.

(Ord. No. 2023-064 , 6-20-23)

Secs. 22-175—22-200. Reserved.

Requested by:

Councilman Will Brennan

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:


Deputy City Attorney

Introduced:

Final Reading:

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Teresa Knox, City Attorney*

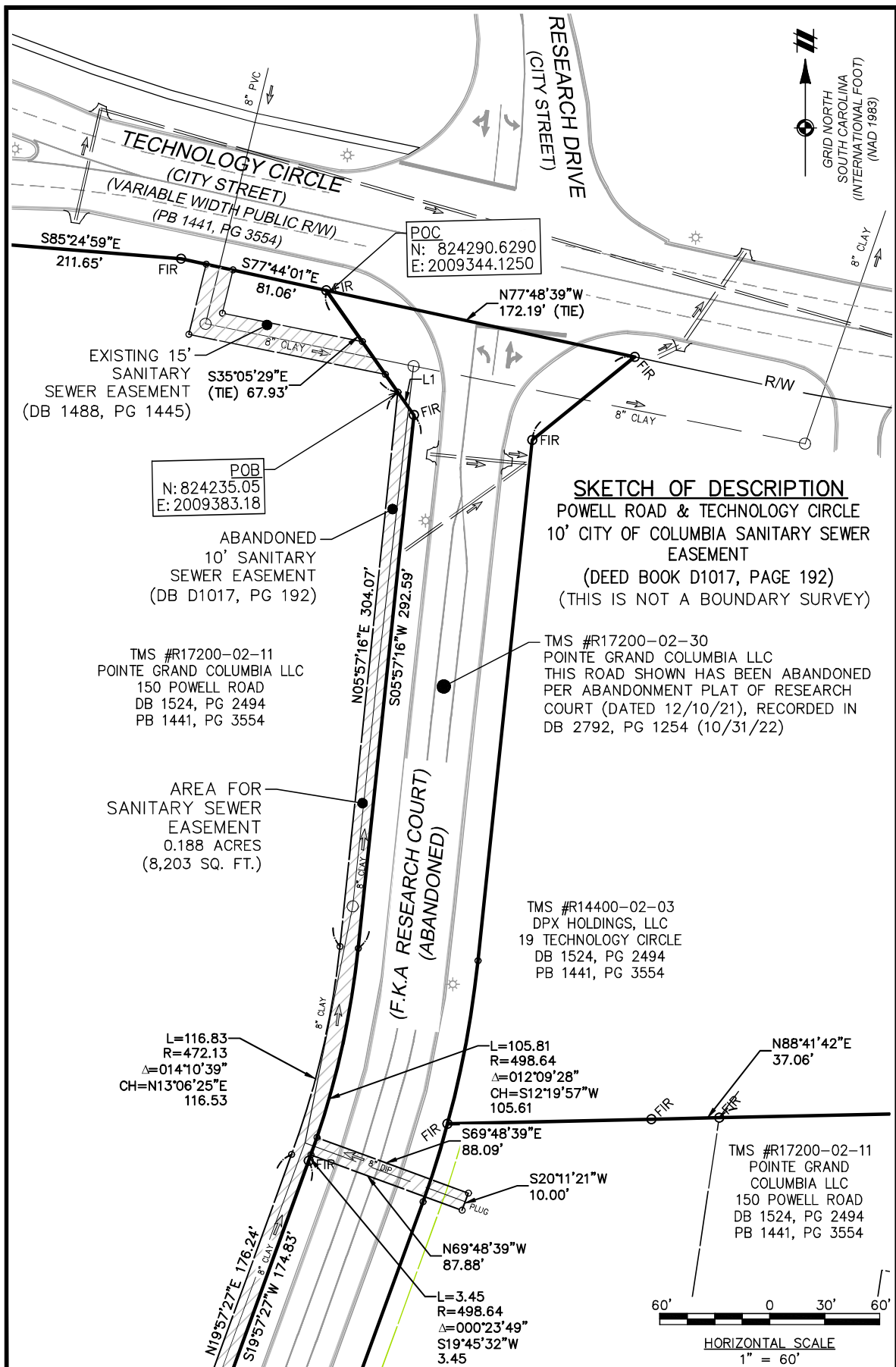
SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2024-036 - Approval for Release and Abandonment of a Portion of Existing City of Columbia Sanitary Sewer Main Easements for Pointe Grand Columbia Apartments (25 Technology Circle); Richland County TMS#17200-02-11 & TMS#17200-02-30; CF#355-40

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

FOCUS AREAS: Planning Together

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 20004751-10-FT SS EASE SOD (PDF)
- **#b:** Tax Map and Ownership Info for Pointe Grand Apartments (PDF)
- **#c:** R-2024-036 - Resolution__rel and aband sanitary sewer easements for Pointe Grand (PDF)



CF# 355-40

EXHIBIT

PROJECT NAME: SANITARY SEWER
EASEMENTS TO BE ABANDONED ALONG
TMS #17200-02-11 & TMS #17200-02-30
FOR POINTE GRAND APARTMENTS;
POWELL ROAD AND TECHNOLOGY CIRCLE

CLIENT: HILLPOINTE, LLC

DATE: 12/22/2023 JOB: 23004912

DWG: AS CH: CRE P.M.: KK

SHEET NO.: 1 OF 2



ATWELL
866.850.4200 www.atwell-group.com

1850 PARKWAY PLACE, SUITE 650
MARIETTA, GEORGIA, 30067
770.423.0807
SURVEY CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

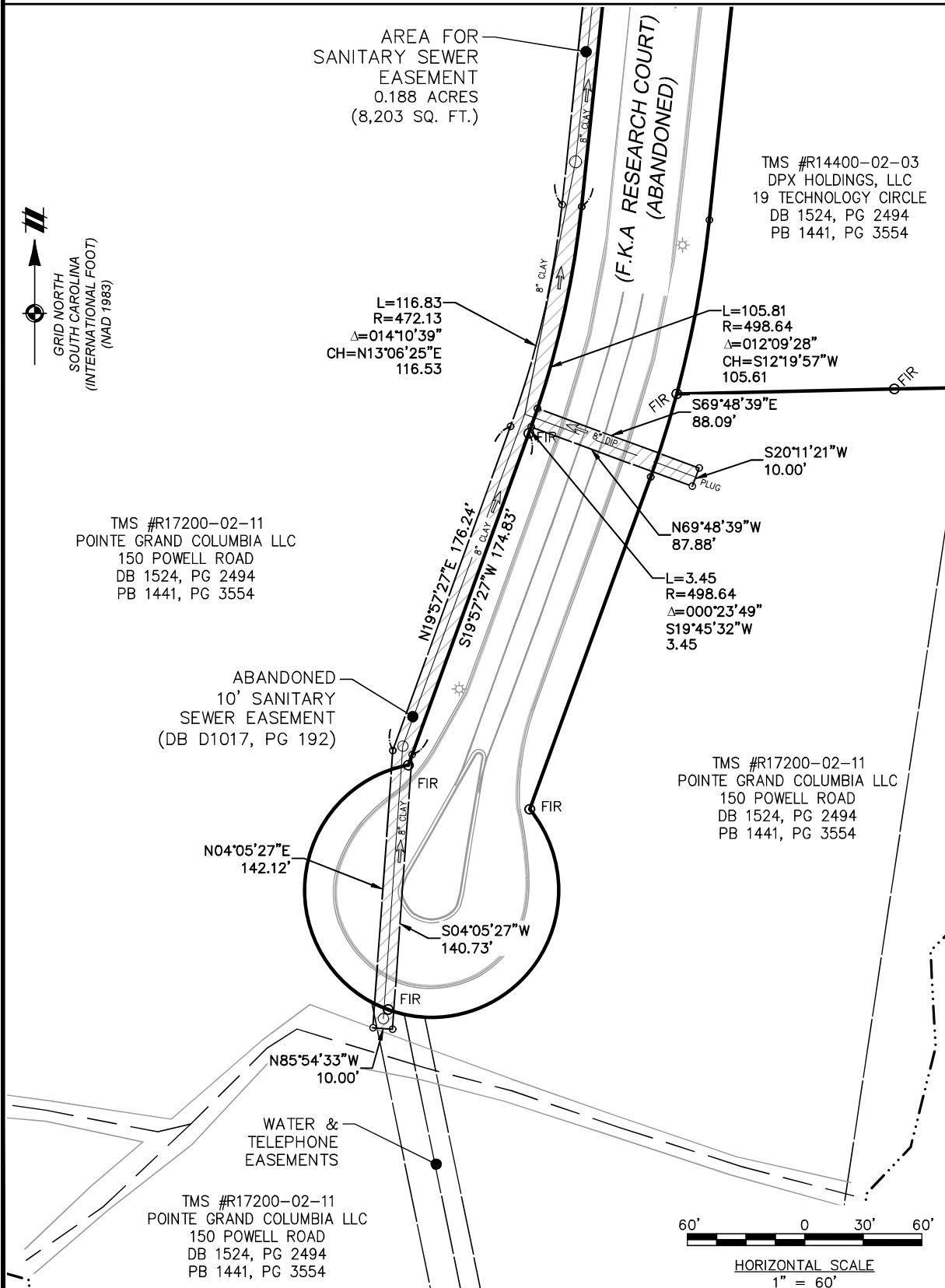
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION

POWELL ROAD & TECHNOLOGY CIRCLE

10' CITY OF COLUMBIA SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT

(DEED BOOK D1017, PAGE 192)

(THIS IS NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY)

**REVISIONS:****CF# 355-40**

CLIENT: HILLPOINTE, LLC

DATE: 12/22/2023 JOB: 23004912

DWG: AS CH: CRE P.M.: KK

SHEET NO.: 2 OF 2

EXHIBIT

PROJECT NAME: SANITARY SEWER
EASEMENTS TO BE ABANDONED ALONG
TMS #17200-02-11 & TMS #17200-02-30
FOR POINTE GRAND APARTMENTS;
POWELL ROAD AND TECHNOLOGY CIRCLE

**ATWELL**

866.850.4200 www.atwell-group.com

1850 PARKWAY PLACE, SUITE 650

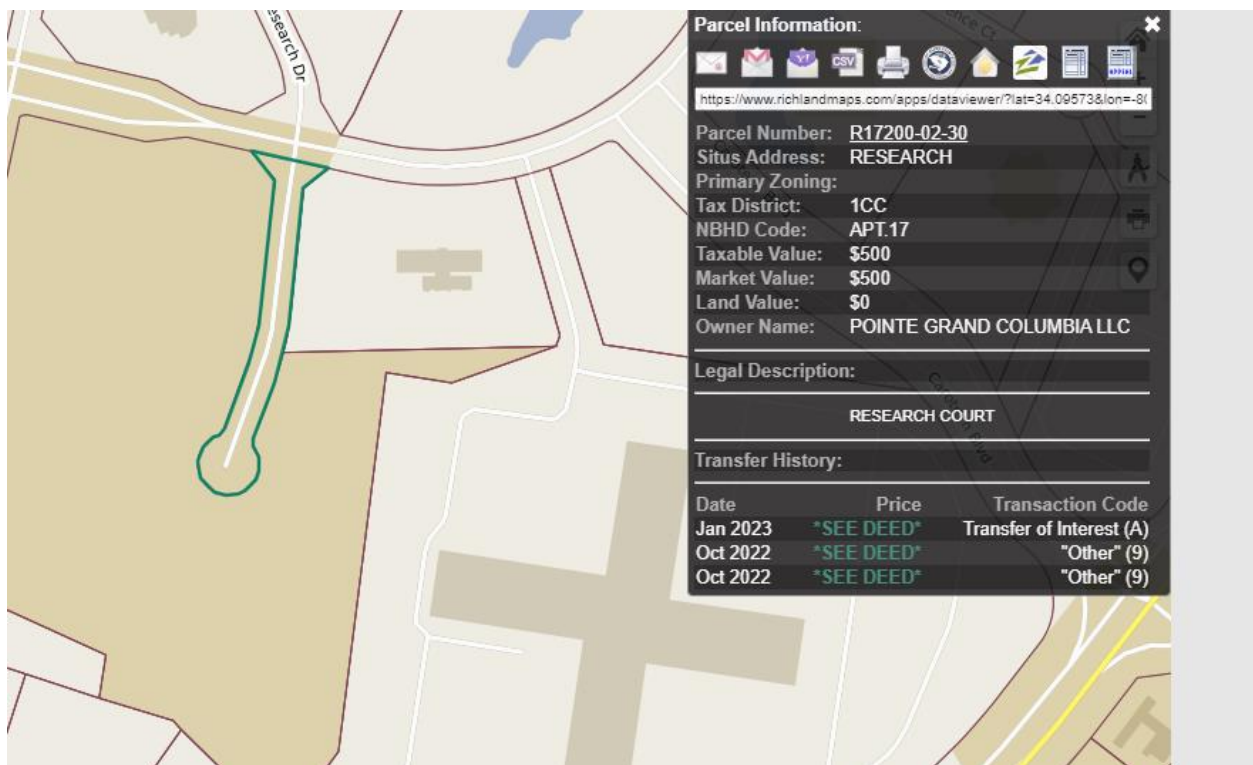
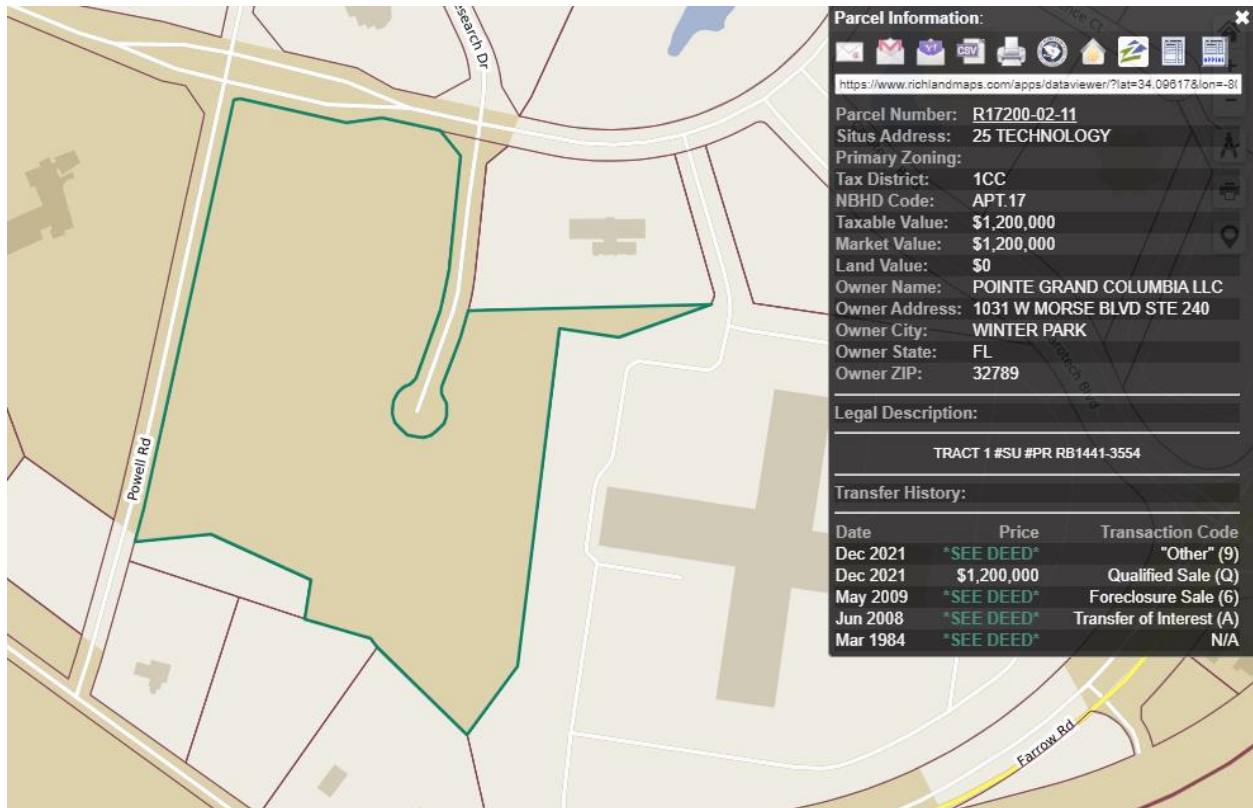
MARIETTA, GEORGIA, 30067

770.423.0807

SURVEY CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

Packet Pg. 255

\\GALAW\CIVIL\20004751 POWELL ROAD - ALTA SURVEY\DWG\SURVEY\SAN SEWER SOD\20004751-10-FT SS EASE SOD.DWG January 2, 2024 January 2, 2024



RESOLUTION NO.: R-2024-036

*Approval for Release and Abandonment of a Portion of Existing City of Columbia Sanitary Sewer Main Easements for Pointe Grand Columbia Apartments (25 Technology Circle); Richland County
TMS#17200-02-11 & TMS#17200-02-30; CF#355-40*

WHEREAS, the Department of Engineering approved construction plans for Pointe Grand Apartments, which included utility relocations and releases of portions of existing 10' City sanitary sewer easements obtained in Deed Book D1017 at page 192 as shown on drawings on file in the office of the Department of Engineering under CF#177-14 and existing 15' City sanitary sewer main easements obtained in Record Book R1488 at page 1445 as shown on drawings on file in the office of the Department of Engineering under CF#307-02; and

WHEREAS, new sanitary sewer mains and easements were granted to the City of Columbia in the Deed to Sanitary Sewer Lines for Pointe Grand Columbia Apartments on January 26, 2024 and recorded on May 2, 2024 in Record Book R2919 at Page 3796; and

WHEREAS, a request has been made for release and abandonment of the portions of the original sanitary sewer main easements that will eliminate encroachments and are no longer necessary; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council this _____ day of _____, 2024, for and in consideration of the sum of One (\$1.00) Dollar, each to the other paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute a release and abandonment instrument from the City of Columbia that remises, releases and forever quitclaims unto **POINTE GRAND COLUMBIA, LLC, a South Carolina Limited Liability Company or current owner**, its successors and assigns, the portions of the City of Columbia's existing sanitary sewer main easements along the subject property designated as to be abandoned and being more clearly shown on drawings for Sanitary Sewer Easements to be Abandoned along TMS#17200-02-11 & TMS#17200-02-30 for Pointe Grand Columbia Apartments; Powell Road and Technology Circle, dated December 22, 2023, sheets 1 and 2 of 2, attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "A".

Said drawings also being on file in the Department of Engineering under file reference #355-40.

Requested by:

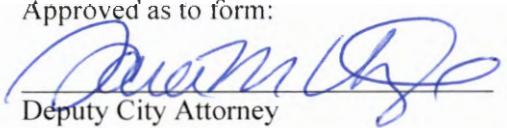
ACM Shealy _____

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:


Deputy City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Teresa Knox, City Attorney*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2024-037 - Approval for Release and Abandonment of a Portion of Existing City of Columbia Water Main Easement for Pointe Grand Columbia Apartments (25 Technology Circle); Richland County TMS#17200-02-10 & 30; CF#355-40

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

FOCUS AREAS: Planning Together

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2024-037 - Resolution__rel and aband water easements for Pointe Grand (PDF)
- **#b:** 20004751-10-FT WATER EASE SOD (PDF)
- **#c:** Tax Map and Ownership Info for Pointe Grand Apartments (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2024-037

Approval for Release and Abandonment of a Portion of Existing City of Columbia Water Main Easement for Pointe Grand Columbia Apartments (25 Technology Circle); Richland County TMS#17200-02-10 & 30; CF#355-40

WHEREAS, the Department of Engineering approved construction plans for Pointe Grand Apartments, which included utility relocations and releases of portions of the existing 10' and 15' City water main easements obtained in Deed Book D1017 at page 190 as shown on drawings on file in the office of the Department of Engineering under CF#177-14; and

WHEREAS, new water mains and easements were granted to the City of Columbia in the Deed to Water Lines for Pointe Grand Columbia Apartments on January 26, 2024 and recorded on May 2, 2024 in Record Book R2919 at Page 3785; and

WHEREAS, a request has been made for release and abandonment of the portions of the original water main easements that will eliminate encroachments and are no longer necessary; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council this _____ day of _____, 2024, for and in consideration of the sum of One (\$1.00) Dollar, each to the other paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute a release and abandonment instrument from the City of Columbia that remises, releases and forever quitclaims unto **POINTE GRAND COLUMBIA, LLC, a South Carolina Limited Liability Company or current owner**, its successors and assigns, the portions of the City of Columbia's existing water main easements along the subject property designated as Easements to be Abandoned along TMS#17200-02-11 & TMS#17200-02-30 for Pointe Grand Columbia Apartments; Powell Road and Technology Circle, dated December 22, 2023, sheets 1 and 2 of 2, attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "A".

Said drawing also being on file in the Department of Engineering under file reference #355-40.

Requested by:

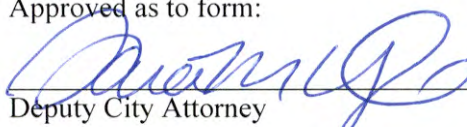
ACM Shealy _____

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:


Deputy City Attorney

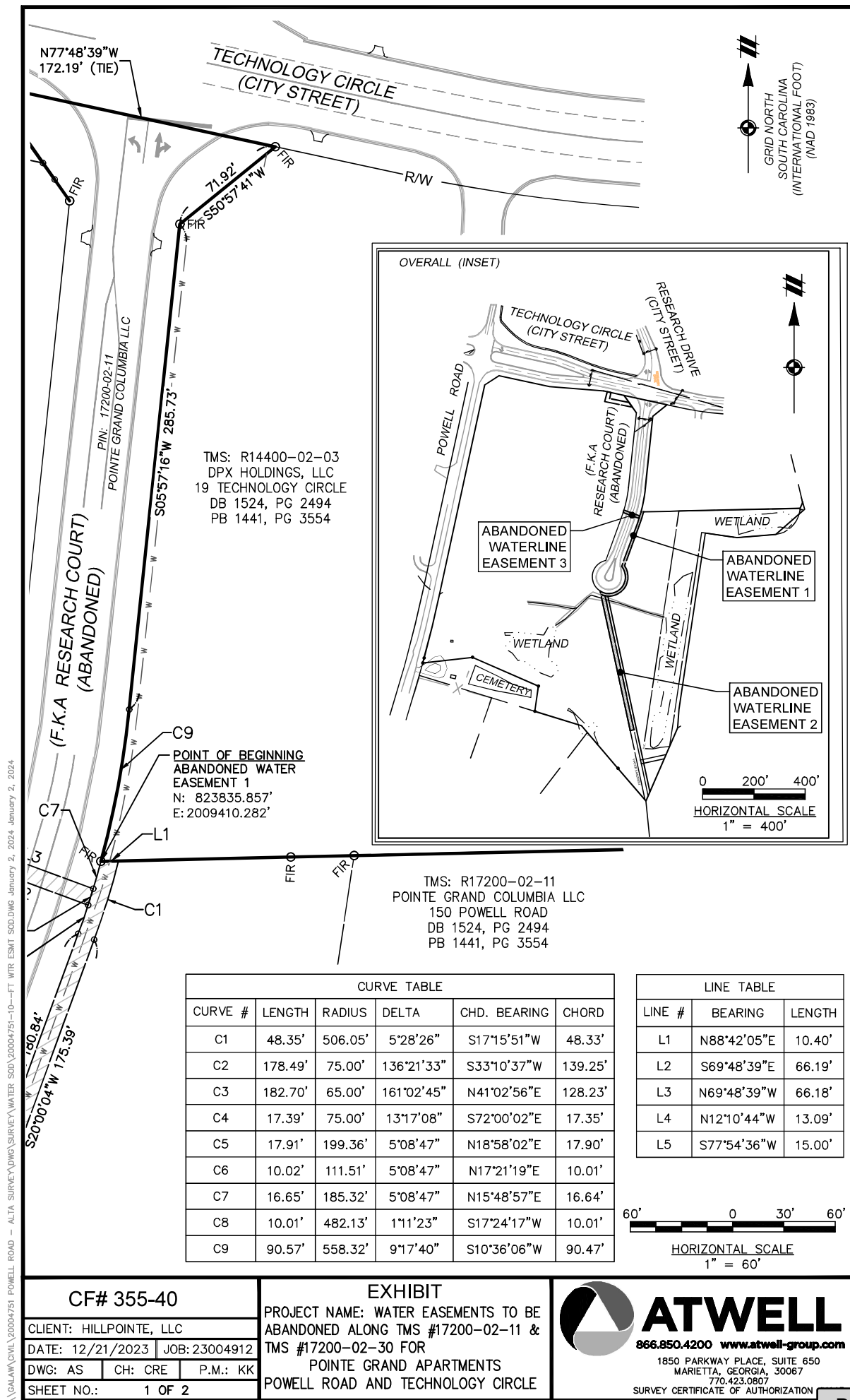
ATTEST:

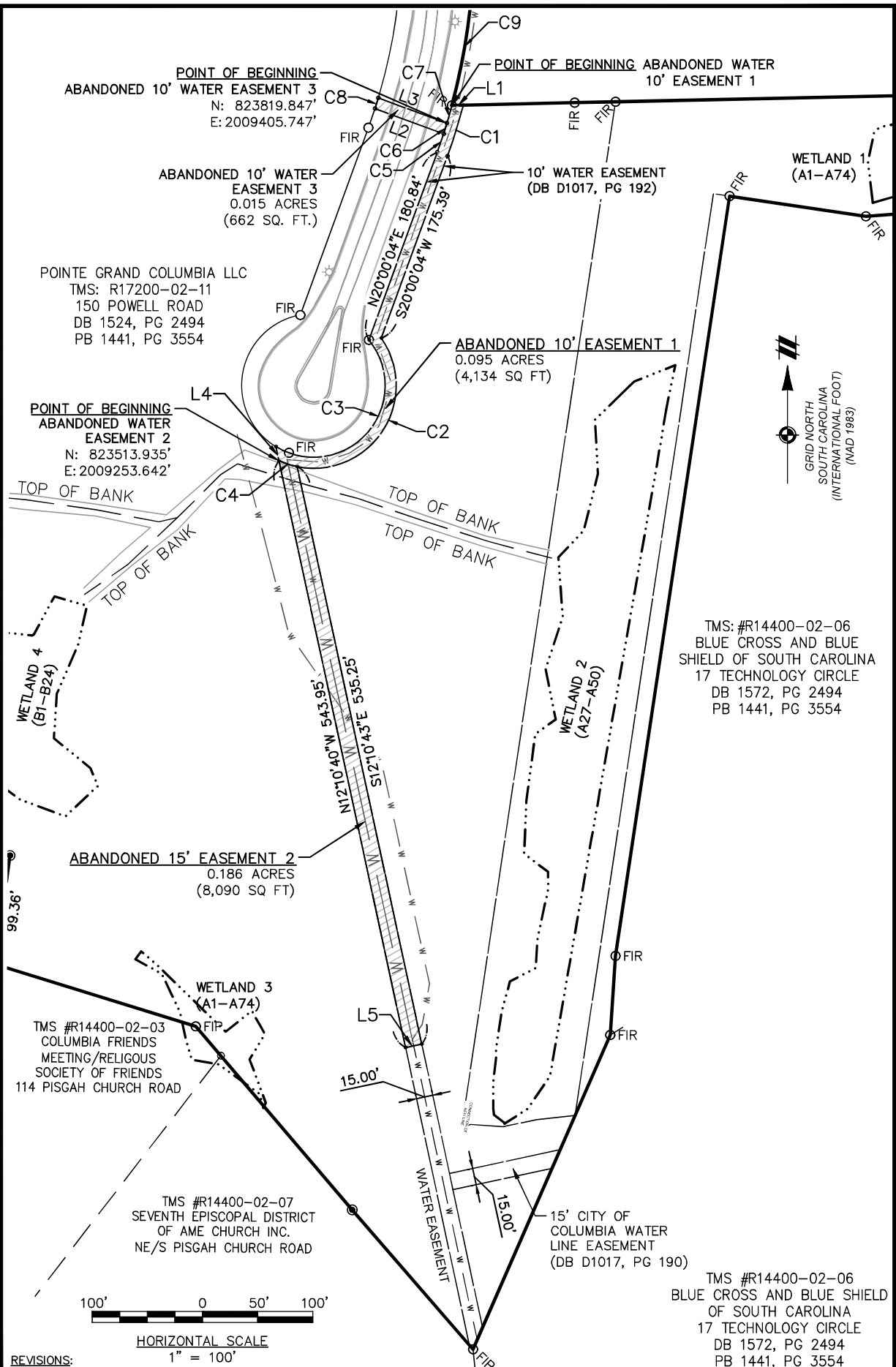
City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT





REVISIONS:

CF# 355-40

EXHIBIT

CLIENT: HILLPOINTE, LLC

DATE: 12/21/2023 JOB: 23004912

DWG: AS CH: CRE P.M.: KK

SHEET NO.: 2 OF 2

PROJECT NAME: WATER EASEMENTS TO BE
ABANDONED ALONG TMS #17200-02-11 &
TMS #17200-02-30 FOR
POINTE GRAND APARTMENTS
POWELL ROAD AND TECHNOLOGY CIRCLE



ATWELL

866.850.4200 www.atwell-group.com

1850 PARKWAY PLACE, SUITE 650
MARIETTA, GEORGIA, 30067
770.423.0807

SURVEY CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

Packet Pg. 261

\\GALAW\CIVIL\20004751 POWELL ROAD - ALTA SURVEY\DWG\SURVEY\WATER SOD\20004751-10-FT WTR ESMT SOD.DWG January 2, 2024 January 2, 2024



Parcel Information:

Parcel Number: R17200-02-11
 Situs Address: 25 TECHNOLOGY
 Primary Zoning: 1CC
 Tax District: 1CC
 NBHD Code: APT.17
 Taxable Value: \$1,200,000
 Market Value: \$1,200,000
 Land Value: \$0
 Owner Name: POINTE GRAND COLUMBIA LLC
 Owner Address: 1031 W MORSE BLVD STE 240
 Owner City: WINTER PARK
 Owner State: FL
 Owner ZIP: 32789

Legal Description:

TRACT 1 #SU #PR RB1441-3554

Transfer History:

Date	Price	Transaction Code
Dec 2021	*SEE DEED*	"Other" (9)
Dec 2021	\$1,200,000	Qualified Sale (Q)
May 2009	*SEE DEED*	Foreclosure Sale (G)
Jun 2008	*SEE DEED*	Transfer of Interest (A)
Mar 1984	*SEE DEED*	N/A



Parcel Information:

Parcel Number: R17200-02-30
 Situs Address: RESEARCH
 Primary Zoning: 1CC
 Tax District: 1CC
 NBHD Code: APT.17
 Taxable Value: \$500
 Market Value: \$500
 Land Value: \$0
 Owner Name: POINTE GRAND COLUMBIA LLC

Legal Description:

RESEARCH COURT

Transfer History:

Date	Price	Transaction Code
Jan 2023	*SEE DEED*	Transfer of Interest (A)
Oct 2022	*SEE DEED*	"Other" (9)
Oct 2022	*SEE DEED*	"Other" (9)



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Teresa Knox, City Attorney*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2024-026 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only within the 2700 block of Devine Street between Woodrow Street and Maple Street at Craft and Draft's 10th Anniversary on Saturday, July 13, 2024, with a rain contingency date of Saturday, July 20, 2024

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

FOCUS AREAS: Planning Together

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2024-026 - Craft and Draft 10th Anniversary (PDF)
- **#b:** Event Request-Resolution to Allow Beer, Wine & Liquor on City Property - 24-07-13 Craft and Draft 10 Year Anniversary (PDF)
- **#c:** Special Duty Request Form Craft and Draft 10th Anniversary (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2024-026

Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only within the 2700 block of Devine Street between Woodrow Street and Maple Street at Craft and Draft's 10th Anniversary on Saturday, July 13, 2024, with a rain contingency date of Saturday, July 20, 2024

WHEREAS, Craft and Draft ("Sponsor") is hosting Craft and Draft's 10th Anniversary in the 2700 block of Devine Street between Woodrow Street and Maple Street, from noon until 8:00 p.m. on Saturday, July 13, 2024, with a rain contingency date of Saturday, July 20, 2024; and,

WHEREAS, the Sponsor has requested permission for the temporary closing and use of the 2700 block of Devine Street between Woodrow Street and Maple Street from 10:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. on July 13, 2024, for preparation and staging of the area for an outdoor event to be held between noon and 8:00 p.m. on July 13, 2024 and for patrons to consume beer and wine beverages only from noon until 7:00 p.m., with a rain contingency date of Saturday, July 20, 2024; and,

WHEREAS, to insure the safety of attendees Organizer understands and agrees as follows:

1. Firearms shall be prohibited at the 2700 block of Devine Street between Woodrow Street and Maple Street, regardless of whether such firearm is carried openly or concealed, and regardless of whether the individual carrying such firearm is a valid concealed weapons permit holder, on Saturday, July 13, 2024 from noon to 8:00 p.m. See Resolution No. 2021-099 (Sept. 7, 2021).
2. Organizer shall establish a boundary line around the event space at Craft and Draft's 10th Anniversary within the 2700 block of Devine Street between Woodrow Street and Maple Street, and the Organizer shall ensure all entrance points into the permitted event area are posted with signage stating "NO CONCEALABLE WEAPONS ALLOWED" that complies with the size and formatting requirements of section 23-31-235 of the South Carolina Code.
3. When publicizing the event in the community, Organizer shall include the statement: "NO CONCEALABLE WEAPONS ALLOWED" to ensure the public has prior notice of this restriction.
4. Organizer shall work with the City to develop a written plan and design a footprint of the event area that adheres to applicable COVID-19 health and safety guidelines, as published by the CDC and SCDHEC, and Organizer shall modify the plans and footprint as such guidelines are updated.
5. The City may cancel the event at any time based upon public safety and/or public health concerns. The City shall not be financially responsible for any costs associated with the cancellation of the event.
6. Organizer shall display signs (physical and/or electronic) throughout the event area that discourage physical contact, such as hugs, handshakes, fist bumps, and high-fives during the event.
7. Organizer shall require that its agents, employees, vendors, contractors, and event attendees adhere to all applicable COVID-19 health and safety guidelines in effect at the time of the event.
8. To the extent the event occurs during a time in which the City has in effect any emergency ordinance or ordinance requiring face coverings or adherence to social distancing requirements, Organizer shall require that its agents, employees, vendors, contractors, and event attendees comply with the requirements of such ordinance(s).
9. The City strongly encourages Organizer to require that its agents, employees, vendors, contractors, and event attendees provide proof that they have been fully vaccinated against the SARS-CoV-2 virus prior to being granted permission to enter the event.
10. Organizer shall provide portable restroom facilities at the event unless it can substantiate the sufficient availability of both ADA accessible and non-accessible facilities in the immediate area of the event site which will be available to attendees during the event. Organizer shall provide a minimum of four (4) chemical or portable toilets and two (2) wash stations for every 250 people, or portion thereof, who attend the event. Ten percent

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

(10%) of these facilities shall be ADA accessible. This figure is based upon the maximum number of attendees at the event during peak time. The City may determine the total number of required restroom facilities on a case-by-case basis. Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near the event's restroom facilities without maintaining a distance of at least six (6) feet from other people.

11. Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near food vendors and should encourage attendees to bring their own water. Alcohol, beer and/or wine shall be prohibited at the event without approval of a written resolution of City Council.

12. Organizer shall coordinate with food vendors to offer touchless payment options, if possible and available, or provide a tray for the exchange of payment to avoid hand-to-hand contact. Frequently touched surfaces should be cleaned after each customer and customers are encouraged to use their own pens.

13. At no cost to the City, Organizer shall be responsible for hiring no fewer than two (2) off-duty City of Columbia police officers during the hours of 10:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m. on July 13, 2024.

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such an event would be in the public interest; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and Council this _____ day of _____, 2024, that the sale of beer and wine beverages only in plastic containers or cans only is authorized between the hours of 12:00 p.m. and 7:00 p.m. on Saturday, July 13, 2024, with a rain date contingency of Saturday, July 20, 2024; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all vendors be restricted to stationary location; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages only within the event area is prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that VIP tents or VIP areas for the possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages, other than beer or wine beverages only, within the event area are prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that organizer is responsible or shall make arrangements for the cleanup of all trash and debris within the festival area and shall place same in the roll carts provided by the City. Any overflow of trash and debris shall be placed in garbage bags with the top securely closed and placed beside the City roll carts. The number of roll carts needed for the event shall be determined by organizer and the City Solid Waste Division prior to the event and placed throughout the event area to ensure that trash and debris are well contained. Roll carts and bagged trash and debris shall be returned to the collection point designated by the City in a timely manner. If the organizer has not opted to use City services to clean up the festival area, any costs incurred by the City in removing loose trash and debris within the festival area, which the organizer has failed to clean up, shall be billed to and paid by the organizer; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that only pedestrian traffic will be allowed within the area. All other traffic, including, but not limited to, automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, mopeds, bicycles, skate boards, and horses, except police horses, police golf carts, and horse-drawn carriages, is prohibited. All pets, including snakes, shall be prohibited. Coolers, glass bottles, breakable glasses and/or cups, large bags and backpacks shall be prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that during the designated time the 2700 block of Devine Street, with the exception of the parking area and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic beverages, shall be declared to be a Public Park and provisions of Chapter 15, Parks and Recreation, Sec. 15-1, 15-2 and 15-3, Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina are in effect. Pursuant to Chapter 14, Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions, Article IV, Offenses Against the Public Peace and Order, Sec. 14-99, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, the closed portion of the courtyard/plaza area adjacent to the Museum, with the exception of the parking area and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic beverages, is deemed to be the site of a public festival at which beer and wine beverages only may be consumed and the prohibition against possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages set forth in Sec. 14-99 shall not apply. Possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only shall be permitted only in containers provided by vendors within the areas designated.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the event organizer shall provide the names and cell phone numbers of a least two contact persons who can receive complaints during the event, including any set up and breakdown times. The cell phones shall remain on at all times during the event and during any set up and breakdown time.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that failure of the event organizer to strictly comply with the time frames and other requirements and responsibilities set forth in this resolution may result in a denial of subsequent requests to allow the event.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no solicitation or transactions be made in violation of Sec. 14-32, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that in the event of inclement weather on Saturday, July 13, 2024, that the 2700 block of Devine Street between Woodrow Street and Maple Street shall be closed on Saturday, July 20, 2024. The hours of operation for the event, service of beer and wine at the event and closing of streets for set up, clean up and crowd control of the event shall remain as outlined above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should the organizer reschedule the event for another date beyond one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event, a request for a resolution of City Council approving the new date of the event shall be required.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Shealy _____

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

Deputy City Attorney

Introduced:

Final Reading:

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

DATE OF REQUEST **4/10/2024**

ESTIMATED NUMBER OF
ATTENDEES ANTICIPATED: **500**

REQUESTOR'S NAME/CONTACT
INFORMATION (E-MAIL/
PHONE#/FAX#)

Kellan Monroe
kellan@craftanddraftbeer.com
803-467-8944

24.b

EVENT NAME/PURPOSE (i.e., St. Patrick's/Charity Fund-raiser) **Craft and Draft's 10th Anniversary**

DATE(S) OF EVENTS: (multiple day can be on one request) **7/13/2024**

RAIN CONTINGENCY DATE: (Rescheduling due to inclement weather is allowed once within one week from the date of the originally scheduled event upon 24-hours written notice to the City without a new request. The time of event operation shall remain the same.)

7/20/2024

LOCATION OF EVENT
(i.e., Amphitheater area
of Finlay Park; 1300 and 1400 blocks
of Main Street between Lady Street
and Hampton Street)

**2700 Block of Devine St.
Between Woodrow St. and Maple St.**

STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE
CLOSED
(i.e., 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main
Street between Lady Street and
Hampton Street; Amphitheater area of
Finlay Park; Boyd Plaza)

**2700 Block of Devine St.
Between Woodrow St. and Maple St.**

HOURS FOR STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE CLOSED
(i.e., 5:00 p.m. - 12:00 a.m.) ALLOW TIME FOR SET UP/CLEAN UP

10:00am to 9:00pm

HOURS OF EVENT
(i.e., 6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.)*

12:00pm to 8:00pm

HOURS OF SERVICE OF BEER/WINE/LIQUOR BEVERAGES
(Service should end one-half hour prior to end of event
(i.e., event is 6-10 p.m., beer/wine service is 6-9:30 p.m.)*

12:00pm to 7:00pm

Do you intend to serve liquor in addition to beer and wine? Yes ☐ No ☒

***DUE TO COVID-19 THERE ARE ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES THAT MUST BE IN PLACE TO INSURE PUBLIC SAFETY. PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR SAFETY PLAN/PROTOCOL WITH DRAWING DEPICTING CLEANING/SANITIZATION AREAS WITH YOUR SPECIAL EVENT REQUEST FORM* When publicizing the event in the community, the Organizer shall include the statement: "NO CONCEALABLE WEAPONS ALLOWED" to ensure the public has prior notice of this restriction.**

Requests should be submitted by mail, e-mail or fax at least **NINETY (90) days in advance of the event** to allow for preparation and review of the Resolution and scheduling on Council's agenda. Requests should be faxed to (803-737-4250), mailed to City Attorney's Office, ATTN: Special Event Request, POB 667, Columbia, SC 29202 or e-mailed to Jennifer.Hendrix@columbiasc.gov. A draft Resolution will be prepared and forwarded for review to the event organizer, as well as to the City departments for coordination of City services and requirements (i.e., Police, Solid Waste, Parks and Recreation, etc.). Written approval from the neighborhood president and adjoining business/ property owners must be provided before requests will be submitted to City Council. The event organizer is responsible for obtaining a permit or license if required by the South Carolina Department of Revenue.

***All outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of events to residential properties. VIP tents or VIP areas for possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages within the event area are PROHIBITED.**

NOTE: **This form should only be used for public events where beer and/or wine and/or liquor are to be sold and consumed on City property** (i.e., Main Street Latin Festival, St. Patrick's Festival, Vista Lights,, Rocky Shoals Spider Lily Festival, etc.).

This form **should not** be used to request use of City property for **private** events (birthday, retirement, anniversary parties, etc.) nor for sidewalk sales or neighborhood block parties. Requests for private events at City parks should be made through the Parks and Recreation Department. Requests for sidewalk sales which exclude the sale, possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages should be made to the City Manager. Requests for street closings for private neighborhood block parties should be made to the Police Department Special Events and Public Safety. Possession, distribution and consumption of any type of alcoholic beverage at neighborhood block parties shall be restricted to private property and is prohibited on sidewalks, streets and parks.

Fire Marshal George N. Adams, Jr.; 803-545-3703; george.adams@columbiasc.gov
Legal Department – Jennifer L. Hendrix; 803-737-4242; fax 803-737-4250; Jennifer.hendrix@columbiasc.gov - resolution preparation
Parking Services – Tori Salvant; (803) 545-0287; tori.salvant@columbiasc.gov - meter bagging
Parks and Recreation - Pearl Osborne; 803-545-3100; pearl.osborne@columbiasc.gov - park reservations
Police Department Special Events - Sgt. Jennifer L. Jordan; (803) 545-3514; jennifer.jordan@columbiasc.gov - parade permit, police, safety protocol
Police Department Community Services - Brenda Murphy; 803-545-3507; brenda.murphy@columbiasc.gov - street closing
Last revised: 8/18/2022

Packet Pg. 267



**CITY OF COLUMBIA POLICE DEPARTMENT
1 JUSTICE SQUARE
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
(803) 545-3500
SPECIAL DUTY REQUEST FORM**



I, Kellan Monroe, Owner of Craft and Draft, request the services of the City of Columbia Police
(Individual/Business)

Department to perform law enforcement duties at 2706 Devine St. Columbia, SC 29205
(Location for Assignment)

for the time period of 10:00am - 9:00pm July 13th, 2024
(Date(s) / Hours)

I understand when performing Special Duty Assignments, officers are subject to all directives and procedures of the City of Columbia Police Department, and will act only under the Chief's authority to enforce all applicable State and Local Laws.

I understand that officers are subject to calls in the immediate area of the Special Duty Location and will respond to any situation deemed necessary by the police department, officers or dispatch.

I understand this request for services is with the City of Columbia Police Department which will assign officers to perform Special Duty assignments. **Payment for services is Fifty (\$50.00) dollars per hour for each assigned officer.** There is a three (3) hour minimum on working special duty and **no cash payments** are allowed.

I understand that a cancelation notice must be given within Twenty-Four (24) hours of the event in order to be exempt from payment.

By signing below and upon final approval of this request, the parties hereto, their administrators, assigns Legal representatives, affiliated companies, agents, officers, directors, shareholders and partners (hereinafter "party" or "parties") agree that any dispute, claim, controversy or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement, and/or including payment or failure thereof for services rendered by the City of Columbia Police Department shall be tried and litigated exclusively in the State and Federal courts located in the County of Richland/Lexington, State of South Carolina. The aforementioned choice of venue is intended by the parties to be mandatory and not permissive in nature, thereby precluding the possibility of litigation between the parties with respect to or arising out of this Agreement in any jurisdiction other than that specified in this paragraph. Each party hereby waives any right it may have to assert the doctrine of forum non conveniens or similar doctrine or to object to venue with respect to any proceeding brought in accordance with this paragraph, and stipulates that the State and Federal courts located in the County of Richland/Lexington shall be in personam jurisdiction and venue over each of them for the purpose of litigating any dispute, claim, controversy or proceeding arising out of or related to this Agreement.

The completed form must be signed and returned to the Special Duty Coordinator who will forward to the Office of the Special Operations Major for final approval.

THE CHIEF OF POLICE HAS THE AUTHORITY TO DISCONTINUE PROVIDING SPECIAL DUTY ASSIGNMENTS AT HIS DISCRETION.

APPROVED: SPECIAL OPERATIONS MAJOR

DATE

PRINT NAME OF ASSIGNED OFFICER

CONTACT NUMBERS

SIGNATURE OF OFFICER'S SUPERVISOR

Kellan Monroe

PRINT NAME OF REQUESTOR

Kellan Monroe

SIGNATURE OF REQUESTOR

4/12/2024

DATE

803-467-8944

CONTACT NUMBER OF REQUESTOR

craftanddraftsc@gmail.com

EMAIL ADDRESS OF REQUESTOR



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: City Manager

FROM: *Teresa Wilson, City Manager*

SUBJECT: Design Development Review Commission

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** DDRC Memo June 2024 (DOCX)



Date: June 4, 2024

To: Mayor and Members of City Council

From: Ashley Jenkins Wood

Subject: Design Development Review Commission

Purpose: The purpose of this commission is to advise the city council upon the designation of landmarks, landmark districts, architectural conservation districts, and protection areas; carry out those regulatory duties relating to subsection (b)(1) of this section as set forth in this section; plan and direct continuing studies of areas, physical features and improvements in the city relating to urban design, historic preservation, beautification, civic improvement and other considerations in furtherance of this article, and in doing so, properly coordinate such plans and studies with the various departments and agencies of the city; engage in educational activities related to the furtherance of this article in order to promote appropriate urban design, historic preservation and conservation of historic or aesthetic features of the city; advise, assist and represent the best interest of the city in matters relating to coordination of and assistance to other public bodies and private interests in activities related to this article; advise and assist the city council in acquisition of any gift, grant, purchase, bequest, device, lease, fee simple or lesser interest, development right, easement (including scenic easement), covenant or other contractual right which may accrue to the furtherance of the purposes of this article; advise the city council in actions of eminent domain taken in furtherance of the purposes of this article; upon request of the city council, manage, control and maintain any property related to the purpose of this article or to the purposes of the commission.

Composition: This commission is comprised of nine (9) members, of whom at least one shall be an architect registered in the state, at least one shall be a lawyer admitted to practice before the supreme court of the state, at least one shall be experienced as an architectural historian, at least one shall be experienced as a city planner, at least one shall be a real estate developer or licensed real estate broker, and one shall be an architect with historic preservation experience and the remainder, if any, shall be persons who, by reason of other experience or education, shall be qualified for service on such commission. Appointees serve a three (3) year term with the possibility of one (1) re-appointment.

Action: Council is asked to appoint the following roles/positions: Realtor, Architect, and two (2) Community Representatives.



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: City Manager

FROM: *Teresa Wilson, City Manager*

SUBJECT: Minority Business Advisory Council

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: City Manager

FROM: *Teresa Wilson, City Manager*

SUBJECT: Planning Commission

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Planning Commission Memo June 2024 (DOCX)



Date: June 4, 2024

To: Mayor and Members of City Council

From: Ashley Jenkins Wood

Subject: Planning Commission

Purpose: The purpose of this commission is to develop and maintain a continuing planning program which will benefit City of Columbia residents; to provide a mutual forum to identify, discuss, study and address local development issues and opportunities; to foster, develop and review policies, plans and priorities in order to ensure orderly growth, development, conservation and preservation; to furnish technical assistance to city government and its agents; and to review and coordinate federal, state and local programs that have an impact on the city.

Composition: This commission is comprised of nine (9) members. Appointees serve a three (3) year term with the possibility of one (1) re-appointment.

Action: Council is asked to appoint two (2) new commissioners.



MEETING DATE: June 4, 2024

DEPARTMENT: City Manager

FROM: *Teresa Wilson, City Manager*

SUBJECT: Richland Lexington Airport Commission

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**